



"A place of excellence"

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

TABLED 2017/2022 MTREF BUDGET REPORT (SECTION 16, 17 AND 21 OF MFMA)

29 MARCH 2017

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **Dr Johan Leibbrandt**, the Municipal Manager of **Drakenstein Municipality** hereby certify that the **Draft MTREF Budget and supporting documentation 2017/2022** have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the adjustment budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: **Dr Johan Leibbrandt**

Acting Municipal Manager of **Drakenstein Municipality**

Signature



Date: **29 March 2017**

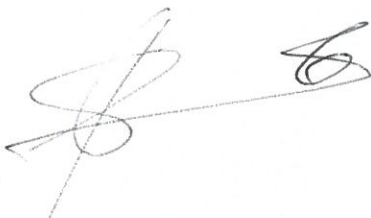
To the Speaker

Section 21(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 (MFMA), requires from the mayor of a municipality to co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Section 16(2) of the MFMA determines that the mayor of a municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of a budget year.

Section 17 of the MFMA determines that the tabled annual budget must be in the prescribed format, must generally be divided into a capital and operating budget as may be prescribed and must be accompanied by certain documents.

I herewith submit the annual budget (Tabled 2017/2022 MTREF Budget Report) for the 2017/2022 financial years to be considered by Council.



CONRAD POOLE
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

29 March 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

1.	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	4
2.	LEGISLATION.....	4
3.	NATIONAL TREASURY CIRCULARS.....	12
4.	BUDGET RELATED POLICIES.....	13
5.	BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS.....	15
6.	HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY.....	21
6.1	PER GFS VOTE.....	21
6.2	PER DIRECTORATE VOTE.....	22
6.3	PER CATEGORY OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE.....	23
6.4	PER CATEGORY AND ITEM OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE.....	24
7.	HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY.....	25
7.1	PER PRIORITISATION MODEL FOR CAPITAL ASSETS INVESTMENT.....	25
7.2	PER GFS VOTE.....	29
7.3	PER DIRECTORATE VOTE.....	29
7.4	PER COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL PROJECT.....	30
7.5	PER FUNDING SOURCE.....	31
7.6	PER INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE.....	31
8.	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	32
9.	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS.....	34
10.	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING INCLUDING FUNDING COMPLIANCE.....	34
11.	EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY.....	35
12.	ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY.....	36
13.	MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW.....	36
14.	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS.....	36
15.	LONGTERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY.....	37
16.	MSCOA PROGRESS TO DATE.....	38
17.	RECOMMENDATIONS.....	39
18.	APPENDICES.....	47
19.	ANNEXURES.....	47
20.	TABLES.....	48

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This 2017/2022 Tabled Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budget Report deals with the operating budget and tariff proposals as well as the capital budget and funding sources proposals to ensure that Drakenstein Municipality renders services to their local community in a financially sustainable manner. The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of Drakenstein's Long-Term Financial Plan is essential and critical to ensure that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities. The process of developing the municipality's annual budget is largely guided by the strategic thrusts and operational priorities of Drakenstein's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as well as the MTREF that sets out the expected annual revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year under consideration, plus the four outer years.

The MTREF Budget Report starts with a discussion of the legislative requirements to which the Municipality must adhere to, the MFMA budget circulars with directives issued by National Treasury, the budget related policies of Council and the budget assumptions for the next five financial years based on these documents and assumed economic trends. A high level summary of the operating and capital budgets as well as a discussion on the long-term financial sustainability of Drakenstein will follow with appropriate recommendations. Supporting information in the form of appendices, annexures and tables will form part of this report.

2. LEGISLATION

Sections 15 to 24 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), No 56 of 2003, read together with regulations 9 to 20 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Regulations) govern the compilation and approval of municipal budgets. The MFMA determines –

“15. Appropriation of funds for expenditure

A municipality may, except where otherwise provided in this Act, incur expenditure only –

- (a) *In terms of an approved budget; and*
- (b) *Within the limits of the amounts appropriated for the different votes in an approved budget.*

16. Annual budgets

- (1) *The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.*
- (2) *In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days **[31 March 2017]** before the start of the budget year.*
- (3) *Subsection (1) does not preclude the appropriation of money for capital expenditure for a period not exceeding three financial years, provided a separate appropriation is made for each of those financial years.*

17. Contents of annual budgets and supporting documents

- (1) *An annual budget of a municipality must be a schedule in the prescribed format –*
 - (a) *Setting out realistically anticipated revenue for the budget year from each revenue source **[Table 5]**;*
 - (b) *Appropriating expenditure for the budget year under the different votes of the municipality **[Table 4]**;*
 - (c) *Setting out indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure by vote for the two financial years following the budget year **[Annexure C]**;*
 - (d) *Setting out –*
 - (i) *Estimated revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year **[Tables 3 and 4 and Annexure C]**; and*
 - (ii) *Actual revenue and expenditure by vote for the financial year preceding the current year **[Tables 3 and 4 and Annexure C]**; and*
 - (e) *A statement containing any other information required by section 215(3) of the Constitution or as may be prescribed **[borrowing that will increase debt]**.*
- (2) *An annual budget must generally be divided into a capital and an operating budget in accordance with international best practice, as may be prescribed **[Tables 3, 4, 9 and 10]**.*
- (3) *When an annual budget is tabled in terms of section 16(2), it must be accompanied by the following documents:*
 - (a) *Draft resolutions –*
 - (i) *Approving the budget of the municipality;*
 - (ii) *Imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year; and*

- (iii) *Approving any other matter that may be prescribed;*
- (b) *Measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's integrated development plan [Annexure C];*
- (c) *A projection of cash flow for the budget year by revenue source, broken down per month [Annexure C];*
- (d) *Any proposed amendments to the municipality's integrated development plan following the annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act [dealt with in a separate report/item];*
- (e) *Any proposed amendments to the budget-related policies of the municipality [see Appendices attached to the report];*
- (f) *Particulars of the municipality's investments [see paragraph 6.4 of report];*
- (g) *Any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality [not applicable to Drakenstein Municipality];*
- (h) *Particulars of all proposed new municipal entities which the municipality intends to establish or in which the municipality intends to participate [not applicable to Drakenstein Municipality];*
- (i) *Particulars of any proposed service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements [not applicable to Drakenstein Municipality since no service provider is rendering any services on behalf of the Municipality (water, electricity, sanitation, refuse removal, etcetera)];*
- (j) *Particulars of any proposed allocations or grants by the municipality to –*
 - (i) *Other municipalities [not applicable];*
 - (ii) *Any municipal entities and other external mechanisms assisting the municipality in the exercise of its functions or powers [not applicable];*
 - (iii) *Any other organs of state [not applicable]; and*
 - (iv) *Any organisations or bodies referred to in section 67(1) [not applicable];*
- (k) *The proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of –*
 - (i) *Each political office-bearer of the municipality [see paragraph 6.4 of report];*
 - (ii) *Councillors of the municipality [see paragraph 6.4 of report]; and*
 - (iii) *The municipal manager, the chief financial officer, each senior manager of the municipality [see paragraph 6.4 of report] and any other official of the municipality having a remuneration package greater than or equal to that of a senior manager [not applicable];*
- (l) *The proposed cost for the budget year to a municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality of the salary, allowances and benefits of [not applicable] –*

- (i) *Each member of the entity's board of directors; and*
- (ii) *The chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity; and*
- (m) *Any other supporting documentation as may be prescribed.*

18 Funding of expenditure

- (1) *An annual budget may only be funded from –*
 - (a) *Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected **[which is the case in this tabled budget];***
 - (b) *Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes **[which is the case in this budget];***
 - (c) *Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2) **[which is the case in this budget].***
- (2) *Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic **[which is the case in this budget],** taking into account –*
 - (a) *Projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and*
 - (b) *Actual revenue collected in previous financial years.*

19. Capital projects

- (1) *A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if –*
 - (a) *The money for the project, excluding the cost of feasibility studies conducted by or on behalf of the municipality, has been appropriated in the capital budget referred to in section 17(2) **[which is the case in this budget];***
 - (b) *The project, including the total cost, has been approved by the council **[purpose of this report];***
 - (c) *Section 33 has been complied with, to the extent that that section may be applicable to the project **[contracts longer than three years that has future budgetary implications – which is not the case in this budget];***
 - (d) *The sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes **[no sources considered have been committed for other purposes].***
- (2) *Before approving a capital project in terms of subsection (1)(b), the council of a municipality must consider **[which is the case in this budget]–***
 - (a) *The projected cost covering all financial years until the project is operational; and*
 - (b) *The future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications.*

- (3) *A municipal council may in terms of subsection (1)(b) approve capital projects below a prescribed value either individually or as part of consolidated capital programme [Regulation 13(2)(c) determines that this would be for capital projects with a total projected cost per capital project below R 50 million].*

20. Matters to be prescribed

- (1) *The Minister, acting with the concurrence of the Cabinet member responsible for local government –*
- (a) *Must prescribe the form of the annual budget of municipalities; and*
 - (b) *May prescribe –*
 - (i) *The form of resolutions and supporting documentation relating to the annual budget;*
 - (ii) *The number of years preceding and following the budget year for which revenue and expenditure history or projections must be shown in the supporting documentation [Regulations];*
 - (iii) *Inflation projections to be used with regard to the budget [Appendix 1 and 2];*
 - (iv) *Uniform norms and standards concerning the setting of municipal tariff, financial risks and other matters where a municipality uses a municipal entity or other external mechanism for the performance of a municipal service or other function;*
 - (v) *Uniform norms and standards concerning the budgets of municipal entities; or*
 - (vi) *Any other uniform norms and standards aimed at promoting transparency and expenditure control.*
- (2) *The Minister may take appropriate steps to ensure that a municipality in the exercise of its fiscal powers in terms of section 229 of the Constitution does not materially and unreasonably prejudice –*
- (a) *National economic policies, particularly those on inflation, administered pricing and equity;*
 - (b) *Economic activities across municipal boundaries; and*
 - (c) *The national mobility of goods, services, capital or labour.*

21. Budget preparation process

- (1) *The mayor of a municipality must –*
- (a) *Co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible [which is the case];*

- (b) *At least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule [budget process plan was approved on 20 July 2016] outlining key deadlines for –*
 - (i) *The preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;*
 - (ii) *The annual review of –*
 - (aa) *The integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act [separate report / item]; and*
 - (bb) *The budget-related policies [purpose of this report];*
 - (iii) *The tabling and adoption of any amendments to the integrated development plan and the budget-related policies; and*
 - (iv) *Any consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii).*
- (2) *When preparing the annual budget, the mayor of a municipality must [which is the case] –*
 - (a) *Take into account the municipality's integrated development plan;*
 - (b) *Take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality revises the integrated development plan in terms of section 33 of the Municipal Systems Act, taking into account realistic revenue and expenditure projections for future years:*
 - (c) *Take into account the national budget, the relevant provincial budget, the national government's fiscal and macro-economic policy, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any agreements reached in the Budget Forum;*
 - (d) *Consult with –*
 - (i) *The relevant district municipality and all other local municipalities within the area of the district municipality, if the municipality is a local municipality;*
 - (ii) *All local municipalities within its area, if the municipality is a district municipality;*
 - (iii) *The relevant provincial treasury, and when requested, the National Treasury; and*
 - (iv) *Any national or provincial organs of state, as may be prescribed; and*
 - (e) *Provide, on request, any information relating to the budget –*
 - (i) *To the National Treasury; and*
 - (ii) *Subject to any limitations that may be prescribed, to –*
 - (aa) *The national departments responsible for water, sanitation, electricity and any other service as may be prescribed;*
 - (bb) *Any other national and provincial organ of states, as may be prescribed; and*
 - (cc) *Another municipality affected by the budget.*

22. Publication of annual budgets

Immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, the accounting officer of the municipality must –

- (a) In accordance with Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act [IDP and budget road show to follow in April 2017] –*
 - (i) Make public the annual budget and the documents referred to in section 17(3) [advertise in newspapers and budget documentation lying open for inspection at municipal offices and libraries]; and*
 - (ii) Invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget; and*
- (b) Submit the annual budget [to be done immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council and within 10 days after Council approved the annual budget]–*
 - (i) In both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury; and*
 - (ii) In either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to other municipalities affected by the budget.*

23. Consultations on tabled budgets

- (1) When the annual budget has been tabled, the, municipal council must consider any views of [to be done in May 2017] –*
 - (a) The local community; and*
 - (b) The National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and any provincial or national organs of state or municipalities which made submissions on the budget.*
- (2) After considering all budget submissions, the council must give the mayor an opportunity [to be done in May 2017] –*
 - (a) To respond to the submissions; and*
 - (b) If necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council.*
- (3) The National Treasury may issue guidelines on the manner in which municipal councils should process their annual budgets [Regulations], including guidelines on the formation of a committee of the council [Budget Steering Committee] to consider the budget and to hold public hearings.*
- (4) No guidelines issued in terms of subsection (3) are binding on a municipal council unless adopted by the council [only Budget Steering Committee was constituted by Council].*

24. Approval of annual budgets

- (1) *The municipal council must at least 30 days [31 May 2017] before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget [final budget after considering the views of the local community and other stakeholders].*
- (2) *An annual budget –*
 - (a) *Must be approved before the start of the budget year [30 June 2017];*
 - (b) *Is approved by the adoption by the council of a resolution referred to in section 17(3)(a)(i) [majority of all its members]; and*
 - (c) *Must be approved together with the adoption of resolutions as may be necessary –*
 - (i) *Imposing any municipal tax for the budget year;*
 - (ii) *Setting any municipal tariffs for the budget year;*
 - (iii) *Approving measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget;*
 - (iv) *Approving any changes to the municipality's integrated development plan; and*
 - (v) *Approving any changes to the municipality's budget-related policies.*
- (3) *The accounting officer of a municipality must submit the approved annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury."*

Regulations 9 to 20 of the Regulations basically confirm the contents of sections 15 to 24 of the MFMA. However regulations 14 and 16 needs mentioning –

"14. Tabling of annual budgets in municipal councils

- (1) *An annual budget and supporting documentation tabled in a municipal council in terms of sections 16(2) and 17(3) of the Act must –*
 - (a) *Be in the format in which it will eventually be approved by the council [This MTREF Budget Report consists of the necessary budget resolutions, changes to budget related policies, A-schedules and SA-schedules. Please note that the capital and operating budget, property rates and tariffs to be imposed, budget related policies, and external borrowings will be discussed in detail at a public meeting (councillors, senior management and external stakeholders) to be held on 18 April 2017 in the Council Chambers]; and*
 - (b) *Be credible and realistic such that it is capable of being approved and implemented as tabled.*
- (2) *When complying with section 68 of the Act, the municipal manager must submit the draft municipal service delivery and budget implementation plan to the mayor together with the annual budget to be considered by the mayor for tabling in terms of section 16(2) of the Act.*

- (3) *For effective planning and implementation of the annual budget, the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan may form part of the budget documentation and be tabled in the municipal council if so recommended by the budget steering committee.*

16. Consideration of annual budgets by municipal councils

- (1) *At least 30 days before the start of the budget year **[31 May 2017]** the mayor must for purposes of section 23 of the Act table the following documents in the municipal council –*
- (a) *A report summarising the local community's views on the annual budget **[to be done in May 2017]**;*
 - (b) *Any comments on the annual budget received from the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **[Provincial Treasury is visiting Drakenstein on 11 May 2017 and will do a presentation on their findings. Their comments will form part the final budget recommendations to be done in May 2017]**;*
 - (c) *Any comments on the annual budget received from any other organ of state, including any affected municipality **[to be done in May 2017]**; and*
 - (d) *Any comments on the annual budget received from any other stakeholders **[to be done in May 2017]**.*
- (2) *The municipal manager must assist the mayor in the preparation of the documents referred to in subregulation 1 and section 23(2) of the Act“.*

When compiling an annual budget in terms of legislation the budget circulars from National Treasury must also be taken into consideration. MFMA Circular No 85 and 86 will now be discussed.

3. NATIONAL TREASURY CIRCULARS

National Treasury issued two budget circulars during December 2016 and March 2017. MFMA Budget Circular No 85 issued on 9 December 2016 is attached hereto as Appendix 1 and MFMA Budget Circular No 86 issued on 8 March 2017 is attached hereto as Appendix 2.

Both of these circulars deals with the key focus areas for the 2017/2018 budget process; Local Government Conditional Grants and additional allocations; Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA); macro-economic performance and projections; headline inflation forecasts; issues around the revising of rates, tariffs and other charges; Eskom bulk tariff increases; reporting issues; funding choices and management issues; conditional transfers

to municipalities; the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and, the budget submissions for the 2017/2018 MTREF.

All of the issues effecting the compilation of our budget to ensure that our anticipated revenue streams and funding sources for our operating and capital budgets are affordable and sustainable were taken into consideration. This was also taken into consideration when the budget related policies were reviewed.

4. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

In Table 1 below the relevant budget related policies as prescribed by Regulation 7 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are set out.

Two policies (highlighted in green in the table below) are newly developed policies. It is attached to this MTREF Budget Report as the following Appendices –

- Appendix 3: Funding and Reserves Policy
- Appendix 4: Unclaimed Deposits Policy

Thirteen policies (highlighted in yellow in the table below) were reviewed and amended. They are attached to this MTREF Budget Report as the following Appendices –

- Appendix 5: Cash and Investment Policy;
- Appendix 6: Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless- and Wasteful Expenditure Policy;
- Appendix 7: Asset Management Policy;
- Appendix 8: Financial Asset Management Policy;
- Appendix 9: Insurance Policy;
- Appendix 10: Supply Chain Management Policy;
- Appendix 11: Stock Management Policy;
- Appendix 12: Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy;
- Appendix 13: Tariff Policy;
- Appendix 14: Property Rates Policy;
- Appendix 15: Asset Transfer Policy;
- Appendix 16: Electricity Losses Policy; and

• Appendix 17: Electrical Infrastructure Policy.

The other policies as listed were reviewed and no changes are recommended. The Overtime Policy and other related HR policies are undergoing extensive review and those updated policies will be tabled at Council through a separate process.

TABLE 1: BUDGET RELATED POLICIES								
LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
1	Long-Term Financial Plan (Chapter 5 of the IDP)	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
2	Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy	Reviewed No Changes	Amended	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
3	Accounting Policy	To be reviewed	Retrospectively	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
4	Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment	Amended	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
5	Borrowing Policy	New Draft	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
6	Cash & Investment Policy	Amended	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
7	Virement Policy	New Draft	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
8	Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless- and Wasteful Expenditure Policy	New Draft	Reviewed No Changes	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
9	Asset Management Policy	N/A	New Draft	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
10	Financial Asset Management Policy	New Draft	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
11	Insurance Policy	New Draft	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
12	Supply Chain Management Policy	Amended	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
13	Stock Management Policy	New Draft	Reviewed No Changes	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
14	Travelling & Subsistence Policy	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
15	Policy on Petty Cash	Amended	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
16	Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy	Amended	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
17	Tariff Policy	Amended	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
18	Property Rates Policy	Amended	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
19	Writing-Off of Irrecoverable Debt Policy	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
20	Asset Transfer Policy	Amended	Reviewed No Changes	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
21	Budget and Management Oversight Policy	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
22	Funding and Reserves Policy	N/A	N/A	New Draft	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
23	Grants in Aid Policy	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
24	Developer Contributions Policy	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
25	Water Losses Policy	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
26	Electricity Losses Policy	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
27	Electrical Infrastructure Maintenance Policy	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
28	Public Participation Policy	New Draft	No changes	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
29	Unclaimed Deposits Policy	N/A	N/A	New Draft	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed

5. BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

In Table 2 below the budget assumptions issues are depicted with the last two years actual percentage increases and the assumed next five financial year's increases. Based on the financial framework, financial strategies and financial policies featuring in the Long-Term Financial Plan the MTREF Budget was compiled. Key assumptions relating to the MTREF Budget also includes the following:

TABLE 2: 2017/2022 MTREF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS									
LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION	2015/2016	2016/2017	ADJUSTED 2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
1	GROWTH PARAMETERS								
2	Growth (GDP)	1,50%	1,70%	0,50%	1,30%	2,00%	2,20%	2,20%	2,20%
3	Headline inflation rates	5,50%	6,00%	6,40%	6,10%	5,70%	5,60%	5,60%	5,60%
4	TARIFF INCREASES								
5	Property rates revenue increase	5,60%	5,60%	N/A	5,60%	5,60%	5,60%	5,60%	5,60%
6	Property rates (Residential: Urban vs Rural)	100:100	100:100	N/A	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100
7	Property rates (Residential: Rural: Rebate: WR/S)	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	N/A	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3
8	Property rates (Privately Owned Towns: Rebate: PR/R/S)	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	N/A	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3
9	Property Rates (Business: Urban vs Rural)	100:60	100:60	N/A	100:60	100:60	100:60	100:60	100:60
10	Refuse removal services revenue increase (Waste to energy project)	9,70%	9,70%	N/A	9,70%	9,70%	9,70%	9,70%	9,70%
11	Refuse removal services revenue increase (No Waste to energy project)	9,70%	9,70%	N/A	9,70%	9,70%	100,00%	9,70%	9,70%
12	Sanitation services revenue increase	15,00%	15,00%	N/A	15,00%	15,00%	11,00%	11,00%	11,00%
13	Water services revenue increase	10,00%	9,00%	N/A	8,00%	7,00%	6,00%	6,00%	6,00%
14	Electricity life line consumers	6,40%	6,60%	N/A	1,75%	5,70%	5,60%	5,60%	5,60%
15	Electricity other consumers	12,20%	7,64%	N/A	1,88%	5,70%	5,60%	5,60%	5,60%
16	Conventional vs Pre-paid meters (Fixed charges)	100:100	100:100	N/A	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100
17	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Non-Seasonal vs Seasonal: 2 months)	100:16.67	100:16.67	N/A	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67
18	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Non-Seasonal vs Seasonal: 4 months)	100:33.33	100:33.33	N/A	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33
19	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Non-Seasonal vs Seasonal: 6 months)	100:50	100:50	N/A	100:50	100:50	100:50	100:50	100:50
20	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Boland Rugby / Cricket / Old Age Homes)	Zero	Zero	N/A	Zero	Zero	Zero	Zero	Zero
21	Housing rental revenue	7,50%	7,50%	N/A	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%

Tabled MTREF Budget Report for 2017/2022



TABLE 2: 2017/2022 MTREF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION	2015/2016	2016/2017	ADJUSTED 2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
22	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS								
23	Wage bill cost-of-living increases	7,00%	6,50%	N/A	7,40%	6,70%	6,60%	6,60%	6,60%
24	Average notch increase	1,25%	1,25%	N/A	1,25%	1,25%	1,25%	1,25%	1,25%
25	Prioritised vacant positions	R 16.0 M	R 19.0 M	R 19.0 M	R 29.0 M	R 42.0 M	R 51.0 M	R 60.0 M	R 60.0 M
26	BULK PURCHASES								
27	Bulk Purchases - Electricity	14,24%	7,86%	N/A	0,31%	5,70%	5,60%	5,60%	5,60%
28	Bulk Purchases - Water	26,22%	10,00%	N/A	6,00%	6,00%	6,00%	6,00%	6,00%
29	GRANTS: NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS								
30	Equitable share	R 96 845 000	R 106 240 000	N/A	R 120 821 000	R 137 935 000	R 151 671 000	R 160 771 260	R 170 417 536
31	Equitable share % growth	13,51%	9,70%	N/A	11,72%	9,54%	5,80%	6,00%	6,00%
32	Financial Management Grant	R 1 450 000	R 1 475 000	N/A	R 1 550 000	R 1 550 000	R 1 550 000	R 1 550 000	R 1 550 000
33	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	R 930 000	R 1 300 000	N/A	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
34	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	R 34 046 000	R 33 542 000	N/A	R 35 709 000	R 37 612 000	R 39 621 000	R 41 977 915	R 41 977 915
35	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) % growth	2,74%	-1,48%	N/A	7,09%	5,33%	5,33%	5,33%	5,33%
36	Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	R 4 000 000	R 5 000 000	N/A	R 4 000 000	R 4 000 000	R 4 000 000	R 4 000 000	R 4 000 000
37	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	R 39 000 000	R 1 900 000	N/A	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
38	Expanded Public Works Programme	R 1 112 000	R 1 352 000	N/A	R 2 456 000	R -	R -	R -	R -
39	Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	R -	R 5 000 000	N/A	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
40	GRANTS: PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS								
41	Human Settlements Development Grant	R 75 524 000	R 48 800 000	R 33 800 000	R 75 764 000	R 139 735 000	R 58 479 000	R 58 479 000	R 58 479 000
42	Library Services Conditional Grant	R 13 417 000	R 15 083 000	N/A	R 19 041 000	R 21 556 000	R 17 500 000	R 17 500 000	R 17 500 000
43	Community Development Worker Operational Grant	R 113 000	R 113 000	N/A	R 111 000	R 111 000	R 111 000	R 111 000	R 111 000
44	Maintenance and Construction of Transport Grant	R 15 842 000	R 18 000 000	R 19 263 000	R 42 647 000	R 38 000 000	R -	R -	R -
45	Water for Sustainable Growth and Development	R -	R -	R 500 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
46	LG Government Graduate Internship Grant	R -	R -	R 60 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
47	Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	R -	R 120 000	N/A	R 240 000	R 360 000	R 480 000	R -	R -
48	Transport Grant (Impound Facility)	R -	R 4 990 435	N/A	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
49	Accelerated Housing Delivery Grant	R -	R -	N/A	R 10 000 000	R -	R -	R -	R -
50	Thusong Service Centres Grant	R -	R -	N/A	R -	R -	R 200 000	R -	R -

- (a) National government grants for the years 2017/2018 to 2019/2020 are as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DoRB). For year four and five estimated increases in terms of the increase patterns or CPI were used.
- (b) Provincial government grants for the years 2017/2018 to 2019/2020 are as promulgated in the Provincial Gazette. For year four and five estimated increases in terms of the increases patterns or CPI were used.
- (c) The headline inflation rate (consumer price index or CPI) was 5.5% for the 2015/2016 financial year and is estimated at 6.4% for the 2016/2017 financial year. The estimated CPI for the 2017/2018 financial year is 6.1% and for the next two indicative financial years at 5.7% (2018/2019) and 5.6% (2019/2020) respectively (National Treasury MFMA Circular No 85 dated 9 December 2016). For years four and five the CPI has been estimated at 5.6% for each year.
- (d) The South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC) determines the cost-of-living increases by mutual agreement between the employer and the unions. The current wage agreement comes to an end at 30 June 2018 and was concluded by mutual agreement. An agreement was reached at CPI plus an added 1.0%. Our budget provides for a cost-of-living increase of 7.1% for the 2017/2022 MTREF period. Add to this an average of 1.25% for notch increases for employees who still qualify for notch increases; then the budgeted salary bill increases with a total of 8.35% for the 2017/2018 financial year. In line with the mutual agreement that states the annual increase for the remaining one year of the wage agreement to be CPI + 1%, our budget makes provision for an increase of the wage bill by 7.95% per year for the 2018/2019 financial year. The three outer years were estimated using the same principles.
- (e) The above increases mentioned in sub-paragraph (d) do not include the filling of prioritised vacant posts as per the approved functional organisational structure. Provision has been made for the filling of prioritised vacant positions in 2017/2018 (R 29 million), 2018/2019 (R 42 million), 2019/2020 (R 51 million), 2020/2021 (R 60 million) and 2021/2022 (R 60 million). The wage bill as a percentage of the total operating budget expenditure equates to 24.5% (2017/2018), 24.1% (2018/2019), 25.5% (2019/2020), 26.0% (2020/2021) and 26.4% (2021/2022) for each financial year

respectively which is well within the unofficial acceptable norm of 25% to 40% of total operating expenditure.

- (f) Bulk electricity purchases increased with 14.24% and 7.86% for the 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 financial years respectively. For the 2016/2017 financial year an increase of 7.86% was budgeted for compared with the budgeted and estimated 0.31% for the 2017/2018 financial year. Due to a lack of guidance from NERSA the projected CPI was used to budget for the next four outgoing years. The envisaged future increases in Eskom tariffs will affect investment and growth in economic activities and will put further pressures on the already punch-drunk consumer.
- (g) Bulk water purchases increased with 26.22% and 10.0% for the 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 financial years respectively. For the 2016/2017 financial year an increase of 10.0% was budgeted for compared with the 6.0% for the 2017/2018 financial year. Due to a lack of information the same 6.0% was budgeted for the next four outgoing years.
- (h) Property rates revenue increased with 5.6% for both the 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 financial years. Provision has been made for a property rates revenue increase of 5.6% for the 2017/2018 financial year and 5.6% for the next four outgoing years.
- (i) Electricity revenue for life line consumers (poor households) increased with 6.4% and 6.6% for the 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 financial years respectively. Budgeted electricity revenue for life line consumers' increase with 1.75% for the 2017/2018 financial year. Due to a lack of direction from National Treasury and NERSA the projected CPI was used to budget for the next four outgoing years
- (j) Electricity revenue for all other consumers increased with 12.2% and 7.64% for the 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 financial years respectively. Budgeted electricity revenue for all other consumers' increase with 1.88% for the 2017/2018 financial year. Due to a lack of direction from National Treasury and NERSA the projected CPI was used to budget for the next four outgoing years

- (k) Water revenue increased with 10.0% and 9.0% for the 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 financial years respectively. Budgeted water revenue increase with 8.0%, for the 2017/2018 financial year and with 7.0%, 6.0%, 6.0%, and 6.0% respectively over the four outgoing years. This approach needs to be taken to prevent water consumption to reduce to a level that will lead to a reduction in water revenue. Although lower consumption will lead to lower costs, this approach will lead to a smaller operating surplus. Water is a trading service and is supposed to generate an operating surplus and a smaller turnover will reduce the much needed profit to subsidise community services that cannot be covered through the unpopular property rates revenue raised.

- (l) Refuse removal revenue increased with 9.7% for both the 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 financial years respectively. Budgeted refuse removal revenue increase with 9.7% for the 2017/2018 financial year as well as for the next four outgoing years. The envisaged increase has to do with the envisaged waste to energy public private partnership project that will ensure the extension of the useful life of the Wellington waste disposal site. If the public private partnership do not materialise the Wellington solid waste disposal site will reach its useful life in the 2019/2020 financial year and then needs to be rehabilitated and closed. Waste will then have to be transported to the City of Cape Town's waste disposal site and to cover these transport and disposal costs refuse removal tariffs will have to increase by more than 100% in the applicable financial year. This will not be sustainable over the long-term.

- (m) Sanitation revenue increased with 15.0% for both the 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 financial years respectively. Budgeted sanitation revenue increase with 15.0% for the 2017/2018 financial year as well as for the next financial year. For the 2019/2020, 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 financial year an increase of 11.0% has been budgeted for. Current sanitation revenue does not cover sanitation expenditure and this service is running at a loss. The higher increases are needed to ensure that sanitation revenue and expenditure break even in 2019/2020 when this service will generate a 0.6% budgeted profit. Sanitation is an economic service and needs to break even as determined by Council's Tariff Policy.

- (n) The budget is based on current service levels and does not make provision for growth in electricity sales and other services.

Council is sensitive to the affordability and sustainability of the tariffs to be imposed. The detailed Tariff Listing is attached as Appendix 18. We carefully monitor the payment and collection rates and are thankful that the customer base of Drakenstein pays 97.8% of their billed accounts. Through the financial support and incentives envisaged through our new budget related policies developed we are hopeful that the payment rate will increase to more than 98% in the next financial year. Provision has been made for bad debt of 2.2% of expected billed revenue in the 2017/2018 financial year.

A discussion of the high level operating budget summary will now follow.

6. HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY

6.1 PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS (GFS) VOTE

The high level draft operating budget per GFS vote is set out in Table 3 below. The classifications as per the revised mSCOA government financial statistics votes are used by National Treasury to compare budget trends in local government in South Africa.

GFS Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	Revised Operating Budget 2016/2017	2017/2018 Tabled Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Aged Care	-	-	333 889	335 846	598 325	654 693	706 741	762 220	822 054	886 586
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 285 976	1 155 267	1 222 302	2 308 782	2 438 479	2 447 362	2 549 637	2 631 779	2 734 338	2 838 588
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	150 000	249 375	264 587	280 727	297 852	316 021
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	5 797 326	5 526 531	6 136 236	8 921 153	8 741 219	9 684 526	10 214 767	10 566 268	11 367 571	12 012 539
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Agricultural	4 530 588	5 560 906	5 000 350	6 838 723	6 161 406	6 702 386	7 190 793	7 710 609	8 267 803	8 866 515
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	4 453 550	4 685 477	5 724 424	6 575 677	6 263 843	7 621 439	8 142 384	8 679 853	9 276 328	9 914 700
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Disaster Management	-	-	2 706 624	2 998 019	2 602 909	2 854 861	3 081 823	3 323 745	3 584 659	3 868 055
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	9 937 641	13 477 520	3 145 153	2 712 837	3 107 065	3 122 816	3 314 946	3 492 764	3 711 822	3 947 119
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	(123 377 134)	(162 232 732)	(174 267 503)	(188 725 518)	(185 895 929)	(206 236 617)	(251 539 384)	(265 283 331)	(274 999 920)	(284 752 149)
Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	693 961	883 837	871 110	943 564	1 016 904	1 095 048	1 179 222	1 269 897
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	35 386 800	26 208 248	(9 471 359)	26 653 647	24 927 049	26 522 395	27 617 918	28 753 351	29 895 877	30 991 795
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	4 252 787	5 507 923	6 573 082	(5 298 568)	(14 597 437)	31 886 244	52 534 372	50 162 021	57 863 630	58 761 929
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	(8 240 405)	(7 374 482)	(42 792 254)	(33 022 225)	(39 965 658)	(39 029 084)	(45 158 184)	(45 797 082)	(50 254 292)	(56 577 666)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	-	-	2 734 831	7 034 618	7 426 718	7 492 005	162 052 043	180 610 316	188 806 892	194 417 597
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	1 371 392	1 551 361	1 336 764	1 575 551	2 107 254	1 690 110	1 813 564	1 942 793	2 084 140	2 236 175
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	(137 348 843)	(174 913 193)	(197 784 248)	(184 071 182)	(184 238 866)	(199 952 537)	(208 594 439)	(220 042 880)	(231 200 270)	(244 455 743)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	57 127 398	53 954 293	16 736 434	22 854 038	22 592 112	27 682 495	16 744 703	17 890 634	19 169 582	20 596 519
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	8 626 346	9 676 681	9 039 269	9 661 630	9 022 858	8 861 180	9 351 325	9 867 927	10 413 761	10 992 523
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	7 016 933	6 868 887	8 323 189	9 112 441	11 787 413	11 054 970	11 751 578	12 416 730	13 213 278	14 070 250
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	174 452	(359 028)	(549 290)	(625 688)	(624 671)	(675 132)	(728 932)	(786 303)	(848 162)	(914 883)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	494 656	561 359	2 349 917	2 889 780	2 771 872	2 745 170	2 944 034	3 152 270	3 379 607	3 624 200
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	8 975 484	6 503 220	24 030 059	22 824 005	23 946 024	24 401 230	25 874 788	27 224 333	28 902 602	30 707 516
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	1 035 853	2 587 229	2 809 687	2 870 789	3 581 702	3 912 773	4 183 513	4 467 305	4 777 031	5 110 320
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service	201 670	210 261	1 766 310	3 008 734	2 999 258	1 980 079	2 111 132	2 250 397	2 397 377	2 555 813
Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Risk Management	-	21 957	1 302 921	1 575 631	1 608 802	2 072 263	2 223 164	2 383 787	2 555 979	2 740 982
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	49 630 003	60 626 909	67 286 061	46 954 503	48 964 465	35 142 937	43 535 395	45 016 491	46 811 860	48 654 799
Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	723 404	1 474 630	2 114 281	3 158 008	3 402 196	3 601 344	3 863 055	4 140 491	4 438 381	4 759 417
Other: Core Function - Tourism	-	-	359 420	389 845	376 432	480 330	440 793	475 396	512 714	552 963
Planning and Development: Core Function - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	1 503 978	2 573 523	2 374 021	2 607 792	3 336 293	3 239 844	3 451 850	3 674 727	3 912 784	4 169 311
Planning and Development: Core Function - Economic Development/Planning	8 680 013	11 439 251	9 275 852	11 073 788	10 194 638	10 913 049	11 694 249	12 518 608	13 405 018	14 360 074
Planning and Development: Core Function - Project Management Unit	-	-	908 017	977 538	484 407	487 099	525 717	566 879	611 265	659 128
Planning and Development: Core Function - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	6 756 844	6 769 550	9 326 521	11 560 184	8 913 554	9 015 156	9 701 655	10 424 683	11 208 995	12 052 991
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	26 434 668	29 563 118	32 231 503	35 843 875	33 645 982	36 010 917	38 682 178	41 523 438	44 605 548	47 897 649
Road Transport: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	(3 526 001)	3 954 979	(3 414 434)	6 752 352	(3 041 285)	5 885 513	6 353 873	6 979 308	7 610 962	8 237 218
Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	163 470	183 754	188 648	251 707	251 707	238 016	252 535	267 940	284 085	301 413
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	72 475 225	73 125 989	99 055 381	106 896 449	105 878 714	92 754 961	84 727 118	129 483 036	137 803 356	146 782 985
Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	10 212	-	3 123 147	3 357 169	3 125 633	3 406 268	3 677 065	3 965 714	4 277 022	4 612 767
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	19 151 793	20 522 475	26 482 248	32 049 742	30 843 308	32 437 187	34 796 649	37 288 429	39 986 038	42 882 325
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	13 198 320	14 817 809	16 213 270	15 918 329	17 140 758	17 839 147	19 022 871	20 235 608	21 564 407	22 984 925
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	12 981 575	15 345 052	20 473 118	22 748 428	21 840 810	24 618 031	26 017 717	27 498 721	29 085 917	30 860 218
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	6 059 417	7 091 353	10 125 723	16 855 319	16 698 162	16 291 128	17 521 037	17 441 307	18 508 134	19 654 375
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	(1 932 379)	(7 607 525)	26 772 372	23 223 626	29 341 971	21 382 356	14 147 053	13 277 393	14 249 222	15 269 929
Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	25 784 457	79 159 133	45 980 641	33 718 536	34 333 636	27 200 139	26 386 492	28 131 222	29 982 326	31 968 085
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	4 348 417	4 081 530	5 600 411	5 570 180	5 615 413	6 034 481	6 493 846	6 980 265	7 507 161	8 074 454
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Sewerage	(10 395 077)	8 700 224	(1 608 928)	27 369 558	17 185 016	30 650 179	32 941 974	35 420 088	38 103 584	40 991 115
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	(37 333 594)	(45 409 987)	(24 815 635)	(36 963 267)	(27 533 962)	(44 976 762)	(85 542 202)	(97 270 767)	(109 424 026)	(118 563 332)
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	(46 566 057)	(54 855 111)	(69 232 601)	(64 898 395)	(60 678 684)	(91 062 959)	(88 435 542)	(94 556 456)	(99 185 886)	(105 769 827)
Water Management: Core Function - Water Treatment	-	-	584 322	611 561	602 345	625 600	675 336	728 349	785 524	847 188
Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	29 851 158	30 734 341	(43 496 431)	35 919 384	19 304 366	(19 169 473)	49 594 471	101 966 151	114 043 422	116 083 368
Less: Capital Expenditure Grants	(67 580 170)	(72 979 476)	(83 660 607)	(57 546 082)	(66 417 172)	(84 347 367)	(68 957 893)	(37 376 568)	(20 070 889)	(20 070 889)
Grand Total	(37 729 013)	(42 245 135)	(127 157 038)	(21 626 698)	(47 112 806)	(103 516 840)	64 589 583	93 972 533	96 012 479	96 012 479
Deficit / (Surplus) =					19 304 366	(19 169 473)	49 594 471	101 966 151	114 043 422	116 083 368
Plus: Transfers Recognised: Capital =					66 417 172	84 347 367	68 957 893	37 376 568	39 431 504	39 431 504
Less: Depreciation =					(188 506 431)	(188 506 431)	(199 673 156)	(201 673 156)	(218 211 259)	(220 211 259)
Plus: Redemption on External Loans =					134 288 458	152 332 556	163 955 368	177 447 355	198 788 738	220 641 047
Less: Losses on Sale of Assets =					(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)
Less: Impairment on Assets =					(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Leave) Provision =					(2 360 791)	(4 038 379)	(4 370 991)	(4 726 571)	(5 111 078)	(5 526 864)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Ex Gratia Pensioners) Provision =					(328 000)	(274 000)	(270 000)	(266 058)	(262 174)	(258 347)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Medical) Provision =					(15 367 000)	(16 561 000)	(17 880 000)	(19 304 052)	(20 841 522)	(22 477 581)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Long Service Awards) Provision =					(5 520 798)	(6 230 038)	(6 670 563)	(7 142 237)	(7 647 264)	(8 188 001)
Less: Provision for Landfill Site Rehabilitation =					(9 159 738)	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Cash Deficit / (Surplus) =					(5 232 762)	(2 099 388)	49 643 022	79 678 000	96 190 367	115 493 867
Estimated Additional Revenues to be generated through the development/construction of:										
Kilprug Substation =						39 045 120	56 851 194	66 901 666	78 999 093	99 931 415
N1 Substation =									18 136 350	36 441 783
Construction of 500 houses per year =									13 079 522	19 101 105
Total =						39 045 120	56 851 194	66 901 666	110 214 965	155 474 303
Revised Cash Deficit / (Surplus) =						(14 144 518)	(7 208 172)	12 776 334	(14 024 598)	(39 980 436)

The tabled operating budget depicts a surplus of R 19,169,473 for the 2017/2018 financial year (Capex grants included). In this instance Council is projecting a surplus, but in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations, Council is allowed to budget for a deficit as long as the operating budget is funded through realistically anticipated revenue streams. Calculations at the bottom of Table 3 below shows a cash surplus of R 2,099,398 compared with the 2016/2017 adjustments budget operating surplus of R 5,232,762. The calculations are made as follows –

- Operating surplus (Capex grants included) = (R 19,169,473)
- Plus: Capital grants = R 84,347,367
- Less: Depreciation costs (paper money) = (R 188,506,431)
- Plus: Redemption on external loans that needs to be cash-backed = R 152,332,556
- Less: Other required accounting entries = (R 31,103,417)
- Cash shortage / (Surplus) = (R 2,099,398)

The operating budget is financed through realistically anticipated revenue streams and with the increased investment in infrastructure the Municipality projects a broadening of its current tax base. This will result in additional revenue that will flow into the municipal coffers. As can be seen in the table above this will greatly influence the projected deficits for the four outer years.

6.2 PER DIRECTORATE VOTE

The high level tabled operating budget per directorate vote is set out in Table 4 below. The directorate votes are directly linked to the newly developed functional organisational structure approved by Council in December 2012 and amended from time to time. It is the same information as set out in Table 3 above and the budgeted deficit / (surpluses) totals correlate with one another.

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2017/2018 Tabled Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget
1. Office Of The Municipal Manager	1 979 991	3 936 157	3 472 357	(18 352 288)	(19 186 497)	9 323 771	10 462 562	11 439 797	12 454 868	13 088 014
2. Corporate Services	65 541 223	54 983 723	37 763 215	77 072 780	76 311 051	80 316 547	85 339 790	90 136 489	95 489 409	100 338 725
3. Community Services	147 190 997	223 611 929	218 651 637	205 109 542	218 459 988	197 672 810	202 061 611	215 276 064	227 500 787	239 102 114
4. Financial Services	(133 920 726)	(168 725 484)	(193 765 435)	(170 265 845)	(171 597 200)	(185 973 959)	(39 729 731)	(32 280 283)	(34 255 402)	(41 358 468)
5. Planning And Economic Development	18 491 872	23 410 580	29 176 680	32 917 444	37 690 155	34 905 804	38 374 227	41 173 555	44 324 730	46 622 005
6. Infrastructure Services	(69 432 200)	(106 482 564)	(138 794 885)	(107 177 267)	(105 758 113)	(155 414 446)	(246 913 988)	(223 779 471)	(231 470 970)	(241 709 022)
Grand Total	29 851 158	30 734 341	(43 496 431)	19 304 366	35 919 384	(19 169 473)	49 594 471	101 966 151	114 043 422	116 083 368
Less: Capital Expenditure Grants	(67 580 170)	(72 979 476)	(83 660 607)	(57 546 082)	(66 417 172)	(84 347 367)	(68 957 893)	(37 376 568)	(39 431 504)	(39 431 504)
Grand Total	(37 729 013)	(42 245 135)	(127 157 038)	(38 241 716)	(30 497 788)	(103 516 840)	(19 363 422)	64 589 583	74 611 918	76 651 864

6.3 PER CATEGORY OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

In Table 5 below the same information as in Tables 3 and 4 are split up between operating revenue, operating expenditure and grants utilised for capital expenditure. The net results stay the same.

Description of Expenditure Categories	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2017/2018 Tabled Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget
Contracted Services	98 804 389	121 370 215	123 333 903	154 467 959	154 379 450	154 703 347	164 140 243	174 152 801	184 601 982	195 862 703
Depreciation and Amortisation	164 716 930	164 290 219	172 943 451	188 506 431	188 506 431	188 506 431	199 673 156	206 139 186	218 095 260	231 180 980
Employee Related Cost	363 691 177	404 127 466	428 723 442	479 692 633	465 335 950	532 955 800	583 302 471	634 750 564	689 530 138	738 878 875
Operating Leases	12 432 948	12 812 211	14 162 831	14 471 801	17 565 292	15 476 691	16 420 769	17 422 443	18 485 207	19 612 812
Inventory Consumed	46 048 148	46 278 994	44 079 824	45 844 041	47 120 906	47 824 992	50 742 310	53 837 576	57 121 671	60 606 101
Operational Cost	127 360 801	166 713 253	238 061 491	249 168 458	255 912 369	245 255 077	260 215 637	276 088 788	292 930 182	310 798 916
Transfers and Subsidies	48 734 788	46 240 735	33 270 429	54 307 313	39 883 313	81 914 606	146 135 146	64 896 487	65 029 502	65 029 502
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	58 975 521	61 024 588	76 579 560	89 108 928	95 728 688	119 635 859	154 267 769	172 297 873	179 931 735	184 941 625
Remuneration of Councillors	18 745 472	19 975 559	21 053 960	23 967 168	27 188 311	29 091 494	31 127 898	33 306 847	35 638 332	38 133 015
Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets	1 982 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases	498 813 326	543 064 879	626 596 769	670 442 762	670 442 762	674 838 413	713 433 710	753 569 034	795 962 918	840 742 502
Total Operating Expenditure	1 440 306 456	1 585 898 120	1 778 805 660	1 969 977 494	1 962 063 472	2 090 202 710	2 319 459 109	2 386 461 599	2 537 326 927	2 685 787 031
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	(61 711 536)	(49 723 553)	(52 716 212)	(53 627 226)	(76 445 814)	(59 309 968)	(59 355 624)	(59 405 849)	(59 461 094)	(59 521 865)
Property Rates	(237 539 474)	(248 570 450)	(209 945 896)	(223 574 211)	(223 574 211)	(236 094 366)	(249 315 650)	(263 277 328)	(278 020 858)	(293 590 026)
Rental from Fixed Assets	(8 476 884)	(10 399 824)	(24 442 032)	(25 207 408)	(25 243 567)	(27 767 923)	(30 544 716)	(33 599 187)	(36 959 105)	(40 655 018)
Service Charges	(971 941 410)	(1 067 189 816)	(1 303 054 579)	(1 404 527 143)	(1 404 527 143)	(1 477 404 074)	(1 564 373 984)	(1 665 180 007)	(1 770 875 104)	(1 883 805 517)
Surcharges and Taxes	(1 580 988)	(1 653 336)	(1 076 449)	(1 471 979)	(1 471 979)	(1 619 177)	(1 781 095)	(2 155 124)	(2 370 637)	(2 607 701)
Transfers and Subsidies	(206 507 898)	(188 655 442)	(229 928 590)	(240 147 500)	(253 399 468)	(314 018 034)	(382 640 453)	(275 500 342)	(286 390 816)	(296 157 191)
Operational Revenue	(18 700 562)	(22 826 664)	(21 832 000)	(19 968 450)	(21 045 631)	(23 150 198)	(25 465 215)	(28 011 735)	(30 812 911)	(33 894 200)
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	(22 300 810)	(27 521 585)	(30 419 256)	(27 464 821)	(31 430 481)	(34 573 529)	(38 030 883)	(41 833 969)	(46 017 368)	(50 619 104)
Licences or Permits	(13 552 861)	(14 697 346)	(15 856 836)	(15 428 932)	(15 428 932)	(16 971 823)	(18 669 009)	(20 535 908)	(22 586 171)	(24 844 786)
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	(199 591)	(248 433)	(4 221)	(319 440)	(319 440)	(351 385)	(386 523)	(425 174)	(467 692)	(514 461)
Total Operating Revenue	(1 542 512 014)	(1 631 486 460)	(1 889 276 072)	(2 011 737 110)	(2 052 886 666)	(2 191 260 477)	(2 370 563 152)	(2 389 924 623)	(2 533 961 756)	(2 686 209 869)
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	716 071	1 624 770	(17 620 807)	(250 000)	(250 000)	(250 000)	(250 000)	(250 000)	(250 000)	(250 000)
Impairment Loss	131 461 431	74 697 911	84 589 556	77 929 000	110 377 560	82 138 294	100 948 514	105 679 175	110 928 251	116 756 206
Fair Value Adjustments	-	-	5 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	(120 787)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Gains and Losses	132 056 716	76 322 681	66 973 981	77 679 000	110 127 560	81 888 294	100 698 514	105 429 175	110 678 251	116 506 206
Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	29 851 158	30 734 341	(43 496 431)	35 919 384	19 304 366	(19 169 473)	49 594 471	101 966 151	114 043 422	116 083 368
Transfers And Subsidies: Capital	(67 580 170)	(72 979 476)	(83 660 607)	(57 546 082)	(66 417 172)	(84 347 367)	(68 957 893)	(37 376 568)	(39 431 504)	(39 431 504)
Grand Total	(37 729 013)	(42 245 135)	(127 157 038)	(21 626 698)	(47 112 806)	(103 516 840)	(19 363 422)	64 589 583	74 611 918	76 651 864

Anticipated operating revenue (total operating revenue less revenue forgone and capital grants) for 2017/2018 is estimated at R 2,107,163,110 (R 2,191,510,477 – R 84,347,367) or R 120,443,616 (6.06%) more than the 2016/2017 approved adjustments budget revenue of R 1,986,719,494 (R 2,053,136,666 – R 66,417,172). The increase includes an amount of R 41,964,000 (R 75,764,000 – R 33,800,000) which is the projected increase on the Human Settlements Development Grant as well as an amount of R 14,581,000 (R 120,821,000 – R 106,240,000) which relates to the projected increase in the Equitable Share which is above the published CPI.

Operating expenditure for 2017/2018 is estimated at R 2,172,341,004 or R 99,899,972 (4.82%) more than the adjustments budget expenditure of R 2,072,441,032 for 2016/2017.

6.4 PER CATEGORY AND ITEM OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

The high level summary of the tabled operating budget per category and item of revenue and expenditure are attached hereto as Annexure A and Table 6 which gives more detail per category of revenue and expenditure as depicted in Table 5 above.

Section 17(3)(k) of the MFMA determines that as part of the budget resolutions the proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of each political office bearer, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and senior manager reporting to the Municipal Manager must be disclosed. Since the above-mentioned do not qualify for notch increases, an overall increase percentage of 6.1% as per the budget assumptions were used. The total proposed cost to the municipality packages budgeted for Councillors, based on a Grading of 5 calculated in terms of Government Gazette No 40519 of 21 December 2016, are –

- Executive Mayor = R 1,012,525;
- Speaker = R 816,895;
- Deputy Executive Mayor = R 816,895;
- Chief Whip = R 761,621;
- Mayoral Committee Member = R 761,621;
- Chairperson of MPAC = R 421,516; and
- Ordinary Council Member = R 334,637.

With regard to senior managers (Municipal Manager and section 56 managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager) the total proposed cost to the municipality packages budgeted for senior management are –

- Municipal Manager = R 1,889,142;
- Chief Financial Officer = R 1,517,801;
- Executive Manager: Corporate Services = R 1,517,801;
- Executive Manager: Infrastructure Services = R 1,517,801;
- Executive Manager: Planning and Development = R 1,517,801; and
- Executive Manager: Community Services = R 1,587,569.

Section 17(3)(f) of the MFMA determines that as part of the budget resolutions particulars of the municipality's investments must be disclosed. Drakenstein as at 28 February 2017 had R 242.7 million cash reserves (R 168.9 million on 29 February 2016) at the following banking institutions –

• Nedbank primary bank account	= R 34,036,766
• ABSA investments	= R 84,514,290
• Nedbank investments	= R 10,071,691
• FNB investments	= R 96,001,987
• Standard Bank investments	= <u>R 18,160,502</u>
• Total investments at banking institutions	= <u>R 242,785,236</u>

7. HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY

7.1 PER PRIORITISATION MODEL PER CAPITAL ASSETS INVESTMENT

The approved Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment will be used; against which all capital projects will be evaluated and prioritised for competing for available capital budget funding resources.

In Table 7 below the IDP needs and “available” funding sources to meet these needs are depicted. The IDP needs for capital projects expenditure amounts to R 6,675,337,724 and compared with the “available” budgeted funding resources of R 2,093,401,993 leaves us with a difference of R 4,581,935,731 or 68.64% of the value of our IDP needs that we cannot service with “available” and budgeted funding sources. This picture clearly indicates that we must use our scarce resources where the highest priority for investment exists.

To complicate this matter and to address sustainability the figures in the table below clearly indicates that we need to borrow external funds above our own sustainability levels if we cannot get additional grant funding from national and / or provincial government programmes. These additional investments are mainly due to the upgrading and / or rehabilitation of bulk services infrastructure.

Drakenstein needs to invest extensively in two electricity substations to stimulate economic development. The Kliprug substation (20 MVA) will cater for 1,903 additional high class housing units and the N1 substation (40 MVA) will cater for approximately 8,486 additional middle and high class housing units that within five years will render additional revenues in access of the yearly interest and redemption that we would need to service the required loan. These figures does not include possible densification from developers that would lead to a substantial amount of additional housing units. It needs to be noted that the latter developments can only take place if the R301 is upgraded by provincial government.

Some extensive investment in waste water and water bulk infrastructure are also needed if Drakenstein wants to carry on with their low cost and social housing projects. Drakenstein cannot allow further housing development projects if we do not receive more grants funding from national and / or provincial government programmes. Drakenstein needs to invest in the following capital projects: The rehabilitation and upgrading of the Wellington Waste Water Treatment Works (R 172 million), the rehabilitation and upgrading of the Paarl Waste water Treatment Works (R 178 million), the Strawberry King Bulk Water Supply Capital Project (R 102 million) and the Simondium Bulk Sewer (R 50 million). These infrastructure investments are needed to ensure future low cost and social housing and other developments.

TABLE 7: AVAILABLE FUNDING SOURCES TO BE USED FOR THE PRIORITISATION MODEL FOR CAPITAL ASSET INVESTMENT														
Financial Year	Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	% of Total Capex	External Loans	% of Total Capex	Prioritised Capex (Prioritisation Model)	% of Total Capex	Additional External Loans (Broadening Tax Base)	% of Total Capex	Total Own Funding Sources	% of Total Capex	Grants	% of Total Capex	Capital Budget Totals	% of Total Capex
2017/2018	40 000 000	6,3%	245 000 000	38,7%	285 000 000	45,0%	263 794 176	41,7%	548 794 176	86,7%	84 347 367	13,3%	633 141 543	100,0%
2018/2019	45 000 000	10,3%	245 000 000	55,9%	290 000 000	66,2%	79 211 416	18,1%	369 211 416	84,3%	68 957 893	15,7%	438 169 309	100,0%
2019/2020	50 000 000	14,8%	245 000 000	72,4%	295 000 000	87,2%	5 851 565	1,7%	300 851 565	88,9%	37 376 568	11,1%	338 228 133	100,0%
2020/2021	55 000 000	16,2%	245 000 000	72,2%	300 000 000	88,4%	-	0,0%	300 000 000	88,4%	39 431 504	11,6%	339 431 504	100,0%
2021/2022	60 000 000	17,4%	245 000 000	71,1%	305 000 000	88,6%	-	0,0%	305 000 000	88,6%	39 431 504	11,4%	344 431 504	100,0%
MTREF Totals	250 000 000	11,9%	1 225 000 000	58,5%	1 475 000 000	70,5%	348 857 157	16,7%	1 823 857 157	87,1%	190 681 828	9,1%	2 093 401 993	100,0%
2022/2023 Plus	776 961 861	17,0%	3 354 758 830	73,2%	4 131 720 691	90,2%	-	0,0%	4 131 720 691	90,2%	450 215 040	9,8%	4 581 935 731	100,0%
Grand Totals	1 026 961 861	15,4%	4 579 758 830	68,6%	5 606 720 691	84,0%	348 857 157	5,2%	5 955 577 848	89,2%	640 896 868	9,6%	6 675 337 724	100,0%
Capital budget for the next five years to address IDP needs =													2 093 401 993	31,36%
IDP needs in capital programme that could not be addressed in the next five years =													4 581 935 731	68,64%
Total capital programme based on IDP needs =													6 675 337 724	100,00%

If Drakenstein do not get additional MIG or UDG allocations for the 2017/2018 to 2019/2020 financial years we cannot proceed with any new low cost or social housing developments.

It is notable that grant funding only represents 13.3%, 15.7%, 11.1%, 11.6% and 11.4% of Drakenstein's capital programme over the next five years. Compare this with the metro's statistics for the 2016/2017 financial year issued by National Treasury [Johannesburg (28.9%), Cape Town (33.5%), eThekweni (54.9%), Tshwane (53.0%), Ekurhuleni (36.6%), Nelson Mandela (58.6%), Mangaung (50.9%) and Buffalo city (54.4%)] then it is clear that Drakenstein does not receive their fair share from the National Fiscus as a secondary city.

The gazetted human settlement development grant allocations to Drakenstein for the 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 financial years amounts to R 75.7 million and R 139.7 million respectively. These grant allocations can however not be utilised for housing projects if the bulk services cannot cater for these envisaged developments.

From Table 7 above it is clear that we can only service the IDP needs and requests for capital funding of R 633,141,543 for the 2017/2018 financial year. Our operating budget and available cash reserves can only service R 40,000,000 and we simply can only afford to borrow R 245,000,000 to finance capital expenditure through external loans to be raised. Adding these two revenue sources together gives us an amount of R 285,000,000 that we can allocate to capital projects on a prioritised basis based on the Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment. Add to this amount an additional loan of R 263,794,176 to broaden our tax base and the Division of Revenue Bill and provincial gazetted grants of R 84,347,367 then our affordable and sustainable capital budget amounts to R 633,141,543 for the 2017/2018 financial year.

Please note that the R 245,000,000 cap on external loans to be raised for 2017/2018 to 2021/2022 financial years are based on the cap of 50% of our operating revenue that we placed on ourselves to ensure that we raise loans that we can afford to repay. We anticipate to keep that cap of 50% of own operating revenue to ensure affordability and sustainability. The additional loan of R 263,794,176 for the 2017/2018 financial year over and above the R 245,000,000 referred to above will lift our gearing ratio to 72.5% which is more than the capping in terms of our Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy which is 50%. This is a direct result of no additional grants being allocated to the municipality as the majority of the

registered projects do not receive the maximum amount of funding that is approved for these projects.

Drakenstein will simply have to submit more business plan applications for grant funding through government grant programmes to address capital assets investment needs.

The available prioritised own funds of R 285,000,000 for 2017/2018 will be distributed as per the Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment as indicated in Table 8 below. Basic services infrastructure will receive R 187,450,740 or 65.8% (target 60%) of the total available prioritised funds; economic infrastructure will receive R 34,895,520 or 12.2% (target 20%) of the total available prioritised funds; social infrastructure will receive R 29,122,831 or 10.2% (target 10%) of the available prioritised funds; and, operational infrastructure will receive R 33,530,909 or 11.8% (target 10%) of the available prioritised funds.

Infrastructure Type / Funding Source	Prioritised Model Allocations	Tabled 2017/2018 Budget	Distribution %	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	Distribution %	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	Distribution %	2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	Distribution %	2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	Distribution %	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Onwards
Basic Services	171 000 000	489 811 815	77,4%	283 937 201	64,8%	221 580 226	65,5%	276 800 702	81,5%	220 575 702	64,0%	2 627 368 595
Grants	-	38 566 899	6,1%	29 620 785	6,8%	36 576 568	10,8%	38 780 702	11,4%	38 780 702	11,3%	153 045 096
Prioritised Funds	171 000 000	187 450 740	29,6%	175 105 000	40,0%	179 152 093	53,0%	238 020 000	70,1%	181 795 000	52,8%	2 474 323 500
Additional External Loans	-	263 794 176	41,7%	79 211 416	18,1%	5 851 565	1,7%	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-
Economical	57 000 000	72 305 169	11,4%	91 934 375	21,0%	59 036 270	17,5%	6 165 000	1,8%	50 975 000	14,8%	953 059 692
Grants	-	37 409 649	5,9%	33 333 332	7,6%	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	265 383 685
Prioritised Funds	57 000 000	34 895 520	5,5%	58 601 043	13,4%	59 036 270	17,5%	6 165 000	1,8%	50 975 000	14,8%	687 676 007
Additional External Loans	-	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-
Operational	28 500 000	33 530 909	5,3%	27 283 957	6,2%	27 036 774	8,0%	36 931 500	10,9%	64 115 000	18,6%	743 452 187
Grants	-	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	10 000 000
Prioritised Funds	28 500 000	33 530 909	5,3%	27 283 957	6,2%	27 036 774	8,0%	36 931 500	10,9%	64 115 000	18,6%	733 452 187
Additional External Loans	-	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-
Social	28 500 000	37 493 650	5,9%	35 013 776	8,0%	30 574 863	9,0%	19 534 302	5,8%	8 765 802	2,5%	258 055 256
Grants	-	8 370 819	1,3%	6 003 776	1,4%	800 000	0,2%	650 802	0,2%	650 802	0,2%	21 786 259
Prioritised Funds	28 500 000	29 122 831	4,6%	29 010 000	6,6%	29 774 863	8,8%	18 883 500	5,6%	8 115 000	2,4%	236 268 997
Additional External Loans	-	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-
Grand Total	285 000 000	633 141 543	100,0%	438 169 309	100,0%	338 228 133	100,0%	339 431 504	100,0%	344 431 504	100,0%	4 581 935 731

After taking the additional loan of R 263,794,176 and conditional grant allocations of R 84,347,367 (Table 7) also into consideration the total capital budget amount of R 633,141,543 will be distributed as follows: Basic services infrastructure will receive R 489,811,815 or 77.4% of the total capital budget; economic infrastructure will receive R 72,305,169 or 11.4% of the total capital budget; social infrastructure will receive R 37,493,650 or 5.9% of the total capital budget; and, operational infrastructure will receive R 33,530,909 or 5.3% of the total capital budget.

Please note that the prioritised tabled capital programme will be communicated through the IDP and budget road show in April 2017 and any member of the public, stake holder, councillor or even officials can submit comments on the tabled budget. The MFMA requires from the Executive Mayor to apply his mind on any comments received and he must advise Council on any comments received. The Municipal Manager and the administration must in terms of section 68 of the MFMA assist the Executive Mayor in this regard.

7.2 PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS (GFS) VOTE

Table 9 below depict the capital programme per GFS vote and clearly indicates which GFS votes receive budgeted funds for the 2017/2022 MTREF.

Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Tabled 2017/2018 Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Onwards
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	298 890	48 832	-	-	-	1 650 000	-	-	-	-	9 450 000
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	1 218 652	494 910	219 329	7 535 500	17 803 606	-	-	-	-	1 250 000	13 880 500
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Libraries and Archives	62 771	95 077	42 336	-	-	-	-	3 239 726	-	-	35 295 774
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Agricultural	166 375	250 297	405 810	3 500 000	5 495 391	200 000	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	536 956	945 219	627 148	2 455 982	2 804 212	2 032 994	2 585 894	4 659 439	4 510 000	1 400 000	4 445 334
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	29 389 491	18 847 901	33 969 448	149 616 142	165 428 857	97 660 450	84 337 699	72 848 934	83 702 318	11 159 574	932 507 098
Environmental Protection: Non-core Function - Indigenous Forests	55 622	233 400	379 807	370 500	720 611	300 000	500 000	-	-	350 000	1 075 000
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	3 970	-	180 520	4 290 000	5 831 639	4 620 000	4 950 000	5 280 000	5 610 000	-	-15 385 000
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	36 953	14 795	383 678	11 699 907	5 637 721	5 218 379	10 064 490	9 007 774	12 657 500	11 985 000	8 503 473
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	12 392 415	3 504 629	767 469	1 287 500	2 351 253	7 440 268	621 148	70 000	-	200 000	19 673 924
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	1 175 384	280 163	276 376	-	194 444	-	-	-	-	-	1 110 000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	6 707 166	15 517 165	11 559 030	1 495 000	10 885 108	5 857 530	7 920 000	8 281 000	9 442 000	37 650 000	355 017 720
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	466 720	-	135 325	567 770	1 390 098	-	637 417	45 000	-	-	-62 053
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	5 432 013	6 044 245	2 971 024	3 800 000	7 377 822	5 920 000	4 025 000	3 525 000	5 025 000	4 775 000	11 190 000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	105 186	89 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 460 760
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	310 797	1 382 045	9 115 181	4 900 000	10 869 242	2 800 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	-	150 000	44 040 000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	-	136 430	-	-	223 549	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-1 500 000
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	549 088	3 515 934	3 085 040	1 600 000	2 768 939	22 100 000	1 600 000	2 000 000	-	13 696 000	205 218 000
Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	160 700	58 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 151 000
Planning and Development: Core Function - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000
Planning and Development: Core Function - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	-	-	-	-	85 000
Planning and Development: Core Function - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	10 439	-	-	-	811 985	-	-	-	-	-	543 500
Public Safety: Core Function - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300 000	400 000	5 920 634
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	19 800	77 114	4 452	35 000	35 000	-	45 000	-	-	1 175 000	68 951 500
Road Transport: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	43 932	3 667 910	2 605 000	8 350 806	200 000	732 050	-	-	4 155 000	64 201 307
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	29 616 022	51 990 355	60 867 947	65 327 542	74 720 867	65 794 649	85 814 383	53 260 984	115 000	50 265 000	957 378 492
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	610 201	952 109	1 055 082	1 034 300	1 338 946	365 000	1 525 000	785 000	203 500	1 650 000	9 660 000
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	113 113	401 055	15 782	1 385 000	1 385 000	1 200 000	2 180 000	-	1 500 000	1 300 000	4 300 000
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	7 298 674	8 006 086	21 788 082	15 188 691	19 035 605	25 493 554	18 601 220	15 135 984	8 360 000	3 350 000	147 940 142
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	633 545	6 094 271	11 903 988	5 625 000	18 396 351	-	5 237 106	7 720 866	7 550 000	6 000 000	10 198 861
Waste Management: Core Function - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 360 380
Waste Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	68 971 127	42 909 851	81 540 480	206 656 631	241 909 565	256 745 942	117 501 499	73 722 293	9 950 000	110 000 000	487 399 620
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	41 609 109	53 469 855	72 091 087	101 498 977	122 299 335	125 792 777	86 291 403	75 646 133	188 506 186	83 520 930	1 175 872 765
Grand Total	207 951 178	215 403 678	317 052 334	592 474 442	728 065 952	633 141 543	438 169 309	338 228 133	339 431 504	344 431 504	4 581 935 731

7.3 PER DIRECTORATE VOTE

The same information as depicted in Table 9 above is now depicted in Table 10 below but only as per directorate. It is important to note that the operational infrastructure needs have not been prioritised and the allocations as depicted in Table 8 above have been allocated as operational infrastructure allocations to the cost centre of the Municipal Manager.

Operational infrastructure relates to office furniture and equipment, computer equipment, computer software, tools and equipment, vehicles and equipment, office buildings and etcetera. The Municipal Manager will allocate these funds on a needs basis based on motivated applications from senior management.

TABLE 10: 2017/2022 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER DIRECTORATE VOTES											
Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Tabled 2017/2018 Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Onwards
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	160 700	68 570	7 769	11 699 907	3 712 526	5 218 379	10 064 490	9 007 774	12 657 500	11 935 000	8 519 979
02: Financial Services	1 201 410	515 963	276 376	-	908 737	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-390 000
03: Corporate Services	6 356 184	7 529 140	12 764 752	13 657 770	25 592 685	13 420 000	12 612 417	11 920 000	10 635 000	4 925 000	44 762 707
04: Planning and Economic Development	2 226 662	2 767 481	352 122	537 500	1 920 785	4 627 812	621 148	-	-	250 000	8 731 852
05: Community Services	11 676 339	21 576 220	43 510 693	41 934 973	80 424 182	56 524 004	33 006 270	33 541 015	24 423 500	34 726 000	585 358 353
06: Infrastructure Services	186 329 884	182 946 303	260 140 622	524 644 292	615 507 037	551 851 348	381 864 984	283 759 344	291 715 504	292 595 504	3 934 952 840
Grand Total	207 951 178	215 403 678	317 052 334	592 474 442	728 065 952	633 141 543	438 169 309	338 228 133	339 431 504	344 431 504	4 581 935 731

7.4 PER COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL PROJECT

Table 11 contains the information of each capital project per cost centre and per directorate. Table 11 is attached as Annexure B to the 2017/2022 MTREF Budget Report.

Regulation 13(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determines that –

“Within ten working days after the municipal council has given individual approval for a capital project in terms of section 19(1)(b) of the Act, the municipal manager must in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act make public –

- (a) The municipal council resolution approving the capital project; and*
- (b) Details of the nature, location and total projected cost of the approved capital project”.*

Regulation 13(2)(c) of the Regulations also determines that –

“The following capital projects may be approved by a council either individually or as part of a consolidated capital programme as contemplated in section 19(3) of the Act: Capital projects of which the total projected cost is below R 50 million, in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget greater than R 500 million”.

It needs to be noted that the following single and / or multi-year capital projects exceeds the R 50 million amount and needs to be approved individually as part of Drakenstein's five year 2017/2022 MTREF. They are –

- Wellington WWTW rehabilitation and upgrading project (R 172,799,464);
- Paarl WWTW rehabilitation and upgrading project (R 178,244,304);
- New Simondium Bulk Sewer (Pearl Valley pump station included) (R 50,500,000);
- Strawberry King Bulk Water Supply project (R 102,618,718);
- Upgrading of Sewerage Systems (R 60,958,978);
- Upgrading of Berg River Boulevard North project (R 90,557,518); and
- Replace existing 66KV cables between Dalweiding, Palmiet and Parys Substation project (R 51,430,966).

Council needs to approve these capital projects separately.

7.5 PER FUNDING SOURCE

Table 12 below depicts the capital programme per funding source over the MTREF.

Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Tabled 2017/2018 Budget	% of Total Funding	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Onwards
CRR	6 708 934	16 061 183	16 897 581	35 000 000	34 081 034	40 000 000	6,3%	45 000 000	50 000 000	55 000 000	60 000 000	776 961 861
CRR (roll-over)	3 032 364	2 340 607	-	-	19 370 942	-	0,0%	-	-	-	-	-
External Loan	66 811 426	95 168 078	122 467 842	506 921 738	421 939 704	508 794 176	80,4%	324 211 416	250 851 565	245 000 000	245 000 000	3 354 758 830
External Loan (roll-over)	45 468 222	36 947 957	103 890 145	-	186 257 101	-	0,0%	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	80 874 063	60 595 220	70 865 268	50 552 704	51 497 427	84 347 367	13,3%	68 957 893	37 376 568	39 431 504	39 431 504	450 215 040
Grants (roll-over)	5 056 169	4 290 633	2 931 498	-	14 919 744	-	0,0%	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	207 951 178	215 403 678	317 052 334	592 474 442	728 065 952	633 141 543	100,0%	438 169 309	338 228 133	339 431 504	344 431 504	4 581 935 731

It is notable that grant funding only contribute 13.3% of the total capital budget expenditure.

7.6 PER INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE

Table 13 below depicts the capital programme per infrastructure type.

Infrastructure Type	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Tabled 2017/2018 Budget	Distribution %	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Onwards
Basic Services Infrastructure	148 603 984	121 397 863	198 393 301	455 941 376	525 905 512	489 811 815	77,4%	283 937 201	221 580 226	276 800 702	220 575 702	2 627 368 595
Economical Infrastructure	33 006 728	54 248 511	76 347 862	72 139 474	84 814 896	72 305 169	11,4%	91 934 375	59 036 270	6 165 000	50 975 000	953 059 692
Operational Infrastructure	15 684 090	24 656 359	28 823 747	25 572 677	49 980 147	33 530 909	5,3%	27 283 957	27 036 774	36 931 500	64 115 000	743 452 187
Social Infrastructure	10 656 377	15 100 945	13 487 424	38 820 915	67 365 397	37 493 650	5,9%	35 013 776	30 574 863	19 534 302	8 765 802	258 055 256
Grand Total	207 951 178	215 403 678	317 052 334	592 474 442	728 065 952	633 141 543	100,0%	438 169 309	338 228 133	339 431 504	344 431 504	4 581 935 731

Basic services infrastructure receives R 489,811,815 or 77.4% of the total capital budget; economic infrastructure receives R 72,305,169 or 11.4% of the total capital budget; social infrastructure receives R 37,493,650 or 5.9% of the capital budget; and, operational infrastructure receives R 33,530,909 or 5.3% of the total capital budget of R 633.1 million.

8. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's seven strategic objectives or key performance areas for the 2017/2022 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget.

KPA	KPA Description
KPA 1	Governance and Stakeholder Participation
KPA 2	Financial Sustainability
KPA 3	Institutional Transformation
KPA 4	Physical Infrastructure and Services
KPA 5	Planning and Economic Development
KPA 6	Safety and Environmental Management
KPA 7	Social and Community Development

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities.

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the Municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by Drakenstein Municipality by identifying the key performance and focus areas to achieve the strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the municipality undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon (15 to 20 years). This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the municipality so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the municipality's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the municipality and other service delivery partners.

The 2017/2022 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the attached SA 4, 5 and 6 tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

9. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has now developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

Drakenstein Municipality is continuously ensuring that a culture of performance management is institutionalised. Therefore, performance agreements with senior to middle management are concluded. This process will ensure that Integrated Development Planning objectives and key performance indicators (KPI's) are owned and executed by the responsible directorates. Furthermore, the Performance Audit Committee (as part of the Audit Committee) ensures that Council is involved in the auditing of Non-Financial Performance information. A Performance Management Policy Framework also exists. This Policy Framework encapsulates the various processes, roles and responsibilities necessary to execute performance management and measurement.

SA 7 schedule illustrates Drakenstein Municipality measurable performance objectives and indicators.

10. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING INCLUDING FUNDING COMPLIANCE

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in SA 10 of the attached Schedule A. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.

11. EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Financing of the Capital budget

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- Municipal Infrastructure Grant
- Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
- Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant
- Accelerated Housing Delivery Grant

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant
- Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure
- Integrated Transport Planning

Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- Equitable Share Allocation

- Community Development Worker Operational Support Grant
- Library Assistance Grant
- Financial Management Grant
- Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant
- Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant
- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant
- Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Grant
- Financial Management Capacity Building Grant

12. ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Attached to this report is schedule SA 21 that gives us a breakdown of all the grants that are made by the municipality. The following are a few allocations made by the Municipality.

- SPCA
- Grants in Kind as per Council approved Policy
- Paarl Museum
- Wellington Museum
- Sport grants
- Donation: Drakenstein Local Tourism Association
- Donation: Ouma Granny Museum

13. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

We carefully monitor the payment and collection rates and are thankful that the customer base of Drakenstein pays more than 97.8% of their billed accounts. Through the financial support and incentives envisaged through our new budget related policies developed we are hopeful that the payment rate will increase to more than 98% in the next financial year. See attached SA schedules 25 to 30.

14. CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework of three years. In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

15. LONG-TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

Financial sustainability over the long-term has to do with the maintenance of high priority expenditure programs, both operating and capital, to ensure program sustainability and desired quality of services to be rendered. There must also be rates and service charges stability and predictability in the overall rate burden by ensuring reasonable rates and service charges to fund programs. Fair sharing in the distribution of council resources and the attendant taxation between current and future ratepayers (intergenerational equity) must also be promoted to ensure that the current generation are not over-burdened for the use of infrastructure by future generations – in other words sound long-term financial management. Based on the above three elements financial sustainability could be defined as follows –

*“A council's **long-term financial performance and position** is **sustainable** where **planned long-term services and infrastructure levels and standards** are met **without unplanned increases in rates and service charges or disruptive cuts to services**”*

Three key financial indicators or ratios were developed to influence long-term financial sustainability planning and budgeting. They are –

- (a) An **operating surplus ratio** to influence financial performance planning and budgeting;
- (b) A **net financial liabilities ratio** to influence financial position planning and budgeting; and

- (c) An **asset sustainability ratio** to influence asset management performance planning and budgeting.

The above-mentioned are embedded in the developed and approved **Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy**. Drakenstein is on the road to ensure long-term financial sustainability as the three key financial indicators or ratios in the Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy indicates. The **operating surplus ratio** (paragraph 7.1.11); **net financial liabilities ratio** (paragraph 7.2.15.); and, **asset sustainability ratio** (paragraph 7.3.5) with appropriate explanations / comments can be perused in said document.

Due to the fact that Drakenstein will have to invest in infrastructure that stimulates economic development a fourth financial sustainability ratio was also developed to be used in the case when the gearing ratio (external borrowings as a percentage of total operating revenue less capital grants) exceeds the 50% mark. This ratio will deal with the interest and redemption repayable on external borrowings as a percentage of total operating revenue less capital grants and is included in the Borrowing Policy.

16. mSCOA PROGRESS TO DATE

The Municipal Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) was duly promulgated on 22 April 2014 and all municipalities are expected to be compliant by 1 July 2017. Drakenstein Municipality was identified as a “pilot” site to implement mSCOA and the municipality went “live” on 1 July 2015 on the new mSCOA database. All relevant segments as prescribed by the regulation was implemented and the municipality is currently in the process of refining certain segments already in use in order to ensure that information will be disclosed as required in terms of version 6.1 as prescribed.

It should be noted that the municipality converted audited outcomes to mSCOA and produced mSCOA compliant financial statements. The municipality received a clean audit for the third consecutive year, with no findings raised on the prior period error disclosure relating to the mSCOA conversion. Drakenstein Municipality will therefore only submit one version of Schedule A as all relevant information is on mSCOA.

17. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended to Council –

- 17.1 That Council approves the tabled 2017/2022 MTREF's capital budget expenditure of R 633,141,543 for the 2017/2018 financial year as well as for the four outer years' capital expenditure as set out per GFS votes in the table below and in Annexure B of the tabled 2017/2022 MTREF Budget Report.

2017/2022 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS (GFS)						
Description	2017/2018 Tabled Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Onwards
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 650 000	-	-	-	-	9 450 000
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	1 250 000	13 880 500
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Libraries and Archives	-	-	3 239 726	-	-	35 295 774
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Agricultural	200 000	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	2 032 994	2 585 894	4 659 439	4 510 000	1 400 000	4 445 334
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	97 660 450	84 337 699	72 848 934	83 702 318	11 159 574	932 507 098
Environmental Protection: Non-core Function - Indigenous Forests	300 000	500 000	-	-	350 000	1 075 000
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	4 620 000	4 950 000	5 280 000	5 610 000	-	-15 385 000
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	5 218 379	10 064 490	9 007 774	12 657 500	11 985 000	8 503 473
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	7 440 268	621 148	70 000	-	200 000	19 673 924
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	1 110 000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	5 857 530	7 920 000	8 281 000	9 442 000	37 650 000	355 017 720
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	-	637 417	45 000	-	-	-62 053
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	5 920 000	4 025 000	3 525 000	5 025 000	4 775 000	11 190 000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	40 000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	-	-	-	-	-	3 460 760
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	2 800 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	-	150 000	44 040 000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-1 500 000
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	22 100 000	1 600 000	2 000 000	-	13 696 000	205 218 000
Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	1 151 000
Planning and Development: Core Function - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	12 000
Planning and Development: Core Function - Economic Development/Planning	250 000	-	-	-	-	85 000
Planning and Development: Core Function - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Development	-	-	-	-	-	543 500
Public Safety: Core Function - Civil Defence	-	-	-	2 300 000	400 000	5 920 634
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	45 000	-	-	1 175 000	68 951 500
Road Transport: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	200 000	732 050	-	-	4 155 000	64 201 307
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	65 794 649	85 814 383	53 260 984	115 000	50 265 000	957 378 492
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	365 000	1 525 000	785 000	203 500	1 650 000	9 660 000
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	1 200 000	2 180 000	-	1 500 000	1 300 000	4 300 000
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	25 493 554	18 601 220	15 135 984	8 360 000	3 350 000	147 940 142
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	-	5 237 106	7 720 866	7 550 000	6 000 000	10 198 861
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	20 360 380
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	256 745 942	117 501 499	73 722 293	9 950 000	110 000 000	487 399 620
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	125 792 777	86 291 403	75 646 133	188 506 186	83 520 930	1 175 872 765
Grand Total	633 141 543	438 169 309	338 228 133	339 431 504	344 431 504	4 581 935 731

- 17.2 That Council approves the following single and / or multi-year capital projects in the five year 2017/2022 MTREF that exceeds the amount of R 50 million referred to in Regulation 13(2)(c) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations –

17.2.1 Wellington WWTW rehabilitation and upgrading project (R 172,799,464);

17.2.2 Paarl WWTW rehabilitation and upgrading project (R 178,244,304);

17.2.3 New Simondium Bulk Sewer (Pearl Valley pump station included)
(R 50,500,000);

17.2.4 Strawberry King Bulk Water Supply project (R 102,618,718);

17.2.5 Upgrading of Sewerage Systems (R 60,958,978);

17.2.6 Upgrading of Berg River Boulevard North project (R 90,557,518); and

17.2.7 Replace existing 66KV cables between Dalweiding, Palmiet and Parys Substation project (R 51,430,966).

17.3 That Council takes note that the estimated costs of the above-mentioned capital projects over the next five years are set out in detail in Annexure B attached to the tabled 2017/2022 MTREF Budget Report.

17.4 That Council approves the tabled 2017/2022 MTREF's capital budget expenditure funding sources of R 633,141,543 for the 2017/2018 financial year as well as the four outer years' capital expenditure funding sources as set out in the table below.

17.5 That Council takes note that R 4,581,935,731 of the capital programme and identified IDP needs could not be accommodated in the 2017/2022 MTREF Capital Budget of the next five years as set out in the table below.

2017/2022 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNDING SOURCE						
Description	2017/2018 Tabled Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Onwards
CRR	40 000 000	45 000 000	50 000 000	55 000 000	60 000 000	776 961 861
External Loan	508 794 176	324 211 416	250 851 565	245 000 000	245 000 000	3 354 758 830
Grants	84 347 367	68 957 893	37 376 568	39 431 504	39 431 504	450 215 040
Grand Total	633 141 543	438 169 309	338 228 133	339 431 504	344 431 504	4 581 935 731

17.6 That Council approves the tabled 2017/2022 MTREF's operating budget revenue of R 2,191,510,477 for the 2017/2018 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating revenue as set out per GFS votes in the table below.

Tabled MTREF Budget Report for 2017/2022



TABLED 2017/2022 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING REVENUE PER GFS VOTE					
GFS Vote Description	2017/2018 Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	(2 283 477)	(2 511 825)	(2 763 008)	(3 039 309)	(3 343 238)
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	(542 686)	(596 955)	(856 651)	(722 315)	(794 546)
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Agricultural	(21 962)	(24 158)	(26 573)	(29 231)	(32 154)
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	(251 456)	(276 600)	(304 260)	(334 688)	(368 157)
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	(1 088 109 648)	(1 151 638 744)	(1 218 324 262)	(1 285 703 958)	(1 356 904 049)
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	(22 558 235)	(24 802 959)	(27 272 156)	(29 988 271)	(32 975 997)
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	(139 381 838)	(153 602 976)	(162 391 977)	(175 876 415)	(191 183 771)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	(275 000)	(302 500)	(332 750)	(366 025)	(402 628)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	(255 898 011)	(271 943 463)	(288 194 075)	(304 440 697)	(321 613 250)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	(1 198)	(1 318)	(1 449)	(1 594)	(1 754)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	(1 679 033)	(1 781 453)	(1 888 341)	(2 001 641)	(2 121 740)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	(1 820 889)	(1 980 286)	(2 153 844)	(2 344 820)	(2 554 956)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	(112 863 663)	(169 544 628)	(91 269 590)	(94 548 649)	(98 155 614)
Planning and Development: Core Function - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development: Core Function - Economic Development/Planning	(323 148)	(355 463)	(391 010)	(430 110)	(473 122)
Planning and Development: Core Function - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	(709 951)	(780 946)	(859 041)	(944 945)	(1 039 439)
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	(350 734)	(385 808)	(424 388)	(466 826)	(513 509)
Road Transport: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	(75 247 854)	(76 887 301)	(78 690 690)	(80 674 424)	(82 856 524)
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	(43 185 003)	(38 591 803)	(650 983)	(716 081)	(787 690)
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	(408 899)	(449 789)	(494 767)	(544 244)	(598 668)
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	(3 527 983)	(3 880 780)	(4 268 859)	(4 695 745)	(5 165 319)
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	(304 549)	(335 004)	(368 504)	(405 355)	(445 891)
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	(673 691)	(740 242)	(813 368)	(893 721)	(982 011)
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	(47 120 726)	(56 019 065)	(61 400 245)	(65 295 178)	(69 471 967)
Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	(197 487)	(217 196)	(238 874)	(262 714)	(288 934)
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Sewerage	(1 550 952)	(1 783 595)	(1 979 790)	(2 197 567)	(2 439 300)
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	(157 679 281)	(175 114 076)	(192 178 300)	(210 619 893)	(226 537 875)
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	(234 543 123)	(236 264 219)	(251 636 868)	(266 667 340)	(284 407 766)
Grand Total	(2 191 510 477)	(2 370 813 152)	(2 390 174 623)	(2 534 211 756)	(2 686 459 869)

Tabled MTREF Budget Report for 2017/2022



17.7 That Council approves the tabled 2017/2022 MTREF's operating budget expenditure of R 2,172,341,004 for the 2017/2018 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating revenue as set out per GFS votes in the table below.

TABLED 2017/2022 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER GFS VOTE					
GFS Vote Description	2017/2018 Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Aged Care	654 693	706 741	762 220	822 054	886 586
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4 730 839	5 061 462	5 394 787	5 773 647	6 181 826
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Child Care Facilities	249 375	264 587	280 727	297 852	316 021
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	10 227 212	10 811 722	11 422 919	12 089 886	12 807 085
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Agricultural	6 724 348	7 214 951	7 737 182	8 297 034	8 898 669
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	7 621 439	8 142 384	8 679 853	9 276 328	9 914 700
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Disaster Management	2 854 861	3 081 823	3 323 745	3 584 659	3 866 055
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	3 374 272	3 591 546	3 797 024	4 046 510	4 315 276
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	881 873 031	900 099 360	953 040 931	1 010 704 038	1 072 151 900
Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	943 564	1 016 904	1 095 048	1 179 222	1 269 897
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	49 080 630	52 420 877	56 025 507	59 884 148	63 967 792
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer	31 886 244	42 534 372	50 162 021	57 863 630	58 761 929
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	100 352 754	108 444 792	116 594 895	125 622 123	134 426 105
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	7 767 005	162 354 543	180 943 066	189 172 917	194 820 225
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	1 690 110	1 813 564	1 942 793	2 084 140	2 236 175
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	55 945 474	63 349 004	68 151 195	73 240 427	77 157 507
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	27 683 693	16 746 021	17 892 083	19 171 176	20 598 273
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	10 540 213	11 132 778	11 756 268	12 415 402	13 114 263
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	11 054 970	11 751 578	12 416 730	13 213 278	14 070 250
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	(675 132)	(728 932)	(786 303)	(848 162)	(914 883)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	2 745 170	2 944 034	3 152 270	3 379 607	3 624 200
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	26 222 119	27 855 074	29 378 177	31 247 422	33 262 472
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	3 912 773	4 183 513	4 467 305	4 777 031	5 110 320
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service	1 980 079	2 111 132	2 250 397	2 397 377	2 555 813
Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Risk Management	2 072 263	2 223 164	2 383 787	2 555 979	2 740 982
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	148 006 600	213 080 023	136 286 081	141 360 509	146 810 413
Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	3 601 344	3 863 055	4 140 491	4 438 381	4 759 417
Other: Core Function - Tourism	408 330	440 793	475 396	512 714	552 963
Planning and Development: Core Function - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	3 239 844	3 451 850	3 674 727	3 912 784	4 169 311
Planning and Development: Core Function - Economic Development/Planning	11 236 197	12 049 712	12 909 618	13 835 128	14 833 196
Planning and Development: Core Function - Project Management Unit	487 099	525 717	566 879	611 265	659 128
Planning and Development: Core Function - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	9 725 107	10 482 601	11 283 724	12 153 940	13 092 430
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	36 361 651	39 067 986	41 947 826	45 072 374	48 411 158
Road Transport: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	81 133 367	83 241 174	85 669 998	88 285 386	91 093 742
Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	238 016	252 535	267 940	284 085	301 413
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	135 939 964	123 318 921	130 134 019	138 519 437	147 570 675
Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	3 406 268	3 677 065	3 965 714	4 277 022	4 612 767
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	32 846 086	35 246 438	37 783 196	40 530 282	43 480 993
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	21 367 130	22 903 651	24 504 467	26 260 152	28 150 244
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	24 922 580	26 352 721	27 867 225	29 491 272	31 306 109
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	16 964 819	17 261 279	18 254 675	19 401 855	20 636 386
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	68 503 082	70 166 118	74 677 638	79 544 400	84 741 896
Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	27 397 626	26 603 688	28 370 096	30 245 040	32 257 019
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	6 034 481	6 493 846	6 980 265	7 507 161	8 074 454
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Sewerage	32 201 131	34 725 569	37 399 878	40 301 421	43 430 415
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	112 702 519	89 571 874	94 907 533	101 195 867	107 974 543
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	143 480 164	147 828 677	157 080 412	167 481 454	178 637 939
Water Management: Core Function - Water Treatment	625 600	675 336	728 349	785 524	847 188
Grand Total	2 172 341 004	2 420 407 623	2 492 140 774	2 648 255 178	2 802 543 237

17.8 That Council takes note that the tabled 2017/2022 MTREF realises a budgeted operating deficit of R 65,177,894 for the 2017/2018 financial year as set out in the table below.

TABLED 2017/2022 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF)					
Description	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget
Total Operating Revenue	(2 107 163 110)	(2 301 855 259)	(2 352 798 055)	(2 494 780 252)	(2 647 028 365)
Total Operating Expenditure	2 172 341 004	2 420 407 623	2 492 140 774	2 648 255 178	2 802 543 237
Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	65 177 894	118 552 364	139 342 719	153 474 926	155 514 872
Less: Capital Expenditure Grants	(84 347 367)	(68 957 893)	(37 376 568)	(39 431 504)	(39 431 504)
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	(19 169 473)	49 594 471	101 966 151	114 043 422	116 083 368
Deficit / (Surplus) =	(19 169 473)	49 594 471	101 966 151	114 043 422	116 083 368
Plus: Transfers Recognised: Capital =	84 347 367	68 957 893	37 376 568	39 431 504	39 431 504
Less: Depreciation =	(188 506 431)	(199 673 156)	(201 673 156)	(218 211 259)	(220 211 259)
Plus: Redemption on External Loans =	152 332 556	163 955 368	177 447 355	198 788 738	220 641 047
Less: Losses on Sale of Assets =	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)
Less: Impairment on Assets =	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Leave) Provision =	(4 038 379)	(4 370 991)	(4 726 571)	(5 111 078)	(5 526 864)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Ex Gratia Pensioners) Provision =	(274 000)	(270 000)	(266 058)	(262 174)	(258 347)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Medical) Provision =	(16 561 000)	(17 880 000)	(19 304 052)	(20 841 522)	(22 477 581)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Long Service Awards) Provision =	(6 230 038)	(6 670 563)	(7 142 237)	(7 647 264)	(8 188 001)
Less: Provision for Landfill Site Rehabilitation =	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Cash Deficit / (Surplus) =	(2 099 398)	49 643 022	79 678 000	96 190 367	115 493 867

17.9 That Council takes note that after capital grants are counted back the tabled 2017/2018 operating budget realises a budgeted surplus of R 19,169,473 as set out in the table above.

17.10 That Council takes note that after non-cash expenditure items [off-setting depreciation, losses on sale of assets, impairment of assets, employee benefits (leave provision), ex gratia pensioners' provision, employee benefits (medical provision), employee benefits (long service awards provision)] as well as redemption on external borrowings are taken into account the tabled 2017/2018 operating budget realises a budgeted cash surplus of R 2,099,398 as set out in the table above.

17.11 That Council takes note that any actual cash surpluses at year-end will be used to boost Drakenstein's Capital Replacement Reserve to be utilised for future infrastructure assets investment.

- 17.12 That Council approves the following revenue increases as set out in Annexure C attached to this item for the revenue streams of property rates, fees, charges and tariffs with effect from 1 July 2017 –
- 17.12.1 Property rate revenue stream increase of approximately 5.6%;
 - 17.12.2 Water revenue stream increase of approximately 8.0%;
 - 17.12.3 Sewerage / sanitation revenue stream increase of approximately 15.0% to ensure that this economic service's costs and revenue move towards a break-even point;
 - 17.12.4 Refuse removal revenue stream increase of approximately 9.7%;
 - 17.12.5 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 1.75% for life line consumers;
 - 17.12.6 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 1.88% for all other consumers;
 - 17.12.7 Rental revenue stream increase of approximately 7.5%; and
 - 17.12.8 Sundry revenue stream increases of 10% as set out in Tariff List.
- 17.13 That Council takes note of the following envisaged tariff increases in the revenue streams of property rates, fees, charges and tariffs over the four outer years of the 2017/2022 MTREF period as set out in the table below and the Draft Tariff Book attached as Appendix 18.

2017/2022 MTREF TARIFF INCREASES					
DESCRIPTION	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
Property rates revenue increase	5,60%	5,60%	5,60%	5,60%	5,60%
Refuse removal services tariff increase (PPP)	9,70%	9,70%	9,70%	9,70%	9,70%
Sanitation services tariff increase	15,00%	15,00%	11,00%	11,00%	11,00%
Water services tariff increase	8,00%	7,00%	6,00%	6,00%	6,00%
Electricity life line consumers tariff increase	1,75%	5,70%	5,60%	5,60%	5,60%
Electricity other consumers tariff increase	1,88%	5,70%	5,60%	5,60%	5,60%
Housing rental tariff increase	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%
Other tariffs on average (Excluding special requests)	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%

17.14 That Council approves the annual budget of Drakenstein Municipality for the 2017/2018 financial year as well as the indicative estimates for the four outer financial years (2018/2019 to 2021/2022) as set out in Schedules A1 to A10 and Schedules SA1 to SA38 in Annexure C to the tabled 2017/2022 MTREF Budget Report.

17.15 That the following new draft policies be approved as attached to the tabled 2017/2022 MTREF Budget Report –

17.15.1 Appendix 3: Funding and Reserves Policy

17.15.2 Appendix 4: Unclaimed Deposits Policy

17.16 That the following reviewed budget related policies with its amendments be approved (effective 1 July 2017) as attached to the tabled 2017/2022 MTREF Budget Report –

17.16.1 Appendix 5: Cash and Investment Policy;

17.16.2 Appendix 6: Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless- and Wasteful Policy;

17.16.3 Appendix 7: Asset Management Policy;

17.16.4 Appendix 8: Financial Asset Management Policy;

17.16.5 Appendix 9: Insurance Policy;

17.16.6 Appendix 10: Supply Chain Management Policy;

17.16.7 Appendix 11: Stock Management Policy;

17.16.8 Appendix 12: Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy;

17.16.9 Appendix 13: Tariff Policy;

17.16.10 Appendix 14: Property Rates Policy;

17.16.11 Appendix 15: Asset Transfer Policy;

17.16.12 Appendix 16: Electricity Losses Policy; and

17.16.13 Appendix 17: Electrical Infrastructure Maintenance Policy.

17.17 That all other budget related policies as listed in Table 1 of the tabled 2017/2022 MTREF Budget Report is left unchanged.

17.18 That Council takes note that Drakenstein's investments and cash as at 28 February 2017 amounted to R 242,785,236 made up of investments with –

17.18.1 Nedbank primary bank account (R 34,036,766);

17.18.2 ABSA investments (R 84,514,290);

17.18.3 Nedbank investments (R 10,071,691);

17.18.4 Standard Bank investments (R 18,160,502) and

17.18.5 FNB investment (R 96,001,987).

17.19 That Council takes note of the proposed total cost to municipality expenses for the salary, allowances and benefits of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Deputy Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Mayoral Committee members, Chairperson of MPAC, ordinary councillors, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and Executive Managers as set out in the tabled 2017/2022 MTREF Budget Report.

17.20 That Council takes note that Drakenstein Municipality do not have any current service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements, with any service provider who renders any power or function on behalf of Drakenstein Municipality as defined in section 1 of the Municipal Systems Act.

17.21 That Council takes note that Drakenstein Municipality do not have any municipal entities.

17.22 That the Municipal Manager in terms of legislation invite the local community through advertisements in the local press to submit representations in connection with the 2017/2018 tabled operational and capital budget as required by the MFMA and the Municipal Systems Act.

17.23 That the IDP and budget road show programme be followed in April 2017 as approved by Council in the IDP review item.

18. APPENDICES

- Appendix 1: MFMA Budget Circular No 85 dated 9 December 2016
- Appendix 2: MFMA Budget Circular No 86 dated 8 March 2017
- Appendix 3: Funding and Reserves Policy
- Appendix 4: Unclaimed Deposits Policy
- Appendix 5: Cash and Investment Policy
- Appendix 6: Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless- and Wasteful Expenditure Policy
- Appendix 7: Asset Management Policy
- Appendix 8: Financial Asset Management Policy
- Appendix 9: Insurance Policy
- Appendix 10: Supply Chain Management Policy
- Appendix 11: Stock Management Policy
- Appendix 12: Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy
- Appendix 13: Tariff Policy
- Appendix 14: Property Rates Policy
- Appendix 15: Asset Transfer Policy
- Appendix 16: Electricity Losses Policy
- Appendix 17: Electrical Infrastructure Maintenance Policy
- Appendix 18: Tariff List

19. ANNEXURES

- Annexure A: Tabled 2017/2022 MTREF High Level Operating Budget per category and item
- Annexure B: Tabled 2017/2022 MTREF Capital Budget per directorate, cost centre and capital project
- Annexure C: 2017/2022 MTREF Schedules A1 to A10 and Schedules SA1 to SA38
- Annexure D: Service Delivery Standards

20. TABLES

Table 1:	Budget related policies
Table 2:	Budget assumptions: Tariff and bulk purchases increases
Table 3:	Tabled 2017/2022 MTREF Operating Budget per GFS vote
Table 4:	Tabled 2017/2022 MTREF Operating Budget per directorate vote
Table 5:	Tabled 2017/2022 MTREF Operating Budget per category
Table 6:	Tabled 2017/2022 MTREF Operating Budget per category and item
Table 7:	Available funding sources to be used for the Prioritisation Model for capital Assets Investment
Table 8:	2017/2022 MTREF High Level Capital Budget per Infrastructure Type
Table 9:	Tabled 2017/2022 MTREF Capital Budget per GFS vote
Table 10:	Tabled 2017/2022 MTREF Capital Budget per directorate vote
Table 11:	Tabled 2017/2022 MTREF Capital Budget per directorate, cost centre and capital project
Table 12:	Tabled 2017/2022 MTREF Capital Budget per funding source
Table 13:	Tabled 2017/2022 MTREF Capital Budget per Infrastructure Type

APPENDIX 1

MFMA BUDGET

CIRCULAR NO 86

DATED 9 DECEMBER 2016



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2017/18 MTREF

CONTENTS

1.	THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....	2
2.	KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2017/18 BUDGET PROCESS	3
2.1	LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS	3
2.2	MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)	4
2.3	REPORTING INDICATORS	5
3.	DEVELOPMENT OF INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)	5
4.	THE REVENUE BUDGET	6
4.1	MAXIMISING THE REVENUE GENERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL REVENUE BASE.....	6
4.2	ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	7
4.3	WATER AND SANITATION TARIFF INCREASES.....	7
5.	FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....	7
5.1	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	8
5.2	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS	8
6.	CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	8
6.1	PLEDGING OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS.....	8
7.	THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....	8
7.1	ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	9
8.	BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2016/17 MTREF	10
8.1	BUDGETING FOR THE COST OF FREE BASIC SERVICES.....	10
8.2	SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2017/18 MTREF	10
8.3	BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION.....	11
8.4	PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES	11
8.5	MUNICIPAL MONEY AND THE NATIONAL TREASURY DATA PORTAL.....	12
	ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE ‘EXCEL FORMATS’	13

Introduction

This budget circular guides municipalities on the preparation of the 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and should be referenced to previous annual budget circulars. Among the objectives of this circular is to support municipalities with giving effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) within the current economic climate. The key focus of this circular is the implementation of municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*) and addressing municipal revenue generation challenges.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The 2016 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement emphasised that the global recovery from the 2008 financial crisis remains precarious, with growth forecast at 3.1 per cent in 2016 and 3.4 per cent in 2017. In developed economies, the combination of weak economic growth, low or negative interest rates, and elevated asset prices has increased the likelihood of renewed financial volatility. Countries that are highly reliant on foreign savings, such as South Africa, will remain vulnerable to global financial volatility and rapid capital outflows. While global economic weakness plays a large role in South Africa's economic growth performance, domestic constraints stand in the way of investment, output and trade.

Domestic GDP growth for 2016 was forecasted at 0.9 per cent at the time of the 2016 Budget and it has since been revised to 0.5 per cent. It is anticipated that factors such as a more reliable electricity supply, improved labour relations, low inflation, a recovery in business and consumer confidence, stabilising commodity prices and stronger global growth will increase growth to 2.2 per cent by 2019. Furthermore, the country has experienced a decline in mining growth and weakened agricultural outputs as a result of the drought while growth in transport and telecommunications, electricity, gas and water have declined because of weakened demand.

In the 12 months to June 2016, employment fell by 112 000 jobs although employment growth was achieved in most larger urban municipalities. In the context of an unfavourable economic and investment climate, the unemployment rate increased from 25 per cent to 26.6 per cent. According to the June 2016 Quarterly Employment Statistics, all sectors, with the exception of construction, shed jobs in the second quarter of 2016. A turnaround of these bleak unemployment statistics will require higher economic growth and renewed private-sector investment.

These economic challenges will continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collection hence a conservative approach is advised for projecting revenue. Municipalities will have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2017/18 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2015 - 2019

Fiscal year	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	4.6%	6.4%	6.1%	5.9%	5.8%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2016.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

2. Key focus areas for the 2017/18 budget process

2.1 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The 2016 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement* indicates that for the 2017 MTEF period, transfers to local government total R366.3 billion, of which 61.8 per cent is transferred as unconditional allocations while the remainder is conditional grants. National funding to local government has increased to R112.5 billion or 9.1 per cent of the national revenue for 2017/18 and is expected to increase to R132.3 billion by 2019/20.

The purpose of conditional grants is to deliver on national government service delivery priorities. It is imperative that municipalities understand and comply with the conditions stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in order to access this funding. The equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy constitute additional unconditional funding, of which the equitable share is designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities.

Municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers presented in the 2016 Division of Revenue Act to compile their 2017/18 MTREF. In terms of the outer year allocations (2019/20 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as proposed in the 2016 Division of Revenue Act for 2017/18. The DoRA is available at <http://ntintranet/legislation/acts/2016/Default.aspx>

It is imperative that municipalities reflect all their grant allocations in accordance with the Division of Revenue Bill to be published in February 2017 after the budget speech by the Minister of Finance, and plan effectively to utilise these allocations appropriately so that requests for roll-overs of conditional grants are avoided.

Changes to local government allocations

- The *local government equitable share* will grow at an average annual rate of above 9 per cent over the MTEF, this is as a result of funds that will be added in 2018/19 and 2019/20 to offset the cost pressures of water and electricity purchases which continue to grow faster than inflation. The local government equitable share formula will also be updated with the 2016 Community Survey data.
- Four local government conditional grants, namely, the *public transport network grant*, the *water services infrastructure grant*, the *municipal infrastructure grant* and the *urban settlements development grant* will be reduced to avail resources for fiscal consolidation and the funding of urgent priorities. In spite of the decreased allocations each of these grants will grow by at least 5 per cent annually over the 2017 MTEF period.
- Funds reprioritised out of:
 - the *expanded public works programme integrated grant* to municipalities to fund the expanded mandate of the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration (as the commission will be providing its services to additional sectors);
 - the indirect *integrated national electrification programme (Eskom) grant*, mainly to fund the management of nuclear waste; and
 - the indirect *regional bulk infrastructure grant* of which small amounts will be utilised to augment funding for water catchment management agencies in the two outer years of the MTEF.

- An additional R50.6 million will be added to the indirect *water services infrastructure grant* to fund the provision of emergency water supplies to drought-affected communities.

Reforms to local government fiscal framework

The National Treasury continues to lead a review of the local government infrastructure conditional grants. The merger of several conditional grants and the trend towards greater grant consolidation over the MTEF are among the outcomes of this review process.

Proposed reforms commencing from 2017 include:

- The introduction of performance incentives for urban infrastructure grants, as well as a new dispensation for large cities other than the metros, that better respond to built-environment challenges and growth opportunities;
- The refinement of grant allocation rules to encourage budgeting for routine maintenance. This will complement changes that are already in place to permit grants to fund the refurbishment of infrastructure; and
- Introducing greater differentiation between urban and rural areas. Secondary cities in particular will see changes to their planning requirements.

A shift of funds from the *integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant* for projects in metropolitan municipalities to the *urban settlements development grant* in 2017/18 is still being discussed with the relevant departments. This shift is likely to improve the coordination of the delivery of electrical infrastructure with other basic services and make the co-funding of projects easier.

2.2 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)¹

The mSCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017. This means that the compilation of the 2017/18 Medium-Term Budget and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) must be compliant with the mSCOA classification framework.

It is imperative that municipalities are familiar with the addendum to MFMA Circular No. 80 which describes what constitutes mSCOA compliance by 1 July 2017.

In summary, compliance to mSCOA by 1 July 2017 requires that municipalities have the following in place:

- Systems-Integrated Integrated Development Plan (IDP);
- Systems-Integrated budget module; and
- Systems that enable transacting across the seven segments of mSCOA with subsystems seamlessly integrating to the core system.

All the tabled 2017/18 MTREF budgets and the IDP submissions will be assessed in March 2017 for mSCOA compliance. National Treasury has a dedicated website to support municipalities with their mSCOA readiness efforts.

For more information on mSCOA and other benefits of the reform, visit:
<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx>

¹ The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014.

2.3 Reporting indicators

The National Treasury is finalising the process of rationalising the built environment reporting regime for the eight metropolitan municipalities with an aim to reduce the reporting burden, whilst also creating a set of indicators that will enable government to monitor progress on the integrated and functional outcomes. Significant progress has been made with the introduction of integrated outcomes indicators, whilst rigorous consultation is underway to rationalise the inputs, activities and output indicators.

The metropolitan integrated outcome indicators are linked to the Built Environment Performance Plans (BEPPs) and therefore the Integrated City Development Grant (ICDG); whereas the inputs, activities and process indicators are linked directly to *mSCOA*. Outputs indicators are linked directly to the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). When finalised, these indicators will assist the process of standardising the SDBIP, a significant streamlining of reporting requirements to national government.

For metropolitan municipalities, the Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG) performance matrix remains a framework of presenting the targets and baselines for the built environment as currently adopted budget in the 2015/16 financial year. However, the finalisation of the rationalisation process will replace the performance matrix. The indicators agreed upon through the rationalisation process to achieve functional outcomes and key outputs will be incorporated into the new standardised SDBIP template process. The integrated outcomes indicators were finalised as part of the BEPPs annual process whilst the work on the functional outcomes and functional output indicators is being finalised for the next budget cycle. These reforms will progressively be extended to non-metropolitan municipalities over the medium term.

3. Development of Integrated Development Plan (IDP)

Municipalities are in the process of developing their next 5 year IDPs which is an opportunity to re-assess the long term development vision in the context of key global and national policies and priorities including the Sustainable Development Goals, the National Development Plan, Integrated Urban Development Framework and the Back-to-Basics Programme. IDPs should reflect catalytic programmes and projects to be implemented by national and provincial government as well as State Owned Entities within their municipal boundaries and illustrate how these are aligned to the municipal development agenda. These include but are not limited to:

- Strategic Infrastructure Projects (SIPs);
- Special Economic Zones (SEZs);
- Agri-parks; and
- Catalytic housing projects.

The Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) provides that municipalities should undertake an integrated development planning process that integrates all sectors' strategies, programmes and projects to promote integrated development in communities. Municipal planning must be more strategic and cross-sectoral (integrated), and the IDP as the key planning tool, must be used to deliver this strategic and cross-sectoral planning vision at a local level.

It is however, acknowledged that some municipalities have already developed their sector plans. In order to ensure that integrated development is realised, municipalities are advised to, as part of the IDP development process, review these plans to ensure that they are in line with key national and provincial government policies and programmes.

Municipalities must also ensure that there is closer alignment of the planning instruments and budgets as well as mechanisms for monitoring progress and performance. Both the *mSCOA* and reporting reforms provide essential tools to strengthen coordination and oversight in this respect.

Metropolitan municipalities have already made progress in aligning their planning instruments with the budget through the BEPPs. The guidelines on the preparation of the BEPPs clearly articulate the relationship between the Municipal Spatial Development Framework (MSDF) and the IDP.

All municipalities are encouraged to refer to the 2017/18 BEPPs guidelines available on National Treasury's website at:
http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=%2fDocuments%2f02%2e%20Built%20Environment%20Performance%20Plans%2f2017-18%2f1%2e%20BEPP%20Guidelines%202017_18&FolderCTID=&View=%7b84CA1A01-

4. The revenue budget

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation has however breached the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore municipalities are now required to ***justify all increases in excess of the 6.1 per cent*** projected inflation target in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups.

4.1 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

Municipalities must make a greater effort to integrate the work of their Town Planning and Valuations functions. This will ensure that every new property development, improvements to existing properties and changes to property usage and other such influences are correctly processed and filtered to the billing system. This will enable timeous and accurate updating of municipal accounts. The completeness, correctness and validity of the General Valuation Roll and supplementary valuations as well as resolving any objections to property values within the prescriptions of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No.6 of 2004), are fundamental to protecting and growing the municipal revenue base.

In addition, the necessary reconciliations must be in place to ensure that the correct tariffs are applied for property rates and all trading services, that the correct accountholders are billed and that the municipal accounts are reaching the customers who are responsible for payment. These are among the minimum requirements of creating a *“positive and reciprocal relationship between persons liable for making payment to the municipality and the municipality or service provider”* as per section 95 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000).

When municipalities fail to achieve these minimum legally prescribed requirements there is a greater risk of burdening customers with higher tariff increases to compensate for operational inefficiencies.

It is therefore necessary for municipalities to ensure that their tariffs are adequate to, at the minimum, cover the costs of bulk services and also to ensure that all properties are correctly billed for property rates and all services rendered.

4.2 Eskom bulk tariff increases

In terms of the Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD) for Eskom's tariffs approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), a tariff increase of 8 per cent has been approved for the 2017/18 financial year.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities in arrears with Eskom should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2017/18 MTREF budget.

4.3 Water and sanitation tariff increases

The 2015 Municipal Services Strategic Assessment report (MuSSA) issued by the Department of Water and Sanitation shows that the majority of municipal Water Service Authorities (WSAs) are operating their water services at a loss. This performance is as a result of, amongst others, implementation of tariffs that are not cost-reflective and unsubstantiated institutional arrangements between districts (WSAs) and local municipalities. It is problematic that there are no clear responsibilities with respect to bulk purchases, billings and collections, the allocation of revenue collected and maintenance of water infrastructure between the districts and their local municipalities.

Municipalities must improve revenue generation from this service through better financial management, demand management, maintenance and meter reading as it will enable payment of creditors such as water boards. This baseline information is critical to tariff setting and budget compilation. Municipalities in arrears with water boards should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2017/18 MTREF budget.

The previous MFMA budget Circular No. 78 advised municipalities that had historically set tariffs too low to facilitate cost recovery, to develop a pricing strategy to phase-in the necessary tariff increases in a manner that distributes the impact on consumers over a period of time. The introduction of *mSCOA* provides for a costing segment which, when correctly utilised, will assist municipalities to determine the full cost of rendering trading services such as water and electricity.

In light of the current drought experienced across large parts of the country, water is now a scarce resource that must be conserved. Municipalities must put in place appropriate strategies to curb water losses as a result of leakages. The ageing infrastructure is a contributing factor as many municipalities have historically inadequately provided for repairs and maintenance and renewal of water infrastructure. There is now a national initiative underway to encourage consumers to conserve water; and there are several municipalities that have imposed water restrictions. These municipalities have introduced penalty tariffs for non-compliant consumers and they rely on consumer reports and/or complaints to address any non-compliance. Monitoring water consumption is critical and this means reliance on meter reading information to assess consumption patterns or trends and inspections. Municipalities must ensure that any drought penalty tariffs are provided for in their tariff policy to be tabled in March 2017; another option is to incorporate the penalty tariffs in the Inclining Block Tariff (IBT) structure.

5. Funding choices and management issues

The Circular clearly outlines that, as a result of the economic landscape and weak tariff setting, municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Therefore municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2017/18 MTREF budgets:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- paying special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities;
- the affordability of providing free basic services to all households; and
- curbing consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

5.1 Employee related costs

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council entered into a three-year *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. The preparation of the 2017/18 MTREF constitutes implementation of the last year of the agreement which municipalities must implement as follows:

- 2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent

The previous years were:

- 2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent
- 2016/17 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2015 – Jan 2016) + 1 per cent

5.2 Remuneration of councilors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance.

6. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

6.1 Pledging of conditional grants

In terms of the MFMA Circular No.79 and the pledging process outlined in MFMA Circular No. 51, municipalities are required to send the National Treasury a comprehensive pledge request for the implementation of projects to be accelerated. Upon approval of the pledge request a progress report must be submitted to National Treasury and when concluded, a close out report indicating the actual expenditure of the amount received from associated borrowings and the difference between what was planned and what was implemented.

Furthermore, the municipality must submit to National Treasury, a signed council resolution approving the pledge application together with a letter from the relevant national department supporting such application. National Treasury will NOT grant any extensions of the pledge period as this defeats the purpose of accelerating projects that are ready for implementation.

7. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.1 of the mSCOA classification framework which must be used when compiling the 2017/18 MTREF budget. This version incorporates major changes (see Annexure A). Therefore **ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2017/18 MTREF budget.

Download Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 by clicking [HERE](#)

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury official:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5044	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 6567	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa	012-315 5539	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
	Katlego Mabiletsa	012-395 6742	Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Anthony Moseki	012-315 5174	Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan	012-315 5101	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5044	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The National Treasury would like to emphasise that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, **they will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition, where municipalities have adopted an unfunded budget, they will be required to correct the budget to ensure it adopt and implement a funded budget.**

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. D schedules must be submitted for each entity.

8. Budget process and submissions for the 2016/17 MTREF

8.1 Budgeting for the cost of Free Basic Services

The basic services component of the equitable share includes funding for the provision of free basic water (six kilolitres per poor household per month), energy (50 kilowatt-hours per month), sanitation and refuse (based on service levels defined by national policy). Municipalities must ensure that the cost of providing free basic services to indigents is captured on table SA9. This will result in the cost being deducted from revenue on table SA1.

Municipalities must further ensure that any subsidies in excess of the limits as provided in the equitable share allocation are not included on table SA9 as cost of providing of free basic services, however should be deducted as revenue foregone on table SA1. The cost of free basic services funded from the equitable share is disclosed on table SA1 while the revenue cost of subsidised services is on table A10. This will allow for comparison of the cost incurred by municipalities in providing free basic services to poor households and the amount received from the national government for this purpose.

The change in the treatment of cost of free basic services indicates that municipalities must not disclose the support to indigents on table SA21 "Transfers and grants". This change will also improve the quality of information on table A10.

8.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2017/18 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 31 March 2017, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Monday, 03 April 2017**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 7 April 2017**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2017, the final date for such a submission is **Friday, 14 July 2017**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in both printed and electronic formats;

- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and
- schedules D, E and F specific for the entities.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to lgbigfiles@gmail.com. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za.

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council on 30 May 2017 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za. Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

8.3 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

Municipalities are required to continue to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za. Municipalities must submit returns for both the draft budget and the final adopted budget as this will assist the National and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process.

In addition, municipalities must submit the mSCOA compliant data strings to the LG Upload Portal. National Treasury will continue with parallel reporting from municipalities until it is satisfied that all municipalities are mSCOA compliant and reporting adequately to support all publications.

The current electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

8.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

8.5 Municipal Money and the National Treasury data portal

All municipalities are also reminded that information submitted to the National Treasury, including budget information, is made available to the public via www.municipalmoney.gov.za and an underlying data portal. This initiative was announced by the Minister of Finance in October 2016, and enables direct citizen engagement with the finances of their municipalities on a comparative basis. The information is currently being used regularly and municipalities are reminded that any inaccuracies in their submissions will also be transferred to this website. Municipalities are encouraged to widely advertise this service for citizens in municipal facilities and make available your municipal profiles, when requested by citizens at these facilities.

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
09 December 2016

Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1 – the ‘Excel formats’

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	A2 and A2A	Changed reference to “Standard Classification” to functional classification and included detailed functional classification.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
2	A4, SA2 and SA25	Deleted “Property rates – penalties and collection charges”. Changed description for fines to “Fines, penalties and forfeits”.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
4	A5	Changed reference to “Standard Classification” to functional classification	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
5	A7 and SA30	Changed description for “property rates, penalties and collection charges” to property rates	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
6	A9	Changed breakdown of asset categories to align to CDIMS. Added a section on Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
8	SA3	Changed descriptions for “Call deposits < 90 days” and “Other current investments > 90 days” to exclude “< > 90 days”.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
9	SA17	Changed description of “Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)” to Annuity and Bullet Loans.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
11	SA34(a-d)	Changed breakdown of asset categories to align to CDIMS.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
12	SA34e	Added a table on Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
13	SA38	Added a table on operating expenditure projects	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework

APPENDIX 2

MFMA BUDGET CIRCULAR NO 86 DATED 8 MARCH 2017



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2017/18 MTREF

CONTENTS

1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....	2
2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2017/18 BUDGET PROCESS	3
2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS	3
2.2 MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)	4
2.3 MSCOA TRAINING FOR MUNICIPAL OFFICIALS	5
3. THE REVENUE BUDGET	5
3.1 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	5
4. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....	6
4.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	6
4.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS	6
5. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	7
5.1 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR 2016/17	7
6. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....	7
6.1 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	7
7. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2017/18 MTREF	8
7.1 BUDGETING FOR THE AUDITED YEARS ON THE A SCHEDULE (MSCOA).....	8
7.2 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2017/18 MTREF	9
7.3 BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION.....	10
7.4 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES	10
7.5 THE USE OF PRIVATE EMAILS FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES.....	10
ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE ‘EXCEL FORMATS’	12

Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to the one issued in December 2016. It guides municipalities with their preparation of the 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and, as with previous annual budget circulars it should be read within that context. Among the objectives of this circular, is to support municipalities with giving effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) within the current economic climate. The key focus of this circular is the implementation of municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*) and the grant allocations as per the 2017 Budget Review.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The 2017 Budget Review emphasised that, while the global economic growth outlook has improved, it is clouded by the prevailing policy uncertainty due to the increasing pressure within the world trading system. These factors may jeopardise South Africa's prudent macroeconomic and fiscal policies, which include inflation targeting and a flexible exchange rate, the local economy's ability to adjust to global volatility and the stable investment platform.

GDP growth rate is forecasted to increase by 1.3 per cent in 2017 and to improve moderately over the medium term with to 2 per cent and 2.2 per cent in 2018 and 2019 respectively. This forecast is supported by marginally higher global growth, stabilising commodity prices, greater reliability of the electricity network, more favourable weather conditions, recovering business and consumer confidence, and improved labour relations. The positive trajectory marks a shift from several years of declining growth however; this is still not high enough to markedly reduce unemployment, poverty and inequality.

The unemployment rate was 26.5 per cent in the fourth quarter of 2016. In aggregate mining and manufacturing employment declined by 80 306 jobs in 2016 while the services sector created 119 189 jobs during the same period. The economy continues to create opportunities for semi-skilled and skilled workers, and to shed unskilled jobs, reinforcing poverty and inequality and widening the wage gap.

These economic challenges will continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collection levels hence a conservative approach is advised for projecting revenue. Municipalities will have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2017/18 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2015 - 2019

Fiscal year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Estimate	Forecast		
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	6.4%	6.4%	5.7%	5.6%
Real GDP growth	0.5%	1.3%	2.0%	2.2%

Source: 2017 Budget Review.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

2. Key focus areas for the 2017/18 budget process

2.1 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The *2017 Budget Review* provides for R366.3 billion to be transferred directly to local government and a further R23 billion allocated to indirect grants for the 2017 MTREF. Direct transfers to local government over the medium term account for 9.1 per cent of national government's non-interest expenditure. When adding indirect transfers, the total spending for local government increases to 9.7 per cent of national non-interest expenditure.

Direct transfers to local government grow at an average rate of 8 per cent per annum over the 2017 MTEF. This strong growth in transfers to local government recognises the importance of local government functions and associated rising costs of municipal service delivery. Similarly, minor reductions are made to the larger conditional grants so that funds are prioritised in favour of other government priorities. Grant administrators and municipalities are encouraged to maximise the value derived from spending so that service delivery is not compromised.

Conditional grant funding targets delivery of national government's service delivery priorities. It is imperative that municipalities understand and comply with the conditions stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in order to access this funding. The equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy constitute additional unconditional funding, of which the equitable share is designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities.

Municipalities are reminded that all allocations included in their budgets must correspond to the allocations listed in the Division of Revenue Bill. All the budget documentation can be accessed from the National Treasury website by clicking on the link below:
<http://ntintranet/documents/national%20budget/2017/>

Changes to local government allocations

- The *local government equitable share* will grow by R3.3 billion over the MTEF period to assist municipalities with the rising costs of providing free basic services. An additional R1 billion will be added in 2018/19 and R2.3 billion in 2019/20 which further grows the 2016 Division of Revenue provision of R1.5 billion in 2017/18 and R3 billion in 2018/19. The formula, which is informed by the 2011 Census data, will be updated over the MTEF with data from the 2016 Community Survey. This data will be phased in over the MTEF period to ensure a smooth transition of the impact on the allocations to municipalities.
- Minor reductions are made to a mix of urban and rural grants, including, the *public transport network grant*, the *water services infrastructure grant*, the *municipal infrastructure grant* and the *urban settlements development grant* so that resources are available to fund other government priorities. In spite of the decreased allocations each of these grants will grow by at least 5 per cent annually over the 2017 MTEF period.
- Funds reprioritised from:
 - the *expanded public works programme integrated grant* to municipalities to fund the expanded mandate of the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration (as the commission will be providing its services to additional sectors);
 - the indirect *integrated national electrification programme (Eskom) grant*, mainly to fund the management of nuclear waste; and

- the indirect *regional bulk infrastructure grant* of which small amounts will be utilised to augment funding for water catchment management agencies.
- There is intent to introduce a new funding model for district municipalities upon completion of the Department of Cooperative Governance's review of their functional role. In 2017/18, adjustments are made to the *RSC/ JSB levies replacement grant* to redistribute funds to the 13 district municipalities currently receiving less than R40 million per year from this grant. The growth rates of the 10 district municipalities with the largest allocations are reduced to fund the increases to the other districts. They will receive two-thirds of their original growth rate in 2017/18 and one-third of their original growth rate in 2018/19.

In the outer year of the MTEF period, the grant increases by 8.8 per cent a year for district municipalities that are authorised to undertake water and sanitation services and 2.9 per cent for district municipalities that are not such authorities. The different rates recognise the various service delivery responsibilities of these district municipalities and the fact that the allocations to unauthorised municipalities have an average growth rate below inflation.

The Department of Cooperative Governance, which administers the *municipal infrastructure grant*, continues to implement measures to strengthen the management and implementation of the grant. Changes to be introduced in 2017/18 include the circulation of:

- a guideline on how to plan, assess and implement refurbishment projects funded by the grant. The rules of the grant were changed in 2015/16 to allow this funding to be utilised for refurbishment however there have not been many projects of this nature since then. The new guideline will clarify the requirements for accessing this refurbishment funding.
- a revised guideline on the use of project management unit funds. Municipalities are allowed to use up to 5 per cent of their allocations from this grant for a project management unit. Grant conditions that require municipalities to submit business plans for their project management units will also allow the Department of Cooperative Governance to ensure that municipalities adhere to the guideline's best practices.

2.2 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*)¹

The *mSCOA* Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017.

Technically, for a municipality to be regarded as *mSCOA* compliant on 1 July 2017 it must be able to transact across all the *mSCOA* segments and its core system and all sub-systems (including that of its municipal entities) must seamlessly integrate. Among the lessons learnt from the pilot municipalities, stems the recommendation that a municipality's point of departure for achieving system integration is that it prioritises the maximum integration potential of its core system so that it integrates with the Debtors main sub-system (including cash management and receipting), Payroll and the Assets Management sub-system modules. Furthermore, all municipalities must accommodate seamless integration of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and Budget facilities into the core financial system as these documents create a point of departure for the transactional environment come 1 July 2017.

¹ The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014.

This means that the compilation of the 2017/18 Medium-Term Budget and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) must be compliant with the *m*SCOA classification framework.

In summary, *m*SCOA compliance in respect of the tabled 2017/18 MTREF and IDP submission means that the data string uploaded to the LG Database portal must meet the following requirements:

- No mapping;
- Correct use of all segments;
- Seamless integration of core system with sub-systems (municipalities must ensure the integration of the Debtors, Payroll and Asset sub-systems); and
- Integrated budgeting facility directly linked to the IDP and SDBIP facilities on the system.

It is imperative that municipalities are familiar with the addendum to MFMA Circular No. 80 which describes what constitutes *m*SCOA compliance by 1 July 2017. National Treasury has a dedicated website to support municipalities with their *m*SCOA readiness efforts.

For more information on *m*SCOA and other benefits of the reform, visit:
<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx>

2.3 *m*SCOA training for municipal officials

Municipalities are advised not to approach the market to procure services for *m*SCOA training as National Treasury has partnered with the Chartered Institute of Government Finance, Audit and Risk Officers (CIGFARO, previously IMFO) to undertake *m*SCOA training.

3. The revenue budget

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation has however breached the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore municipalities are now required to ***justify all increases in excess of the 6.4 per cent*** projected inflation target in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups.

Where revenue collection is not well planned or managed, or where tariffs are not properly set, serious financial problems can arise. Eskom's recent move to cut off power supply to municipalities that have not paid electricity bills is an indication of what can happen when municipalities fail to manage this risk.

3.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases

On the 23rd February 2017, the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), issued a media statement saying that Eskom's allowed revenue for 2017/18 would result in a 2.2 per cent increase in the approved bulk tariffs for Eskom that year. NERSA's consultation paper on tariff benchmarking indicates that this will result in a 0.31 per cent increase in bulk tariffs to municipalities (the difference is due to the different financial years of Eskom and municipalities).

This is significantly lower than the 8 per cent tariff increase provided for in the current Multi-Year Price Determination as a result of higher increases approved in preceding years (12.7

per cent for 2015/16 and 9.4 per cent for 2016/17). The statement also says that, “*Nothing prevents Eskom from considering any possible cash flow risks and the implications thereof on its financial sustainability and make an application to NERSA for relief in this regard should it consider it necessary.*” The complete media statement can be accessed at www.nersa.org.za.

Section 42 of the MFMA requires that bulk price increases charged to municipalities by an organ of state must be tabled by 15 March if they are to be effected as from 1 July of the same year, unless the Minister of Finance grants an extension. The Minister of Finance, at the request of the Minister of Public Enterprises, has granted an extension until 5 April 2017 for the tabling of Eskom’s 2017/18 bulk prices for municipalities. Municipalities must ensure that their budgets are informed by Eskom’s bulk tariff to be tabled on that date. In the meantime municipalities are advised to use the NERSA’s guided 0.31 per cent bulk tariff increase when compiling their budgets. This means that any changes to the final bulk tariff increase for 2017/18 to be tabled by Eskom on the 5 April 2017 will have to be factored in at that time.

Municipalities must note that the free basic services subsidy provided for in the local government equitable share were informed by the 8 per cent bulk tariff increase previously approved for the current Multi-Year Price Determination period. The equitable share allocations were tabled on 22 February 2017 in the Division of Revenue Bill, 2017. If a lower electricity bulk tariff is tabled for 2017/18 this will be offset in the calculation of the free basic services subsidy for equitable share allocations for 2018/19. This means that municipalities will have to budget to retain any surplus funds from the higher free basic services subsidy paid in 2017/18 in order to offset the cost of providing free basic electricity in 2018/19.

4. Funding choices and management issues

Municipalities should carefully consider the costs associated with service delivery while keeping in mind affordability and inflation when setting revenue raising measures. Once again, approving tariffs that are less than the associated cost of providing the services will negatively impact the financial sustainability of municipalities.

4.1 Employee related costs

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council entered into a three-year *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. The preparation of the 2017/18 MTREF constitutes implementation of the last year of the agreement which municipalities must implement as follows:

- 2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent

The previous years were:

- 2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent
- 2016/17 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2015 – Jan 2016) + 1 per cent

4.2 Remuneration of councilors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance.

5. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

5.1 Unspent Conditional Grants for 2016/17

In addition to the requirements outlined in the previous MFMA Circulars regarding unspent conditional grants, municipalities must know that the National Treasury uses the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements (AFS) to determine the unspent conditional grants. The decision is made based on the pre-audited AFS. Therefore, there will not be a review of the unspent conditional grants once the audited AFS are available. It is therefore imperative that municipalities ensure that there is completeness in reported figures on the pre-audited AFS.

Following the determination of unspent conditional grants to be surrendered to the National Revenue Fund, where municipalities fail to repay the unspent allocations and will not be able to withstand the impact of the offsetting of unspent allocations from their equitable share in one instalment, municipalities have an opportunity in terms of section 22 (5)(b) (ii) and (iii) to propose an alternative means acceptable to National Treasury by which the unspent allocations will be paid into the National Revenue Fund or to propose an alternative payment schedule (repayment arrangement).

Municipalities who intend to exercise the above option are encouraged to inform the National Treasury within 14 days upon receipt of the letter informing them of the unspent conditional grants to be repaid into the National Revenue Fund. Requests for repayment arrangements following the lapse of the 14 days will not be considered. The repayment arrangement is limited to a maximum of three installments, whereby municipalities can repay unspent allocations into the National Revenue Fund.

6. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.1 of the mSCOA classification framework which must be used when compiling the 2017/18 MTREF budget. This version incorporates major changes (see Annexure A). Therefore **ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2017/18 MTREF budget.

Download Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 by clicking [HERE](#)

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury official:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5044	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 6567	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa	012-315 5539	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
	Katlego Mabiletsa	012-395 6742	Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za

KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi Johan Botha	012-315 5936 012-315 5171	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5700 012-315 5952	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja Anthony Moseki	012-315 5663 012-315 5174	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5830 012-315 5807	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5101 012-315 5156	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Templeton Phogole Vuyo Mbunge Kevin Bell	012-315 5044 012-315 5044 012-315 5725	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition to the above compliance check, the *mSCOA* data strings will be assessed to determine whether the municipalities are compliant.

The National Treasury herewith emphasises that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***they will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition, where municipalities have tabled an unfunded budget, they will be required to correct the budget to ensure that a funded budget is adopted and implemented.***

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. D schedules must be submitted for each entity.

7. Budget process and submissions for the 2017/18 MTREF

7.1 Budgeting for the audited years on the A schedule (*mSCOA*)

According to international best practices, it is appropriate to reclassify historical information in line with the changes that occur in the Standard Chart of Accounts. However considering our

own circumstances and the technical capability of smaller municipalities, it is proposed that municipalities disclose audited and the current years' (2016/17) information using version 2.8 of the A schedule. In relation to the 2017/18 MTREF municipalities must use version 6.1 of the A schedule. By implication two separate schedules must be submitted.

The amalgamated municipalities must not complete the audited years because they are new institutions that existed after the Local Government elections in August 2016, therefore they do not have the audited figures. As a result of that, there will not be verification of audited years for the pre-amalgamation municipalities. They are required to submit the current year (2016/17) and the 2017/18 MTREF budgets.

7.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2017/18 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 31 March 2017, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Monday, 03 April 2017**. This includes the submission of the mSCOA data string. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 7 April 2017**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2017, the final date for such a submission is **Friday, 14 July 2017**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in both printed and electronic formats;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft service delivery standards;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- schedules D, E and F specific for the entities; and
- the budget locking certificate.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lqdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to lqbigfiles@gmail.com. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za.

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council on 31 March 2017 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za. Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

7.3 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

Municipalities are required to continue to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za. Municipalities must submit returns for both the tabled budget and the final adopted budget as this will assist the National and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process.

In addition, municipalities must submit the *m*SCOA compliant data strings to the LG Upload Portal. National Treasury will continue with parallel reporting from municipalities until it is satisfied that all municipalities are *m*SCOA compliant and reporting adequately to support all publications.

The current electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

7.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

7.5 The use of private emails for business purposes

There are municipalities that use private email addresses for business purposes (e.g. Gmail). For the purpose of the implementation of *m*SCOA the Local Government Database requires municipalities to update their contact details and provide official email addresses instead of private. Therefore municipalities must follow the process of ensuring that their Information and Communication Technology infrastructure can accommodate official email addresses. Further requirements will be issued in this regard.

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001

Phone 012 315 5009

Fax 012 395 6553

Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh

Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis

08 March 2017

Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1 – the ‘Excel formats’

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	A2 and A2A	Changed reference to “Standard Classification” to functional classification and included detailed functional classification.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
2	A4, SA2 and SA25	Deleted “Property rates – penalties and collection charges”. Changed description for fines to “Fines, penalties and forfeits”.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
4	A5	Changed reference to “Standard Classification” to functional classification	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
5	A7 and SA30	Changed description for “property rates, penalties and collection charges” to property rates	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
6	A9	Changed breakdown of asset categories to align to CDIMS. Added a section on Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
8	SA3	Changed descriptions for “Call deposits < 90 days” and “Other current investments > 90 days” to exclude “< > 90 days”.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
9	SA17	Changed description of “Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)” to Annuity and Bullet Loans.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
11	SA34(a-d)	Changed breakdown of asset categories to align to CDIMS.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
12	SA34e	Added a table on Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
13	SA38	Added a table on operating expenditure projects	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework

ANNEXURE A

TABLED 2017/2022 MTREF HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET PER CATEGORY AND ITEM

TABLE 6 :TABLED 2017/2022 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) PER REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES AND LINE ITEMS

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2017/2018 Tabled Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget
Bulk Purchases	498,813,326	626,596,769	543,064,879	670,442,762	670,442,762	674,838,413	713,433,710	753,569,034	795,962,918	840,742,502
Escom	475,234,547	592,626,886	512,849,405	629,717,315	629,717,315	631,669,439	667,674,597	705,064,374	744,547,979	786,242,666
Inventory - Water	23,578,779	33,969,884	30,215,474	40,725,447	40,725,447	43,168,974	45,759,173	48,504,660	51,414,939	54,499,836
Contracted Services	98,827,807	124,187,298	121,111,014	159,467,959	160,713,896	155,278,097	164,750,052	174,799,808	183,288,457	196,591,053
Asset Management	-	443,265	-	468,852	468,852	472,579	501,406	531,992	563,912	598,311
Audit Meters	-	27,280	-	100,000	100,000	100,795	106,943	113,467	120,275	127,612
Buildings And Ground	-	239,492	-	473,935	473,935	477,703	506,843	537,761	570,026	604,798
C&Ps: B&A Accountants & Auditors	-	553,395	-	-	150,000	475,000	503,975	534,717	567,335	601,942
C&Ps: B&A Accountants & Auditors	377,058	298,663	473,984	1,159,224	1,159,224	1,168,441	1,239,717	1,315,340	1,394,261	1,479,311
C&Ps: B&A Air Pollution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C&Ps: B&A Audit Committee	-	13,676	261,721	371,000	371,000	373,949	396,760	420,962	446,220	473,439
C&Ps: B&A Business & Fin Management	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C&Ps: B&A Business & Fin Management	4,598,290	5,168,409	5,423,980	9,355,759	7,415,159	7,474,108	7,930,028	8,413,759	8,918,584	9,462,618
C&Ps: B&A Commissions & Committees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C&Ps: B&A Communications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C&Ps: B&A Human Resources	1,198,452	2,347,925	2,133,589	1,744,150	2,503,446	1,758,016	1,865,254	1,979,034	2,087,776	2,225,740
C&Ps: B&A Medical Examinations	107,956	120,446	298,330	438,434	438,434	443,344	470,390	499,084	529,029	561,300
C&Ps: B&A Organisational	-	-	-	15,900	655,900	661,115	701,443	744,231	788,885	837,007
C&Ps: B&A Research & Advisory	7,486,804	12,972,594	10,914,064	21,745,739	22,881,795	18,173,643	19,282,232	20,438,449	21,685,952	23,008,796
C&Ps: I&P - Engineering Civil	2,433,364	328,109	127,852	430,578	1,230,578	1,240,362	1,316,023	1,396,301	1,480,079	1,570,365
C&Ps: I&P Geoinformatic Services	340,260	1,694,338	341,826	257,032	262,159	264,243	280,362	297,465	315,313	334,548
C&Ps: I&P Land & Quantity Surveyors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C&Ps: I&P Town Planner	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C&Ps: Legal Cost Advice & Litigation	1,422,554	2,045,038	3,192,102	1,921,200	1,921,200	1,936,473	2,054,597	2,179,927	2,310,722	2,451,676
Clogging And Obstruction	86,110	191,396	124,813	156,265	76,265	76,871	81,560	86,535	91,727	97,322
Contr: Maint Of Buildings & Facilities	10,527,555	11,193,176	11,272,589	12,032,824	12,188,101	12,285,004	13,034,389	13,829,484	14,659,259	15,553,469
Contr: Aerial Photography	-	-	-	400,000	180,000	181,431	192,498	204,240	216,494	229,700
Contr: Catering Services	-	2,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contr: Electrical	9,257,294	251,051	14,683,898	447,441	447,441	450,998	478,509	507,698	538,160	570,988
Contr: Employee Wellness	6,574	24,396	48,236	261,820	221,820	223,584	237,222	251,693	266,794	283,068
Contr: Fire Protection	47,261	29,771	67,468	77,727	17,727	17,868	18,958	20,114	21,321	22,622
Contr: Gardening Services	570,069	489,780	559,553	707,554	597,626	602,379	639,124	678,110	718,797	762,643
Contr: Haulage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contr: Inspection Fees	-	135,000	134,846	143,100	143,100	144,238	153,037	162,372	172,114	182,613
Contr: Maintenance Of Equipment	13,468,383	17,137,760	16,172,322	15,945,665	17,086,307	17,224,173	18,274,843	19,389,612	20,552,993	21,806,722
Contr: Maintenance Of Unspecified Assets	12,334,879	16,362,287	13,137,500	20,487,473	18,204,645	18,349,371	19,468,682	20,656,272	21,895,652	23,231,288
Contr: Management - Informal Settlements	1,453,169	3,460,331	1,174,747	1,939,861	2,703,861	2,725,357	2,891,604	3,067,993	3,252,072	3,450,449
Contr: Mnt Of Decorations	-	-	1,695	2,226	2,226	2,244	2,381	2,526	2,678	2,841
Contr: Pest Control & Fumigation	122,381	351,293	129,755	159,000	362,965	365,851	388,168	411,846	436,557	463,187
Contr: Plants Flowers & Oth Decorations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contr: Preser/Restor/Dismant/Clean Serv	-	-	-	38,955	38,955	39,264	41,659	44,200	46,852	49,710
Contr: Safeguard & Security	-	149,906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contr: Safeguard & Security	9,043,745	15,185,718	12,121,644	12,888,633	17,903,014	18,045,341	19,146,107	20,314,020	21,532,863	22,846,366
Contr: Sewerage Services	29,000	75,000	337,986	432,751	432,751	436,192	462,800	491,031	520,493	552,243
Contr: Sports & Recreation	52,874	226,453	203,756	338,988	321,188	323,742	343,490	364,443	386,310	409,875

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2017/2018 Tabled Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget
Contr: Transportation Contractor	-	21,920	11,670	31,800	2,429	2,448	2,597	2,755	2,920	3,098
Control System Electricity	-	134,812	-	241,292	241,292	243,210	258,046	273,787	290,214	307,917
Distribution - Sewerage	1,178,933	580,074	1,172,739	1,691,760	1,261,760	1,271,791	1,349,370	1,431,682	1,517,583	1,610,156
Electricity	-	5,511,724	-	7,942,347	7,992,347	8,055,884	8,547,292	9,068,678	9,612,799	10,199,180
Fire Fighting Equipment	-	17,459	-	14,074	14,074	14,183	15,048	15,963	16,920	17,952
Fire Hydrants	13,416	-	3,314	16,829	22,829	23,011	24,415	25,904	27,458	29,133
Main	234,467	289,139	236,483	243,800	300,000	302,385	320,830	340,401	360,825	382,335
New Trees And Vats	26,731	29,343	32,516	29,343	32,516	20,033	21,424	22,731	24,095	25,565
Os: Animal Care	159,681	159,509	145,727	127,200	127,200	128,211	136,032	144,330	152,990	162,322
Os: Alien Vegetation Control	45,000	-	53,162	61,798	61,798	62,290	66,090	70,121	74,328	78,962
Os: B&A Valuer	201,670	1,295,378	210,261	2,500,000	2,500,000	1,425,000	1,511,925	1,604,152	1,700,401	1,804,125
Os: Burial Services	214,930	171,577	202,622	242,825	302,910	305,319	323,943	343,704	364,326	386,550
Os: Catering Services	49,120	99,730	72,058	60,000	206,020	99,750	105,834	112,290	119,140	126,408
Os: Clearing & Grass Cutting Services	1,696,166	2,107,332	2,746,643	2,668,701	4,121,800	4,154,567	4,407,995	4,676,883	4,957,497	5,259,906
Os: Connect/Dis-Connection: Electricity	-	-	-	116,600	116,600	117,527	124,696	132,302	140,240	148,795
Os: Fire Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Os: Hygiene Services	120,988	115,109	112,084	152,997	246,057	248,014	263,143	279,195	295,947	314,000
Os: Litter Picking & Street Cleaning	7,192,711	2,608,188	5,873,250	9,153,638	5,301,638	5,343,784	5,669,755	6,015,611	6,376,548	6,765,517
Os: Medical Services [Health Serv & Sup]	22,620	17,514	4,565	29,680	29,680	29,916	31,741	33,677	35,698	37,876
Os: Meter Management	88,536	-	4,855	12,020	12,020	12,115	12,854	13,638	14,456	15,338
Os: Mini Dumping Sites	-	-	-	5,500,000	2,866,400	2,889,188	3,065,428	3,252,419	3,447,564	3,657,865
Os: Refuse Removal	1,771,273	297,032	2,108,633	2,850,000	2,850,000	2,872,658	3,047,890	3,233,811	3,427,839	3,636,937
Os: Removal Of Struct & Illegal Signs	105,540	6,366	131,069	271,148	200,278	21,317	22,617	23,997	25,437	26,988
Os: Security Services	-	-	9,080	13,407	-	-	-	-	-	-
Os: Translators & Interpreters	100,080	102,625	87,613	266,352	256,352	258,391	274,154	290,878	308,331	327,140
Pavements	198,621	202,815	86,420	228,960	228,960	230,781	244,859	259,795	275,383	292,181
Prepaid Meters	-	409,427	-	726,363	726,363	732,138	776,799	824,184	873,635	926,927
Radios	-	586,039	-	484,831	934,831	942,263	999,741	1,060,725	1,124,369	1,192,956
Removal Of Tree Trunks	72,918	67,500	86,407	68,900	50,600	51,003	54,114	57,415	60,860	64,573
Repairs Maintenance Mbekweni Leakage	26,001	-	28,463	31,270	31,270	31,518	33,441	35,481	37,610	39,904
Revenue Enhancement Projects	1,323,966	2,768,001	2,269,657	2,545,375	2,545,375	2,565,611	2,722,113	2,888,162	3,061,452	3,248,201
Spraying Of Trees	7,003	29,763	33,559	47,700	30,900	31,146	33,046	35,062	37,166	39,434
Stormwater Drains	1,238,244	2,330,045	1,612,432	2,208,748	2,208,748	2,226,308	2,362,112	2,506,201	2,656,573	2,818,624
Street Lighting	-	1,074,101	-	1,338,609	1,338,609	1,349,251	1,431,555	1,518,880	1,610,013	1,708,224
Streets: Maintenance	3,178,744	5,951,752	5,142,954	6,541,602	6,541,602	6,593,609	6,995,819	7,422,565	7,867,919	8,347,862
Streets: Resealing	4,534,650	5,309,093	5,224,206	5,932,067	5,932,067	5,979,227	6,343,960	6,730,942	7,134,798	7,570,021
Tools And Machinery	-	34,808	-	61,760	61,760	62,253	66,053	70,080	74,286	78,619
Water Network	55,736	41,049	70,315	55,120	53,120	53,543	56,809	60,275	63,891	67,788
Depreciation And Amortisation	164,716,930	172,943,451	164,290,219	188,506,431	188,506,431	188,506,431	199,673,156	206,139,186	218,095,260	231,180,980
Dep & Amor: Buildings-All Or Excl Nersa	-	40,404,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dep & Amor: Comp Equip-All Or Excl Nersa	-	2,709,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dep & Amor: Furniture & Office Equip All	164,716,930	3,918,256	164,290,219	188,506,431	188,506,431	188,506,431	199,673,156	206,139,186	218,095,260	231,180,980
Dep & Amor: Infra-Elect All Or Excl Nersa	-	37,853,791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dep & Amor: Intangible Assets	-	2,490,909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dep & Amor: Mach & Equip All Or Excl Nersa	-	983,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dep & Amor: Transp Ass All Or Excl Nersa	-	6,633,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2017/2018 Tabled Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget
Dep Infra: Road/Pavement/Bridge/Storm Water	-	36,307,507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dep Infra: Waste Management	-	4,358,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dep Infra: Waste Water Management	-	20,211,748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dep Infra: Water	-	17,070,646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory - Materials & Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ppe Machinery & Equipment - Losses	-	664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations And Disposals Of Non-Current Assets	1,982,956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses	1,982,956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disposal Of Fixed And Intangible Assets	716,071	-17,620,807	1,624,770	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000
Assets From Non-Exchange Transactions	-	-17,056,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fva: Investment Property - Gains	-	-4,925,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fva: Investment Property - Losses	425,000	2,375,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fva: Investments - Losses	-	31,254	-24,909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods & Services In Kind	-	-717,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Property - Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land - Gains	-	-211,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land - Losses	-	1,954,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses	1,189,152	-	4,124,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ppe Buildings - Gains	-899,081	-	-2,474,669	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000
Ppe Buildings - Losses	-	2,254,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ppe Computer Equipment - Gains	-	-17,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ppe Computer Equipment - Losses	-	26,941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ppe Furniture & Off Equipment - Gains	-	-999,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ppe Furniture & Off Equipment - Losses	-	22,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ppe Infra: Water - Losses	-	593,103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ppe Machinery & Equipment - Gains	-	-60,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ppe Machinery & Equipment - Losses	-	6,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ppe Transport Assets - Gains	-	-2,148,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ppe Transport Assets - Losses	-	1,252,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Cost	363,691,177	395,711,651	404,872,604	479,692,633	465,335,950	532,955,800	583,302,471	634,750,564	689,530,138	738,878,875
Gains	-657,295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interns Salaries	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-
Labour Charges	-564,960	-33,011,790	-221,840	-	-0	-	-1	-	-	-
Lg Graduate Internship Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses	11,998,993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ms: All - Accommodation/Trvl/Incidental	73,091	26,184	-	-	35,312	-	-	-	-	-
Ms: All - Cellular & Telephone	334,069	741,719	610,530	764,328	987,958	1,047,241	1,130,500	1,219,242	1,314,950	1,418,174
Ms: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	6,424,093	10,315,144	9,025,000	12,125,049	11,789,891	12,487,292	13,490,820	14,549,855	15,692,011	16,923,838
Ms: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	1,888,060	5,547,656	2,085,081	3,387,022	5,594,177	10,349,219	11,172,001	12,049,006	12,994,835	14,014,942
Ms: Overtime - Night Shift	1,639,370	1,919,623	1,839,866	2,159,309	2,002,985	2,170,231	2,342,767	2,526,677	2,725,022	2,938,936
Ms: Overtime - Structured	19,979,108	22,162,109	21,050,911	23,653,179	28,173,663	30,860,440	33,313,846	35,928,979	38,749,401	41,791,229
Ms: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	1,362,474	1,612,179	1,522,610	1,758,809	1,666,569	1,805,727	1,949,282	2,102,301	2,267,332	2,445,318
Ms: Post-Retirement Benefit Obligations	11,825,567	5,652,227	15,029,181	15,695,000	-	16,835,000	18,150,000	19,570,110	21,103,696	22,735,928
Ms: Prb - Med: Def Contribution Fund Exp	-	-	-	-	15,367,000	-	-	-	-	-
Ms: Prb - Pensions: Def Contribut Fund Exp	-	-	-	-	328,000	-	-	-	-	-
Ms: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	237,997,133	266,890,949	270,828,014	296,982,244	283,733,438	325,739,511	358,159,304	391,167,383	426,160,499	455,573,406

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2017/2018 Tabled Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget
Ms: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	3,834,964	4,483,360	4,228,910	4,618,634	3,225,078	3,494,370	3,772,173	4,068,292	4,387,654	4,732,085
Ms: Soc Contr - Pension	34,511,169	43,172,808	40,171,949	46,543,776	45,198,640	49,421,108	53,350,085	57,538,067	62,054,813	66,926,126
Ms: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	2,198,600	2,473,145	2,380,084	2,968,117	2,702,537	2,910,415	3,141,795	3,388,435	3,654,431	3,941,315
Ms: Soc Contr - Medical	12,994,120	15,563,734	14,202,200	17,606,173	17,245,714	18,970,280	20,478,412	22,085,972	23,819,720	25,689,571
Ms: Srb - Acting Allowance	1,589,175	847,235	654,473	1,226,752	1,226,752	1,325,507	1,430,888	1,543,212	1,664,352	1,795,003
Ms: Srb - Annual Bonus	-	20,608,250	-	21,217,477	20,061,672	21,736,829	23,464,903	25,306,999	27,293,498	29,436,034
Ms: Srb - Long Service Award	2,443,548	5,325,125	4,717,000	5,520,798	5,520,798	6,230,038	6,670,563	7,142,237	7,647,264	8,188,001
Ms: Srb - Standby Allowance	4,751,183	7,775,729	5,655,145	6,126,363	6,126,363	6,619,536	7,145,795	7,706,741	8,311,721	8,964,193
Oc: Contr To Prov - Alien Vegetation	-6,710	2,763,905	141,003	2,370,791	2,360,791	4,038,379	4,370,991	4,726,571	5,111,078	5,526,864
Oc: Workmen'S Compensation Fund	2,826,282	1,873,340	3,191,220	2,018,522	2,018,522	2,181,015	2,354,407	2,539,227	2,738,552	2,953,529
Sm: All - Accommod Travel & Incidental	38,703	26,163	-	56,381	49,747	60,920	65,763	70,925	76,493	82,498
Sm: Allowance - Acting	-	41,603	-	-	103,890	-	-	-	-	-
Sm: Allowance - Cellular & Telephone	-	56,587	2,455	50,855	50,855	54,948	59,316	63,972	68,993	74,409
Sm: Allowance - Housing Benefits	19,058	-	20,124	9,540	8,648	9,540	10,298	11,106	11,978	12,918
Sm: Allowance - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	238,502	502,169	272,804	412,670	472,393	511,843	552,534	595,908	642,687	693,138
Sm: Post-Retirement Benefit Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sm: Sal & Ali: Perform Based Bonuses	867,961	1,011,933	1,176,697	1,358,208	1,358,208	892,029	962,945	1,038,536	1,120,061	1,207,986
Sm: Salary & Allowances - Basic Salary	5,543,370	7,162,791	5,616,768	10,780,563	7,550,606	12,852,124	15,393,615	17,412,439	19,489,344	20,349,944
Sm: Service Related Benefits - Overtime	2,021	-1,140	14,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sm: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	1,785	-	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sm: Soc Contr: Group Life Insurance	33,538	13,574	41,842	51,097	51,097	56,207	60,675	65,438	70,575	76,115
Sm: Soc Contr: Medical	178,057	25,340	190,770	209,021	240,116	258,206	278,734	300,614	324,212	349,663
Sm: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	309,227	128,778	404,507	209,021	240,116	258,206	278,734	300,614	324,212	349,663
Sm: Soc Contr: Unemployment Insur Fund	16,921	11,132	21,115	21,935	24,530	27,845	30,060	32,420	34,966	37,712
Fair Value Adjustments	-	5,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fva: Investments - Gains	-	5,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, Penalties And Forfeits	-61,711,536	-52,716,212	-49,723,553	-53,627,226	-76,445,814	-59,309,968	-59,355,624	-59,405,849	-59,461,094	-59,521,865
Fines: Building	-102,919	-2,000	-102,919	-146,410	-146,410	-161,051	-177,156	-194,872	-214,359	-235,795
Fines: Illegal Connections - Electricity	-54,183	-36,467	-46,502	-51,244	-51,244	-56,368	-62,005	-68,206	-75,026	-82,529
Fines: Overdue Books Fine	-145,020	-12,766	-152,550	-213,061	-213,061	-234,368	-257,803	-283,584	-311,942	-343,137
Fines: Pound Fees	6,486	-	-3,244	-4,356	-4,356	-4,792	-5,271	-5,798	-6,378	-7,015
Fines: Traffic	-61,413,900	-52,664,979	-49,419,163	-53,212,155	-76,030,743	-58,853,389	-58,853,389	-58,853,389	-58,853,389	-58,853,389
Impairment Loss	131,461,431	84,589,556	74,697,911	77,929,000	110,377,560	82,138,294	100,948,519	105,679,175	110,928,251	116,756,206
Il Ppe: Buildings	-	-	2,014,164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Il Ppe: Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Il Ppe: Furniture & Office Equipment	24,548,773	-	-304,449	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Il Ppe: Inf - Road/Pavem/Brid/Strm Water	-	-	-4,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Il Ppe: Infrastr - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Il Ppe: Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Il: Electricity	102,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Il: Investment Property	21,284,518	3,416,988	8,000,035	6,081,678	8,481,678	14,900,835	25,187,627	28,383,936	31,985,858	36,044,863
Il: Non Specific Accounts	2,431,753	-	1,407,072	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Il: Property Rates	47,332,886	43,929,977	41,428,545	48,606,018	67,054,578	49,375,323	49,375,323	49,375,323	49,375,323	49,375,323
Il: Waste Management	6,145,284	9,653,419	9,448,666	3,011,396	5,411,396	4,217,615	6,750,604	7,204,895	7,691,568	8,213,075
Il: Waste Water Management	5,515,827	10,374,036	3,868,875	3,944,135	7,344,135	2,800,551	4,452,875	4,720,048	5,003,251	5,303,446
Il: Water	8,403,949	11,932,144	5,351,474	9,736,762	12,136,762	5,198,021	8,342,824	8,843,393	9,373,997	9,936,437

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2017/2018 Tabled Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget
Interest, Dividends And Rent On Land	36,674,711	46,160,304	33,502,993	61,644,107	64,296,207	85,062,330	116,236,886	130,463,904	133,914,367	134,322,521
Dividend & Rent On Land - Rent On Land	-2,673	-14,115	-39,602	-34,340	-	-	-	-	-	-
Int Paid Bor: Annuity Loans	-	195,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Int Paid Bor: Annuity Loans	59,975,521	76,214,583	61,024,588	89,108,928	95,728,688	119,430,342	154,062,252	172,092,356	179,726,218	184,736,108
Int Paid: Finance Leases	-	169,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inter: Investment	-9,992,141	-19,261,074	-13,775,699	-15,400,000	-19,400,000	-21,340,000	-23,474,000	-25,821,400	-28,403,540	-31,243,894
Inter: Receiv - Electricity	-5,947,625	-5,173,653	-6,697,065	-6,185,018	-6,185,018	-6,803,520	-7,463,872	-8,232,259	-9,055,485	-9,961,033
Inter: Receiv - Staff	-4,745	-4,745	-	-6,317	-6,317	-6,949	-7,644	-8,408	-9,249	-10,174
Inter: Receiv - Waste Management	-2,204,213	-1,881,175	-2,439,156	-2,129,252	-2,129,252	-2,342,177	-2,576,395	-2,834,034	-3,117,438	-3,429,182
Inter: Receiv - Waste Water Management	-1,108,154	-992,760	-1,232,615	-1,180,820	-1,180,820	-1,298,902	-1,428,792	-1,571,671	-1,728,839	-1,901,722
Inter: Receiv - Water	-3,041,260	-3,332,713	-3,332,713	-2,529,074	-2,529,074	-2,781,981	-3,060,180	-3,366,197	-3,702,817	-4,073,099
Inventory Consumed	46,048,148	44,083,888	46,534,868	45,844,041	47,125,906	47,824,992	50,742,310	53,837,576	57,121,671	60,606,101
Cleaning Materials	-	100,772	-	188,566	188,566	100,901	107,056	113,586	120,514	127,665
Crockery And Cutlery	-	-	-	448	448	450	477	506	537	570
Electricity	-	23,765	-	278,251	278,251	279,669	296,729	314,829	334,034	354,410
Festive Lights	199,683	-	6,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting Equipment	-	2,675	-	6,708	6,708	6,743	7,154	7,591	8,054	8,545
Inv - Consumable Stores - Standard Rated	852,091	479,572	1,506,474	390,546	750,138	393,051	417,028	442,467	469,457	498,095
Inventory - Housing Stock	9,924,178	6,079,862	7,093,576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory - Losses	0	34,301	164,821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory - Materials & Supplies	34,553,479	34,542,533	37,292,420	41,470,601	42,466,942	43,547,043	46,203,402	49,021,798	52,012,134	55,184,885
Inventory - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Items	-	-	-	259	259	260	276	292	310	329
Medicine	-	17,014	-	26,712	26,712	26,848	28,486	30,224	32,068	34,024
Office Refreshments	-	13,239	-	42,990	22,090	20,544	21,796	23,126	24,537	26,034
Participatory Democracy	44,910	22,993	12,076	58,878	29,850	59,178	62,788	66,618	70,682	74,994
Printing And Stationery	-	124,401	5,341	126,678	134,078	126,645	134,371	142,568	151,264	160,492
Special Connections	32,898	2,074,642	29,598	2,342,082	2,357,082	2,354,027	2,497,623	2,649,979	2,811,629	2,983,137
Standard Connections	253,622	416,793	353,197	613,650	603,650	616,778	654,402	694,321	736,675	781,613
Sundry Expenditure	-	-	-	3,085	3,085	3,102	3,291	3,492	3,705	3,931
Tools And Machinery	-	49,002	-	84,820	84,820	85,259	90,463	95,977	101,828	108,035
User Items	-	13,160	-	94,237	94,237	94,718	100,496	106,626	113,130	120,031
Weedkiller	-	89,166	70,666	115,530	78,990	109,776	116,472	123,576	131,113	139,111
Licences Or Permits	187,288	-	-	15,428,932	-15,428,932	-16,971,823	-18,669,009	-20,535,908	-22,586,171	-24,844,786
Angling/Fishing	-13,552,861	-15,856,836	-14,697,346	-2,274	-2,274	-2,501	-2,752	-3,027	-	-
Commission: Transaction Handling Fees	-1,976	-2,600	-2,969	-10,422,891	-10,422,891	-11,465,180	-12,611,698	-13,872,868	-15,260,155	-16,786,170
Filming Fees	-9,275,366	-11,621,399	-10,276,222	-205,700	-205,700	-226,270	-248,897	-273,787	-301,165	-331,282
Reg Fees Road & Trp - Road Worthy Certif	-138,182	-340,826	-294,315	-741,984	-741,984	-816,183	-897,801	-987,580	-1,086,339	-1,194,972
Reg Fees Road & Trp - Taxi Associat Fees	-557,744	-575,690	-541,755	-15,391	-15,391	-16,930	-18,623	-20,485	-22,534	-24,787
Reg Fees Road & Trp - Vehicle Registra	-14,737	-12,333	-15,579	-532,880	-532,880	-586,167	-644,784	-709,263	-780,190	-858,209
Road & Trsp: Driver Lic Conver Card Type	-398,200	-440,679	-373,991	-333,476	-333,476	-	-	-	-	-
Road & Trsp: Driver Lic Conver Card Type	-254,905	-220,509	-225,647	-949,060	-949,060	-1,410,790	-1,551,869	-1,707,055	-1,877,761	-2,065,537
Road & Trsp: Driver Licence Applicat Fee	-773,110	-940,364	-807,826	-1,279,343	-1,279,343	-1,407,277	-1,548,006	-1,702,806	-1,873,087	-2,060,395
Road & Trsp: Drivers Licence Certificate	-1,363,998	-1,222,015	-1,360,727	-3,221	-3,221	-3,543	-3,897	-4,287	-4,716	-5,187
Road & Trsp: Instructor Certificate	-1,734	-1,245	-1,447	-500,214	-500,214	-550,235	-605,259	-665,785	-732,363	-805,600
Road & Trsp: Learner Licen Applicat Fee	-360,380	-375,364	-356,230	-64,771	-64,771	-71,248	-78,373	-86,210	-94,831	-104,314
Road & Trsp: Motor Vehicle Licenses	-53,858	-88,543	-73,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2017/2018 Tabled Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget
Trading	-24,625	-15,269	-8,365	-13,313	-13,313	-14,644	-16,109	-17,720	-19,491	-21,441
Waste Management: Disposal Facilities	-334,045	-	-359,095	-364,414	-364,414	-400,855	-440,941	-485,035	-533,539	-586,892
Operating Leases	12,432,948	14,172,812	12,814,731	14,471,801	16,905,996	15,476,691	16,420,769	17,422,443	18,485,207	19,612,812
Equipment	-	11,710	-	22,260	22,260	23,551	24,988	26,512	28,129	29,845
Opr Leases: Investment Properties	160,193	101,460	93,487	89,718	89,718	94,922	100,712	106,855	113,373	120,289
Opr Leases: Machinery & Equipment	-	17,966	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-
Opr Leases: Machinery & Equipment	691,267	651,104	427,775	1,060,081	1,967,592	1,172,434	1,243,955	1,319,841	1,400,348	1,485,773
Opr Leases: Transport Assets	11,581,488	13,390,572	12,293,469	13,299,742	14,786,426	14,185,784	15,051,114	15,969,235	16,943,357	17,976,905
Operational Cost	127,337,383	270,205,841	166,714,061	244,168,458	250,232,219	244,680,327	259,605,828	275,441,781	292,242,707	310,070,566
Administration Charges	-	555,913	-	26,038,908	26,038,908	-	-	-	-	-
Boxing Day Cycle Race	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Charge Out To Capital	-51,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charged Out : Administration Charges	-	-484,218	-	-26,038,908	-26,038,908	-	-	-	-	-
Charged Out : Internal Transport	-	-	-	-45,633,242	-45,633,242	-45,865,972	-48,663,796	-51,632,288	-54,781,858	-58,123,551
Charged Out : Labour (Garage/Workshop)	-	-	-	-5,377,775	-5,377,775	-5,405,202	-5,734,920	-6,084,750	-6,455,920	-6,849,731
Charged Out : Maintenance	-	-882,361	-	-882,361	-882,361	-886,861	-940,960	-998,359	-1,059,259	-1,123,874
Charged Out : Small Tools Expenditure	-	-	-	-2,006,691	-2,006,691	-2,016,925	-2,139,957	-2,270,494	-2,408,994	-2,555,943
Contr: Maintenance Of Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departm. Charges: Maintenance	-	882,361	-	882,361	882,361	886,860	940,958	998,357	1,059,258	1,123,872
Expenditure Account Nr 4	-	2,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Transport	-	32,937,551	-	45,633,242	45,633,242	45,865,976	48,663,796	51,632,288	54,781,858	58,123,551
Internal Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Labour Charges : Garage/Workshop	-	-	-	5,377,775	5,377,775	5,405,202	5,734,920	6,084,750	6,455,920	6,849,731
Lost Books	37,034	93,301	51,761	31,800	26,800	31,962	33,912	35,981	38,176	40,505
Municipal Services: Refuse Removal	-	7,320	-	61,559	61,559	64,154	68,067	72,219	76,624	81,298
Non-Prof: Other Non-Profit Institutions	336,706	492,500	567,000	736,170	736,170	739,925	785,061	832,949	883,758	937,667
Oc: Assets Less Than Capital Threshold	11,000	6,479	48,565	263,903	234,823	270,207	286,689	304,177	322,732	342,418
Oc: Audit Cost: External	5,447,693	5,493,256	4,660,820	6,470,634	6,083,248	6,510,570	6,907,715	7,329,087	7,776,162	8,250,507
Oc: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Bank Accounts	3,089,721	3,982,263	3,723,271	3,380,413	4,600,000	3,397,653	3,604,910	3,824,810	4,058,123	4,305,669
Oc: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Third Parties	-	2,337,280	1,989,630	2,378,509	2,500,000	2,390,639	2,536,488	2,691,193	2,855,356	3,029,533
Oc: Bursaries (Employees)	153,881	85,875	142,282	250,000	250,000	251,275	266,603	282,866	300,121	318,428
Oc: Catering Municipal Activities	143,555	464,825	271,100	395,000	220,000	397,015	421,232	446,927	474,189	503,114
Oc: Clean Serv - Laundry Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oc: Comm - Cell Contract (Subs & Calls)	94,721	-	94,167	82,429	82,429	82,850	87,904	93,266	98,955	104,991
Oc: Comm - Phone Fax Telegraph & Telex	7,933,368	7,341,705	8,512,251	8,249,954	8,017,646	8,869,425	9,410,459	9,984,497	10,593,552	11,239,758
Oc: Comm - Postage/Stamp/Frinking Mach	1,702,933	1,887,285	2,112,463	2,290,659	2,293,659	2,381,908	2,527,203	2,681,362	2,844,927	3,018,467
Oc: Comm - Rent Private Bag & Postal Box	1,830	2,640	2,086	2,473	2,880	2,485	2,637	2,798	2,969	3,150
Oc: Comm - Telemetric Systems	11,588	13,592	8,279	18,550	18,550	18,645	19,782	20,988	22,268	23,626
Oc: Commission - Prepaid Electricity	1,027,832	767,314	642,491	816,480	816,480	837,708	888,808	943,025	1,000,550	1,061,584
Oc: Commission - Third Party Vendors	14,549,719	10,065,738	9,863,049	14,026,993	14,333,993	15,619,967	16,572,785	17,583,725	18,656,333	19,794,370
Oc: Contr To Prov - Alien Vegetation	3,252,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oc: Contr To Prov - Rehab Landfill Sites	4,052,371	21,740,984	58,136,426	9,159,738	9,159,738	-	-	-	-	-
Oc: Deeds	126,853	379,922	118,350	829,450	908,450	911,665	967,277	1,026,281	1,088,884	1,155,306
Oc: Drivers Licences & Permits	18,087	5,992	8,780	17,664	17,664	17,787	18,872	20,023	21,244	22,540
Oc: Entertainment - Councillors	99,721	60,475	108,826	151,368	166,668	152,140	161,420	171,267	181,715	192,800
Oc: Entertainment - Mayor	30,000	33,653	36,237	36,813	36,813	37,001	39,258	41,653	44,194	46,890

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2017/2018 Tabled Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget
Oc: Entertainment - Senior Management	45,387	53,116	86,960	98,103	105,355	108,140	114,734	121,738	129,158	137,035
Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - Data Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - Internet Charge	54,477	608,198	49,938	53,785	53,785	54,060	57,358	60,857	64,569	68,508
Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - S/Ware Licences	4,395,171	5,903,351	4,530,164	4,718,104	7,441,859	4,891,395	5,189,772	5,506,348	5,842,235	6,198,612
Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - Spec Comput Serv	75,639	-	-	89,040	89,040	89,494	94,953	100,745	106,890	113,410
Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - Sys Development	15,356	3,621	3,621	723,980	723,980	145,429	154,300	163,713	173,699	184,295
Oc: Full Time Union Representative	155,961	-	203,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oc: Insur Under - Claim Paid 3Rd Parties	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-
Oc: Insur Under - Excess Payments	879,110	532,655	545,396	600,000	600,000	612,940	650,329	689,999	732,089	776,747
Oc: Insur Under - Premiums	4,667,007	3,356,253	3,635,490	4,031,800	3,931,800	4,055,212	4,302,580	4,565,037	4,843,505	5,138,959
Oc: Lic - Performing Arts	-	91,801	1,677	97,313	97,313	97,809	103,775	110,105	116,821	123,947
Oc: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registrations	1,438,480	1,754,149	1,596,554	1,501,970	1,600,000	1,852,500	1,965,503	2,085,599	2,212,608	2,347,577
Oc: Management Fee	474,814	41,732	883,896	546,000	-	548,785	582,261	617,779	655,464	695,447
Oc: Municipal Services	19,664,026	70,504,686	21,371,275	75,207,421	75,207,421	78,543,743	83,334,914	88,418,340	93,811,850	99,534,368
Oc: Printing & Publications	81,267	88,092	88,702	152,877	185,731	189,040	200,569	212,798	225,778	239,546
Oc: Professional Bodies M/Ship & Subs	3,648,551	4,931,414	4,303,953	5,376,492	4,973,622	5,026,006	5,332,592	5,657,880	6,003,011	6,369,195
Oc: Reg Fees National	-	-	-	-	2,678,297	-	-	-	-	-
Oc: Reg Fees National	572,748	603,788	1,002,744	1,284,897	1,296,323	1,388,674	1,473,386	1,563,263	1,658,616	1,759,790
Oc: Reg Feesprof & Regulatory Bodies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oc: Remuneration To Ward Committees	14,154	622,217	15,601	791,306	550,000	142,027	150,691	159,883	169,636	179,984
Oc: Resettlement Cost	-	7,167	-	8,692	4,692	8,736	9,269	9,834	10,434	11,070
Oc: Road Worthy Test	10,212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oc: Servitudes & Land Surveys	5,609	1,600	96,591	65,190	62,085	65,522	69,519	73,760	78,259	83,032
Oc: Signage	155,585	195,655	173,067	190,800	225,600	191,772	203,470	215,882	229,050	243,022
Oc: Skills Development Fund Levy	3,380,200	3,684,270	3,584,650	3,872,300	3,872,300	3,899,406	4,137,270	4,389,643	4,657,411	4,941,513
Oc: T&S Dom - Accommodation	86,234	197,943	259,161	417,707	368,407	462,070	490,258	520,164	551,893	586,561
Oc: T&S Dom - Daily Allowance	-	75,501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oc: T&S Dom - Daily Allowance	-	60,766	-	122,218	154,399	124,486	132,079	140,137	148,685	157,755
Oc: T&S Dom - Incidental Cost	-	575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oc: T&S Dom - Incidental Cost	-	107,849	-	175,642	156,782	177,011	187,809	199,267	211,423	224,321
Oc: T&S Dom Pub Trip - Air Transport	-	4,812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oc: T&S Dom Pub Trip - Air Transport	-	107,461	-	253,148	255,048	255,038	270,595	287,101	304,615	323,197
Oc: T&S Dom Trip - W/Out Opr Own Transprt	72,763	55,995	62,108	112,613	160,092	135,443	143,705	152,473	161,772	171,642
Oc: T&S Dom Trip - Without Opr Car Rental	-	25,022	-	41,976	70,316	42,261	44,839	47,573	50,475	53,555
Oc: Transport - Events	-	36,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oc: Transport - Funerals	49,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oc: Uniform & Protective Clothing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oc: Uniform & Protective Clothing	1,753,131	1,915,381	2,083,506	2,151,532	2,186,739	2,164,172	2,296,190	2,436,255	2,584,865	2,742,544
Oc: Water Resource Management Charges	26,195	126,591	10,310	245,863	245,863	247,117	262,191	278,185	295,154	313,158
Oc: Workmen'S Compensation Fund	256,099	-	289,166	424	424	427	463	481	510	541
Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Corp & Mun Activities	1,048,705	1,728,120	1,245,008	1,102,208	1,102,208	1,107,827	1,175,405	1,247,104	1,323,177	1,403,991
Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Customer/Client Info	132,615	370,793	223,039	377,940	737,960	383,282	406,662	431,467	457,766	485,711
Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Gifts & Promo Items	28,100	-	9,635	21,200	21,200	21,308	22,650	23,987	25,450	27,002
Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Municipal Newsletters	153,145	279,938	699,201	624,870	799,870	628,056	666,368	707,017	750,145	795,904
Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Staff Recruitment	408,649	187,538	206,161	567,934	549,934	571,910	606,797	643,812	683,085	724,753
Ops Cost: Achievements & Awards	6,351	6,400	13,200	53,339	53,339	56,626	60,080	63,745	67,633	71,758

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2017/2018 Tabled Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget
Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Electricity	-	30,600,733	-	31,623,373	31,623,373	33,633,197	35,684,822	37,861,596	40,171,154	42,621,594
Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Municipal Housing	-	16,588,374	-	16,086,057	16,086,057	16,427,886	17,429,987	18,493,216	19,621,302	20,818,201
Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Pr Res Reb R15 000	51,975,925	361,051	54,721,657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Sanitation	6,961,294	11,557,539	-	10,619,215	10,619,215	11,601,492	12,309,183	13,060,043	13,856,706	14,701,965
Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Solid Waste	-	24,462,004	-	27,288,120	27,288,120	28,438,314	30,173,051	32,013,607	33,966,437	36,038,390
Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Water	-17,446,128	-	-29,600,698	2,957,067	2,957,067	3,033,951	3,219,022	3,415,382	3,623,720	3,844,767
Schools Excellence Awards	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-
Small Tools Expenditure	-	-	-	2,006,691	2,006,691	2,016,925	2,139,957	2,270,494	2,408,994	2,555,943
Streets And Stormwater	-	-	-	-	50,650	-	-	-	-	-
Sundry Expenditure	-	-	-	-	3,000	6,042	6,411	6,802	7,217	7,657
Uniforms And Clothing	-	61,158	-	233,583	233,583	234,775	249,096	264,291	280,413	297,518
Womens Day	22,035	29,744	31,328	31,800	71,800	31,962	33,912	35,981	38,176	40,505
Operational Revenue	-18,700,562	-21,832,000	-22,826,664	-19,968,450	-21,045,631	-23,150,198	-25,465,215	-28,011,735	-30,812,911	-33,894,200
Academic Services: Informal Training	-	-1,285	-0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative Handling Fees	-	-977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative Handling Fees	-4,482,767	-3,747,249	-7,735,993	-3,752,548	-3,752,548	-4,127,803	-4,540,585	-4,994,640	-5,494,106	-6,043,517
Allocations In Kind	-	-	-	-	-829,000	-911,900	-1,003,090	-1,103,399	-1,213,739	-1,335,112
Breakages Recovered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Camping Fees	-1,593,688	-1,651,381	-1,281,906	-1,989,654	-1,969,654	-2,166,620	-2,383,281	-2,621,610	-2,883,770	-3,172,147
Cemetery & Burial	-1,831,812	-2,317,541	-2,271,256	-2,028,847	-2,028,847	-2,231,732	-2,454,905	-2,700,396	-2,970,436	-3,267,478
Cleaning & Removal	-411,849	-402,531	-427,827	-452,790	-452,790	-498,070	-547,876	-602,663	-662,930	-729,223
Commission: Insurance	-308,334	-233,929	-290,375	-406,560	-406,560	-447,216	-491,938	-541,131	-595,244	-654,769
Computer Services	-	-13,772	-273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividend & Rent On Land - Rent On Land	-1,271	-11,927	-2,959	-1,819	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elec: Appliance Maintenance	-714	-3,451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entrance Fees	-571,977	-543,363	-631,472	-1,023,306	-1,023,306	-1,125,637	-1,238,200	-1,362,020	-1,498,223	-1,648,044
Entrance Fees: Saron	-	-32,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incidental Cash Surpluses	-0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance: Municipal Employees	-	-5,046	-	-3,980	-3,980	-275,000	-302,500	-332,750	-366,025	-402,628
Inter: Receiv - Housing	-24	-24	-24	-	-	-4,378	-4,816	-5,297	-5,827	-6,410
Legal Fees	-87,719	-2,169	-53,822	-116,754	-116,754	-128,429	-141,272	-155,400	-170,940	-188,033
Library Fees: Loan Fees	-2,329	-2,421	-1,904	-1,815	-1,815	-1,997	-2,196	-2,416	-2,657	-2,923
Library Fees: Membership	-10,321	-11,462	-10,326	-8,757	-8,757	-9,633	-10,596	-11,655	-12,821	-14,104
Lost Bins	-3,100,838	-3,879,411	-3,287,817	-2,552,241	-2,552,241	-2,807,465	-3,088,212	-3,397,033	-3,736,736	-4,110,410
Merchandising Jobbing & Contracts	-419,113	-431,870	-343,585	-404,092	-404,092	-444,502	-488,951	-537,846	-591,631	-650,793
N-M-R Ppe: Cont Build - Residential	-	7,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Photocopies & Faxes	-86,433	-113,250	-106,929	-109,080	-109,080	-119,988	-131,987	-145,185	-159,705	-175,675
Plan & Dev: Building Plan Approval	-5,517,678	-5,304,398	-5,975,132	-6,708,240	-6,708,240	-7,379,064	-8,116,970	-8,928,668	-9,821,534	-10,803,687
Plan & Dev: Building Plan Clause Levy	-52,305	-765,987	-103,307	-181,500	-181,500	-199,650	-219,615	-241,577	-265,734	-292,308
Rent Land: Rent - Prosp Mining Royalties	-789	-839	-3,622	-4,438	-4,438	-4,882	-5,370	-5,907	-6,498	-7,148
Req Info - Accident Reports	-16,173	-726	-3,314	-1,757	-1,757	-2,339	-2,126	-2,339	-2,572	-2,830
Req Info - Municipal Infor & Statistics	-65,307	-2,403	-3,997	-6,655	-6,655	-7,321	-8,053	-8,858	-9,744	-10,718
Sale Of Scrap Waste & Oth: By Products	-31,984	-2,190,040	-11,196	-39,930	-39,930	-43,923	-48,315	-53,147	-58,462	-64,308
Sale Of Scrap Waste & Oth: Recycl Waste	-93,422	-158,118	-230,085	-127,742	-127,742	-140,516	-154,568	-170,025	-187,027	-205,730
Sale Of: Agric Prod - Nursery Plants	-7,386	-5,006	-4,847	-4,840	-4,840	-5,324	-5,856	-6,442	-7,086	-7,795

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2017/2018 Tabled Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget
Sale Of: Publication - Books	-	-671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale Of: Publication - Charts/Posters	-3,028	-5,930	-7,657	-6,292	-6,292	-6,921	-7,613	-8,375	-9,212	-10,133
Streets/Street Markets Informal Traders Trading	-12,000	-	-47,100	-54,813	-54,813	-60,294	-66,324	-72,956	-80,252	-88,277
Property Rates	-237,530,474	-209,945,896	-248,570,450	-223,574,211	-223,574,211	-236,094,366	-249,315,650	-263,277,328	-278,020,858	-293,590,026
Business & Commercial Properties	-265,330,330	-60,375,300	-284,947,693	-64,716,026	-64,716,026	-68,340,123	-72,167,170	-76,208,532	-80,476,210	-84,982,877
Farm Properties: Agricultural Purposes	-	-47,837,583	-	-50,251,280	-50,251,280	-53,065,352	-56,037,011	-59,175,084	-62,488,889	-65,988,266
Farm Properties: Industrial Purposes	-	-1,203,524	-	-1,280,257	-1,280,257	-1,351,951	-1,427,661	-1,507,610	-1,592,036	-1,681,190
Farm Properties: Residential Properties	-	-23,142,346	-	-23,823,428	-23,823,428	-25,157,540	-26,566,362	-28,054,078	-29,625,107	-31,284,113
Golf Greens	-	-2,119,312	-	-2,121,139	-2,121,139	-2,239,923	-2,365,358	-2,497,819	-2,637,696	-2,785,407
Improvement For Sports Purposes	-	-138,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Properties	-	-9,343,575	-	-9,709,362	-9,709,362	-10,253,086	-10,827,259	-11,433,586	-12,073,866	-12,750,003
National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	-12,157,643	-	-14,672,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately Owned Towns	-	4,817,150	-	3,679,048	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebate Res - R15 000	-	31,494,255	-	29,260,312	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates : Assessment Rates	-	9,198,057	-	11,199,421	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential Properties: Developed	-1,500,458	-127,226,207	-1,582,213	-128,639,310	-128,639,310	-135,843,111	-143,450,326	-151,483,543	-159,966,623	-168,924,754
Residential Properties: Vacant Land	-	-10,473,063	-	-10,158,574	-10,158,574	-10,727,454	-11,328,192	-11,962,570	-12,632,474	-13,339,893
Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Pr Res Reb R15 000	-	35,804,572	33,870,942	37,786,848	37,786,848	39,902,911	42,137,475	44,497,173	46,989,015	49,620,400
Rev Rebate: Bona Fide Farmers Reb/Exemp	-	-	-	-	3,679,048	3,885,075	4,102,639	4,332,387	4,575,000	4,831,200
Rev Rebate: Discretionary Residential	-	-	-	-	29,260,312	30,898,889	32,629,227	34,456,464	36,336,026	38,423,643
Rev Rebate: Gen Res Above R15000 Thresh	-	-	-	-	14,307,782	15,109,018	15,955,123	16,848,610	17,792,132	18,788,492
Rev Rebate: Indigent Owners	808,172	6,331,768	454,199	3,108,361	14,307,782	15,109,018	15,955,123	16,848,610	17,792,132	18,788,492
Rev Rebate: Temporary Relief Rebate	8,187,508	10,626,604	8,639,374	11,609,836	12,259,987	12,946,547	13,671,552	14,437,160	15,245,641	16,099,899
State-Owned Properties	-	-26,359,254	-	-29,518,661	-29,518,661	-31,171,706	-32,917,322	-34,760,692	-36,707,290	-38,762,899
Remuneration Of Councillors	18,745,472	21,053,960	19,975,559	23,967,168	27,186,311	29,091,494	31,127,898	33,306,847	35,638,332	38,133,015
All & Srp: Travelling Allowance	2,232,898	2,955,640	2,712,596	-	2,652,348	2,838,013	3,036,674	3,249,239	3,476,686	3,720,055
Sal & All: Basic Salary	13,299,818	14,536,567	13,868,415	22,414,204	21,340,119	22,833,927	24,432,301	26,142,563	27,972,543	29,930,621
Sal & All: Cell Phone Allowance	1,322,959	1,378,821	1,323,328	1,552,964	1,790,377	1,915,704	2,049,803	2,193,288	2,346,820	2,511,097
Sal & All: Housing Allowance	295,284	320,781	285,722	-	154,299	165,100	176,657	189,023	202,256	216,413
Soc Contr: Medical Aid Benefits	124,300	213,158	177,089	-	315,695	337,794	361,439	386,739	413,812	442,778
Soc Contr: Pension Fund Contributions	1,470,214	1,648,994	1,608,409	-	935,473	1,000,956	1,071,024	1,145,995	1,226,215	1,312,051
Rental From Fixed Assets	-8,476,884	-24,442,032	-10,399,824	-25,207,408	-25,243,567	-27,767,923	-30,544,716	-33,599,187	-36,959,105	-40,655,018
N-M-R Inv Prop - Contingent	-1,255,242	-1,259,776	-1,177,824	-1,248,720	-1,248,720	-1,373,592	-1,510,951	-1,662,046	-1,828,251	-2,011,076
N-M-R Ppe: Cont - Infra Cemeteries	2,464	-366	-624	-700	-700	-770	-847	-932	-1,025	-1,127
N-M-R Ppe: Cont - Infra Electricity	-46,828	-39,199	-131,392	-28,667	-28,667	-31,533	-34,687	-38,156	-41,971	-46,168
N-M-R Ppe: Cont Build - Exo Residential	-859,228	-961,882	-1,672,505	-943,048	-943,048	-1,037,352	-1,141,088	-1,255,197	-1,380,716	-1,518,789
N-M-R Ppe: Cont Build - Residential	-6,313,049	-22,180,807	-7,417,480	-22,986,273	-22,986,273	-25,284,901	-27,813,391	-30,594,728	-33,654,202	-37,019,623
Rent On Land: Land - Undeveloped Land	-	-	-	-	-36,159	-39,775	-43,752	-48,128	-52,940	-58,235
Sales Of Goods And Rendering Of Services	-199,591	-4,221	-248,433	-319,440	-319,440	-351,385	-386,523	-425,174	-467,692	-514,461
Cleaning & Removal	-	-	-	-19,965	-19,965	-21,962	-24,158	-26,573	-29,231	-32,154
Fire Services	-199,591	-4,221	-248,433	-299,475	-299,475	-329,423	-362,365	-398,601	-438,461	-482,307
Service Charges	-971,941,410	-1,303,054,579	-1,067,189,816	-1,404,527,143	-1,404,527,143	-1,477,404,074	-1,564,373,984	-1,665,180,007	-1,770,875,104	-1,883,805,517
Elec Sales: Agric/Rural/Farm Dwell Tariff	-42,434,794	-51,453,104	-46,175,788	-54,630,589	-54,630,589	-55,657,644	-58,830,130	-62,124,617	-65,603,596	-69,277,397
Elec Sales: Commc Conven Single Phase	-47,433,291	-53,257,475	-50,255,972	-60,642,281	-60,642,281	-61,782,356	-65,303,950	-68,960,971	-72,822,786	-76,900,362
Elec Sales: Domestic Low Home Light 1 20A	-124,810,398	-148,612,480	-107,942,530	-147,503,832	-147,503,832	-150,276,904	-158,842,688	-167,737,878	-177,131,199	-187,050,546

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2017/2018 Tabled Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget
Elec Sales: Domestic Low Home Light 1 60A	3,018	-26,818,909	3,018	-23,539,114	-23,539,114	-23,981,649	-25,348,603	-26,768,125	-28,267,140	-29,850,100
Elec Sales: Domestic Low: Prepaid	-179,045,477	-225,452,211	-216,832,131	-259,869,217	-259,869,217	-264,754,758	-279,845,780	-295,517,143	-312,066,103	-329,541,805
Elec Sales: Industr 11 000 Volts (High)	-222,046,595	-271,563,036	-240,206,859	-292,334,122	-292,334,122	-297,830,003	-314,806,314	-332,435,467	-351,051,853	-370,710,757
Elec Sales: Industrial 400 Volts (Low)	-110,615,917	-131,432,301	-115,540,229	-138,326,810	-138,326,810	-140,927,354	-148,960,213	-157,301,985	-166,110,896	-175,413,107
Elec Sales: Street Lighting	-128,702	-11,584,219	-128,702	-17,127,324	-17,127,324	-17,449,317	-18,443,929	-19,476,789	-20,567,489	-21,719,269
Elec: Appliance Maintenance	-	-	-3,759	-1,039	-1,039	-1,059	-1,119	-1,182	-1,248	-1,318
Elec: Availability Charges	-1,066,256	-1,085,191	-1,064,187	-1,314,495	-1,314,495	-1,339,208	-1,415,542	-1,494,813	-1,578,522	-1,666,919
Elec: Connect New Fees Non-Govern Housing	-2,270,729	-4,748,859	-6,747,175	-7,541,312	-7,541,312	-7,683,088	-8,121,025	-8,575,802	-9,056,047	-9,563,186
Elec: Connect/Recon Disconn/Reconn Fees	-462,139	-2,808,940	-901,627	-1,937,520	-1,937,520	-1,973,945	-2,086,460	-2,203,302	-2,326,687	-2,456,981
National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	-1,970,833	-2,145,131	-9,418,035	-11,445,080	-11,445,080	-12,896,441	-14,625,624	-16,521,479	-16,547,907	-16,547,907
Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev:Water	-	-8,942,939	-	-20,014,298	-20,014,298	-21,615,442	-23,128,523	-24,516,234	-25,987,208	-27,546,441
Waste Management: Availability Charges	-1,302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management: Disposal Facilities	-204,020	-435,180	-175,766	-462,580	-462,580	-507,450	-556,673	-610,670	-669,906	-734,886
Waste Management: Refuse Removal	-62,970,725	-97,383,322	-67,999,873	-105,969,900	-105,969,900	-116,248,980	-127,525,130	-139,895,070	-153,464,891	-168,350,985
Waste Water M: Pump/Removal Waste Water	-926	-	-1,065	-1,409	-1,409	-1,620	-1,863	-2,068	-2,296	-2,548
Waste Water Mang: Agricultural & Rural	-1,051,463	-827,402	-934,806	-1,484,605	-1,484,605	-1,707,296	-1,963,390	-2,179,363	-2,419,093	-2,685,193
Waste Water Mang: Availability Charges	-1,250,139	-1,469,865	-1,375,959	-1,831,197	-1,831,197	-2,105,877	-2,421,758	-2,688,151	-2,983,848	-3,312,071
Waste Water Mang: Connection/Reconnectio	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Mang: Industrial Effluent	-3,217,812	-5,187,420	-5,412,408	-6,230,252	-6,230,252	-7,164,789	-8,239,508	-9,145,854	-10,151,898	-11,268,607
Waste Water Mang: Sanitation Charges	-46,133,755	-72,936,356	-53,192,573	-73,844,075	-73,844,075	-84,920,686	-97,658,791	-108,401,254	-120,325,394	-133,561,188
Water: Availability Charges	-1,076,373	-1,142,729	-1,114,632	-1,375,980	-1,375,980	-1,486,058	-1,590,082	-1,685,487	-1,786,617	-1,893,814
Water: Connection/Reconnection	-588,859	-1,782,301	-673,952	-2,203,101	-2,203,101	-2,379,349	-2,545,904	-2,698,657	-2,860,576	-3,032,212
Water: Sale - Conventional	-123,157,933	-181,983,972	-141,094,805	-174,897,011	-174,897,011	-202,712,801	-202,110,985	-214,237,646	-227,091,904	-240,717,418
Surcharges And Taxes	-1,580,988	-1,076,449	-1,653,336	-1,471,979	-1,471,979	-1,619,177	-1,781,095	-2,155,124	-2,370,637	-2,607,701
Int Div & Rent Land -Int: Rec-Prop Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inter: Receiv - Property Rates	-1,580,988	-1,076,449	-1,653,336	-1,471,979	-1,471,979	-1,619,177	-1,781,095	-2,155,124	-2,370,637	-2,607,701
Transfers And Subsidies	-157,773,110	-196,658,161	-143,159,845	-185,840,187	-213,516,155	-232,103,428	-236,505,307	-210,603,855	-221,361,314	-231,127,689
Administrative Handling Fees	-11,517,072	-9,952,263	-8,711,995	-6,993,378	-9,298,404	-10,408,633	-9,654,105	-5,232,720	-5,520,410	-5,520,410
Capacity Building Grant	-	-	-	-120,000	-120,000	-240,000	-360,000	-480,000	-	-
Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Emer Housing Ass	67,589	184,590	142,011	350,000	226,000	370,300	370,300	391,777	414,501	414,501
Hh: Bursaries Non-Employee Cash	98,000	188,266	184,042	350,000	350,000	370,300	370,300	391,777	414,500	414,500
Indigenous Games	35,265	22,300	63,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Nat Elect Progr Sch 5B	313,337	-4,515,131	-4,998,910	-5,000,000	-5,000,000	-4,000,000	-4,000,000	-4,000,000	-4,000,000	-4,000,000
Lg Graduate Internship Grant	-	-	-	-	-60,000	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastr Grant Sch 5B	-33,382,112	-34,045,993	-33,137,999	-33,542,000	-33,542,000	-35,709,001	-37,612,000	-39,621,000	-41,977,915	-41,977,915
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nat Dpt Agen - Train & Devel Prac Seta	-	-1,322,220	-709,119	-1,582,500	-4,260,797	-1,679,033	-1,781,453	-1,888,341	-2,001,641	-2,121,740
National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	-69,692,936	-96,845,000	-56,166,506	-106,240,000	-106,240,000	-120,821,000	-137,935,000	-151,671,001	-160,771,260	-170,417,536
N-Gov: Energy Effici & Demand-Side Sch 5B	-299,592	-13,422	-3,926,522	-5,000,000	-5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
N-Gov: Expanded Public Works Grt Sch 5B	-816,158	-1,112,000	-999,987	-1,352,000	-1,352,000	-2,456,000	-	-	-	-
N-Gov: Local Gov Fin Manag Grt Sch 5B	-	-300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N-Gov: Local Gov Fin Manag Grt Sch 5B	-1,300,000	-1,449,998	-2,023,600	-1,475,000	-1,475,000	-1,550,000	-1,550,000	-1,550,000	-1,550,000	-1,550,000
N-Gov: Munic Sys Improvement Grt Sch 5B	-890,000	-930,000	-934,000	-1,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
N-Gov: Region Bulk Infra Grt Schedule 6B	-39,783,612	-28,646,502	-20,842,356	-1,900,000	-12,253,499	-	-	-	-	-
Non Profit Institution Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Prof: Other Non-Profit Institutions	996,831	2,146,877	1,775,816	2,236,613	2,236,613	2,442,646	2,742,646	2,668,320	2,795,483	2,795,483

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2017/2018 Tabled Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget
N-P Sec 21 Sch: Maintenance	12,000	-	-	21,200	21,200	22,430	22,430	23,731	25,107	25,107
Prv Dpt Agen - Arts & Cultural	-111,068	-1,125,423	-375,008	-113,000	-2,699,073	-111,000	-111,000	-311,000	-111,000	-111,000
Prv Dpt Agen - Housing Board	45,637,138	28,894,773	42,377,948	48,800,000	33,800,000	75,764,000	139,735,000	58,479,000	58,479,000	58,479,000
Prv Dpt Agen - Prov Aided Libraries	-	-13,382,506	-149,626	-15,083,000	-22,703,664	-19,041,000	-21,556,000	-17,500,000	-17,500,000	-17,500,000
Prv Dpt Agen - Provincial Housing Board	-50,347,385	-28,894,773	-48,457,809	-48,800,000	-33,800,000	-85,764,000	-139,735,000	-58,479,000	-58,479,000	-58,479,000
Prv Dpt Agen - Roads Agency	-8,312,808	-17,318,119	-15,934,000	-18,640,000	-24,893,435	-42,647,000	-38,000,000	-	-	-
Pub Corp: N-Fin Corp - Product	4,401	1,806,120	951,930	2,549,500	3,019,500	2,701,130	2,651,130	2,941,882	2,900,911	2,900,911
Tour Of Good Hope Grant	-	-	-	-	230,000	243,800	243,340	-	-	-
Vat Reclaimed Capital Grants	11,517,072	9,952,263	8,711,995	6,993,378	9,298,404	10,408,633	9,654,105	5,232,720	5,520,410	5,520,410
Water: Connection/Reconnection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	-120,787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory - Gains	-120,787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	29,851,158	-43,496,431	30,734,341	35,919,384	19,304,366	-19,169,473	49,594,471	101,966,151	114,043,422	116,083,368

ANNEXURE B

TABLED 2017/2022 MTREF CAPITAL BUDGET PER DIRECTORATE COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL PROJECT

Table 11: Capital Programme and IDP Identified Needs over the 2017/2022 NTRCF Capital Budget per Directorate, Cost Centre and Capital Project

Totals =										207,851,178	215,403,678	317,052,334	592,474,442	726,065,952	6,655,337,724	-	633,141,543	84,347,367	40,000,000	595,794,176	4,38,169,309	338,228,133	339,431,504	344,431,504	4,381,935,731
Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centres	mSCOA Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Draft Capital Budget	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRP)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Onwards			
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2010	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	10,220	-	-	-	20,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000		
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2010	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Operational	New	2010646002011902Z11	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATION	-	-	7,769	11,699,907	3,053,859	56,161,522	100%	5,248,379	-	5,218,379	-	10,864,490	9,007,774	12,657,500	11,935,000	7,278,379	-		
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2010	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Operational	New	2010646002111902Z11	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2010	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	63,667	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2210	Office Of The Manager: Legal And	Operational	Existing	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000		
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2110	Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000		
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2110	Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	Operational	Existing	0	VACUUM CLEANER: TOWN HALL OFFICES	-	-	-	-	-	1,045,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,045,000		
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2110	Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	58,350	-	-	-	92,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,000		
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2110	Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: ALTERATIONS TO OFFICES: TOWN	160,700	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2320	Ombudsman Section	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	48,600	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,600		
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2320	Ombudsman Section	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: PRINTER- OMBUDSMAN	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000		
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2320	Ombudsman Section	Operational	Existing	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
03: Corporate Services	3010	Manager: Corporate	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	13,192	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
03: Corporate Services	3010	Manager: Corporate	Operational	Existing	30106460021611902Z11	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATION	-	-	201,549	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
03: Corporate Services	3010	Manager: Corporate	Operational	Existing	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: HR & PAYROLL SYSTEM	27,760	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
03: Corporate Services	3010	Manager: Corporate	Operational	Existing	3010646002011902Z11	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATION	-	-	63,243	-	32,884	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
03: Corporate Services	3110	Manager: Legal And	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	9,728	-	-	-	-	29,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,000		
03: Corporate Services	3110	Manager: Legal And	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE ALTERATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	1,250,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250,000		
03: Corporate Services	3110	Manager: Legal And	Operational	New	311064600211902Z11	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	-	7,998	-	100,000	91,000	350,000	5%	80,000	-	80,000	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	200,000		
03: Corporate Services	3120	Legal Services Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	11,790	21,310	-	-	-	130,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE (AIR	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	(800,000)		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	58,240	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	16,270	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	2,100,000	-	-	(4,200,000)		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Operational	Existing	3150641002061193Z11	OFFICE BUILDING-UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE	-	96,351	2,384,087	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Social	Existing	315065000201104Z11	FIRE DETECTION AND PREVENTION SYSTEM	-	86,297	-	1,200,000	2,113,702	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE CIVIC CENTRE COURT	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELE	60,817	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE (AIR	-	124,800	128,460	700,000	945,926	4,400,000	15%	700,000	-	-	700,000	800,000	-	-	-	-	2,900,000		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Operational	Existing	3150641002161193Z11	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELE	-	-	38,301	2,000,000	2,401,405	3,500,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE	-	86,128	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE (FEN	12,635	48,383	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Operational	Existing	3150641002361193Z11	CO : UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE(ELECTRICAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Operational	Existing	3150641002281193Z11	CO : BUILDINGS-UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELE	-	-	512,042	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Operational	Existing	3150641002561193Z11	CO : OFFICE BUILDING-UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE	-	518,204	-	1,718,784	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Operational	Existing	315064100231193Z11	CO : OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	-	479,373	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Operational	Existing	3150641002461193Z11	CO : OFFICE BUILDING-UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE	-	2,900,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Operational	Existing	3150646002311902Z11	CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	-	-	-	-	3,562,483	4,000,000	0%	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000		
03: Corporate Services	3150	Centres Administration	Social	Existing	0	UPGRADING COMMUNITY HALLS	109,416	-	-	-	-	600,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000		

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CFR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
03: Corporate Services	3152	Office Buildings: Market Street Administration	Operational	Existing	31528410020611A2Z211	EXTENSION TO MARKET STREET BUILDING	-	-	-	-	-	35,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000,000
03: Corporate Services	3152	Office Buildings: Market Street Administration	Operational	Existing	0	EXTENSION TO MARKET STREET BUILDING	-	289,123	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3154	Office Buildings: Wellington	Operational	Existing	315464100228119A2Z11	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICES (E	-	-	-	900,000	1,424,862	2,500,000	15%	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
03: Corporate Services	3158	Office Buildings: Saran: Administration	Social	Existing	0	COMMUNITY HALL AT SARON (Sportfield)	-	34,683	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3160	Land And Buildings	Economical	Land	31604600206119A2Z11	LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	250,000	-	-	850,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850,000
03: Corporate Services	3160	Land And Buildings	Economical	Land	31604600206119A2Z11	LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3160	Land And Buildings	Operational	Existing	316057100206119A2Z11	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE LEASE PROPERTIES	56,700	-	-	100,000	420,864	1,210,000	25%	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	150,000	-	760,000
03: Corporate Services	3160	Land And Buildings	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE LEASE PROPERTIES	-	66,345	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	102,067	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,067
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TAPE RECORDING EQUIP	7,443	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,224
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TRAINING TOOLS	-	-	-	-	-	219,436	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219,436
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	3210641002311A2Z211	BUILDINGS: REFURBISHING TRAINING CENTRE	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	-	0%	-	-	-	40,000	45,000	-	-	(85,000)
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	3210641002311A2Z211	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYSTEM	-	-	155,325	537,270	733,108	-	0%	-	-	-	597,417	-	-	-	(897,417)
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYSTEM	459,277	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	3210641002311A2Z211	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME&ATT SYSTEM OFFICE BUI	-	-	-	-	620,980	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	3210641002311A2Z211	CO: ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME&ATT SYSTEM OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3240	Labour Relations Management Section	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TAPE RECORDING EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-	76,422	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,422
03: Corporate Services	3240	Labour Relations Management Section	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	72,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,000
03: Corporate Services	3240	Labour Relations Management Section	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: ALCOHOL / DRUG TEST	-	-	-	-	-	108,215	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,215
03: Corporate Services	3310	Communication Information	Operational	New	33106410025119A2Z11	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	-	18,811	19,035	25,000	25,000	125,000	15%	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	-	5,000
03: Corporate Services	3310	Communication Information	Operational	Existing	33106410025119A2Z11	CO: ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED	2,492,018	-	343,453	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Communication Information	Operational	New	33106410025119A2Z11	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	-	-	-	-	283,126	-	0%	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	-	-	(2,100,000)
03: Corporate Services	3310	Communication Information	Operational	Existing	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLAC	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	(900,000)
03: Corporate Services	3310	Communication Information	Operational	New	0	SOFTWARE AND LICENSES	12,254	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Communication Information	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (C	-	-	-	-	500,000	8,350,000	20%	-	-	-	500,000	-	2,000,000	-	2,450,000
03: Corporate Services	3310	Communication Information	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	33,340	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Communication Information	Operational	New	33106191420119A2Z11	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCE	-	1,224,325	-	500,000	698,818	3,950,000	30%	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	850,000	-	850,000
03: Corporate Services	3310	Communication Information	Operational	Existing	3310641002411A2Z211	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS DATA CENT	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	55,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
03: Corporate Services	3310	Communication Information	Operational	Existing	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW AN	47,067	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Communication Information	Operational	New	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCE	2,658,353	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Communication Information	Operational	New	33106410024119A2Z11	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (C	-	-	-	500,000	2,316,737	8,350,000	20%	-	-	-	500,000	-	2,000,000	-	2,450,000
03: Corporate Services	3310	Communication Information	Operational	New	33106410024119A2Z11	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	-	1,614,908	-	1,590,000	3,223,141	15,350,000	15%	-	-	-	2,100,000	1,740,000	2,650,000	-	6,760,000
03: Corporate Services	3310	Communication Information	Operational	Existing	33106410023119A2Z11	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLAC	-	-	689,032	800,000	800,000	6,600,000	15%	-	-	-	900,000	-	760,000	-	4,040,000
03: Corporate Services	3310	Communication Information	Operational	Existing	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET	-	599,885	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Communication Information	Operational	Existing	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW AN	45,353	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Communication Information	Operational	New	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCE	143,617	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Communication Information	Operational	New	33106410024119A2Z11	CO: ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNIC NETWORK(OPT	-	145,523	324,997	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Communication & Igr	Operational	Existing	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED(NEW&R	-	1,591,709	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3410	Communication & Igr Division	Operational	Existing	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: DESIGN SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-	457,760	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	457,760
03: Corporate Services	3410	Communication & Igr Division	Operational	Existing	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: WEBSITE DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,500	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,500
03: Corporate Services	3410	Communication & Igr Division	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	500,500	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,500
03: Corporate Services	3410	Communication & Igr Division	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	105,166	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3410	Communication & Igr Division	Operational	Existing	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: WEBSITE DESIGN	-	88,699	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3530	Mayor	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	3,970	-	-	-	-	95,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	mSCOA Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
05: Corporate Services	3530	Mayor Of The Executive	Operational	Existing	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	-	-	-	195,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,000
05: Corporate Services	3530	Mayor Of The Executive	Economical	New	35306452021144Z211	LABOUR INTENSIVE CAPITAL PROJECT ALLOC	-	-	-	4,290,000	5,645,489	4,620,000	100%	-	4,620,000	-	4,620,000	5,200,000	5,610,000	-	(15,840,000)
05: Corporate Services	3530	Mayor Of The Executive	Economical	New	35306442021144Z211	C/O: UNALLOCATED LABOR INT WORD PROJEC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Corporate Services	3540	Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	47,678	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Corporate Services	3540	Office Of The Speaker	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
05: Corporate Services	3560	Whip	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
05: Corporate Services	3570	Executive Mayoral Committee	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,000
05: Corporate Services	3580	Municipal Council	Operational	New	35806410021186Z211	WP V02-BUSINESS PARK/SCUP KITCHEN	-	-	-	-	102,200	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Corporate Services	3580	Municipal Council	Operational	Existing	35806452021144Z211	SIDEWALKS	-	-	-	-	6,750	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Corporate Services	3580	Municipal Council	Operational	Existing	35806452021144Z211	SIDEWALKS - UMFLEMI STREET	-	-	-	-	75,500	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Corporate Services	3580	Municipal Council	Operational	Existing	35806410021186Z211	PLAYPARK UPGRADE SITE DEV & FURN	-	-	47,864	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Corporate Services	3580	Municipal Council	Operational	Existing	35806410021186Z211	PLAYPARK UPGRADE SITE DEV & FURN	-	-	14,528	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Corporate Services	3580	Municipal Council	Operational	Existing	35806442021144Z211	SIDEWALKS	-	-	70,450	-	-	-	35,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000
05: Community Services	4010	Manager: Community	Operational	Existing	0	UP GRADING OF TELEPHONE LINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4010	Manager: Community	Operational	Existing	40106460021196Z211	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATION	-	-	186,053	-	1,340,967	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4010	Manager: Community	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	4,575	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4010	Manager: Community	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4010	Manager: Community	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	370,094	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	370,094
05: Community Services	4010	Manager: Community	Operational	Existing	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	4,639	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4010	Manager: Community	Operational	New	401064601218196Z211	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATION	-	-	65,794	-	222,646	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4010	Manager: Community	Operational	Existing	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	32,314	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
05: Community Services	4020	Section	Operational	Existing	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	286,763	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	286,763
05: Community Services	4121	Part Of Cemeteries: Administration	Social	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	48,832	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4121	Part Of Cemeteries: Administration	Social	Existing	4121	UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4121	Part Of Cemeteries: Administration	Social	New	0	DEVELOPMENT OF NEW CEMETERY	12,146	-	-	-	-	-	11,100,000	30%	-	1,650,000	-	-	-	-	9,450,000
05: Community Services	4121	Part Of Cemeteries: Administration	Social	New	0	DEVELOPMENT OF NEW CEMETERY	19,054	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4121	Part Of Cemeteries: Administration	Social	New	0	DEVELOPMENT OF NEW CEMETERY	287,689	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4130	Administration	Social	Existing	0	UPGRADE FACILITY: NEW ORLEANS PARK	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
05: Community Services	4132	Antonieville Holiday Resort: Administration	Social	Existing	41326510021193Z211	WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES AND FENCING	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4132	Antonieville Holiday Resort: Administration	Social	Existing	0	SWIMMINGPOOL FLOOR & WALL COVER FIBRE	-	-	-	-	-	-	50%	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4132	Antonieville Holiday Resort: Administration	Social	Existing	413264100251196Z211	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4134	Antonieville Holiday Resort: Administration	Social	Existing	41346449026111J211	REHABILITATE DAM WALL	-	-	-	570,000	570,000	-	38%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
05: Community Services	4134	Antonieville Holiday Resort: Administration	Social	Existing	413464100261196Z211	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	-	-	315,000	315,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks:	Economical	Existing	41426410021193Z211	WP-2 VICTORIA PARK - COMPLETION AND FIN	-	17,152	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks:	Economical	Existing	41426410021193Z211	WP-2 PARKS - AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION OF NE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks:	Economical	Existing	41426410021193Z211	WP-4 HENNING: PEROLUS TRAAAT PARKIE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks:	Economical	Existing	41426410021193Z211	WP-4 HENNING: PEROLUS TRAAAT PARKIE	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks:	Economical	Existing	41426410021193Z211	WP-4 FAURESTRAAT STADION: PLAYLE VAN I	-	39,354	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks:	Economical	Existing	41426410021193Z211	WP-6 UPGRAADING PARK PHILANI STREET	-	27,853	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks:	Economical	Existing	41426410021193Z211	WP-7 CRICKET PITCHES MUNICIPAL PROPERT	-	7,730	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks:	Economical	Existing	41426410021193Z211	WP-8 UPGRAADING OF PARK N D-BLOCK	-	60,344	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks:	Economical	Existing	41426410021193Z211	WP-10 PELIKAN PARK: EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Maintenance	Economical	Existing	41426410021193Z211	WP-11 PARKS BEAUTIFICATION OF OPEN SPA	-	53,535	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns	
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	414264100291193Z211	WP-13 PARKS IN WARD: EQUIPMENT	-	-	51,482	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	414264100291193Z211	WP-16 NEW TOILETS - SANITATION: DROMED	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	414264100291193Z211	WP-16 FENCE IN PROJECT 2: PLAYPARK	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	414264100291193Z211	WP-17 IRRIGATION AT MYRA STREET PARK	-	-	13,389	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	414264100291193Z211	WP-18 KENNISWEGBOORD PARK/LANGS N	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	414264100291193Z211	WP-20 PARKE GEHEMSKAP OOP RUMITES OP	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	414264100291193Z211	WP-21 WEST COAST - NETBAL BLAD IKREKET	-	-	26,075	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	414264100291193Z211	WP-21 TOERUSTING BAIJHEMMA SPEEL PARK	-	-	14,900	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	414264100291193Z211	WP-21 MAGNOLIA NUWE SPEEL PARK	-	-	14,900	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	414264100291193Z211	WP-22 CRICKET PITCHES (LANDJIE CRICKET)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	414264100291193Z211	WP-22 PARKS: EQUIPMENT FENCING BOLLAR	-	-	8,882	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	414264100291193Z211	WP-26 NETBAL FIELDS AT MOUNTAIN VIEWOP	-	-	37,882	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	414264100291193Z211	WP-29 GRAVEYARD IN FRONT STREET	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	414264100291193Z211	WP-31 LGITE BY PARKIE WARD 31	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	414264202N1193Z211	WP-28 PLAYING APPARATUS: TWINKLE STARS	-	-	14,890	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Social	Existing	414364100291193Z211	DEVELOPMENT OF TOURISM GARDENS (WELIN)	-	-	46,435	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Social	Existing	414364100291193Z211	DEVELOPMENT OF GARDENS AT MUNICIPAL BU	-	-	40,531	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Social	Existing	414364100291193Z211	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	-	-	199,453	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Social	Existing	414364100291193Z211	DEVELOPMENT OF GARDENS AT MUNICIPAL BU	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	338,500	17%	40,000	40,000	-	80,000	85,000	93,500	40,000	-	
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Economical	Existing	414364100291193Z211	DEVELOPMENT OF TOURISM GARDENS (WELIN)	-	29,726	-	74,300	74,300	180,000	17%	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: WATER MANAGEMENT E	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Social	New	414364500291193Z211	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS	-	-	91,876	-	80,000	340,000	10%	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	260,000	
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Social	Existing	414364100291193Z211	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	280,032	251,609	-	200,000	200,000	1,000,000	15%	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	-	150,000	330,000	
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Social	Existing	4143	UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK IN WELLINGTON	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	
05: Community Services	4147	Park Mountain Nature	Social	Existing	0	UP GRADING OF ARBORETUM	21,754	93,208	-	-	-	-	8,500,000	17%	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	1,000,000	7,350,000
05: Community Services	4149	Park Mountain Nature	Social	Existing	0	SIGNAGE	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4149	Park Mountain Nature	Social	Existing	414964100291193Z211	UP GRADING OF GARDEN & CAMPING AREAS	-	-	204,371	50,000	39,373	50,000	50,000	25%	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4149	Park Mountain Nature	Social	Existing	414964100291193Z211	UP GRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD	-	-	175,438	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4149	Park Mountain Nature	Social	Existing	414964100291193Z211	UP GRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD	55,622	183,000	-	220,500	226,728	1,400,000	35%	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	350,000	800,000	
05: Community Services	4149	Park Mountain Nature	Social	Existing	0	UP GRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD	-	50,400	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4149	Park Mountain Nature	Social	Existing	4149	UP GRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	(250,000)	
05: Community Services	4149	Park Mountain Nature	Social	Existing	41496000291193Z211	UP GRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	500,000	25%	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	250,000	
05: Community Services	4149	Park Mountain Nature	Social	Existing	41496000291193Z211	WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Existing	0	UP GRADING BUILDINGS (FAURE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	(200,000)	
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Existing	41604100291193Z211	UP GRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	-	-	15,782	-	-	100,000	32%	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Existing	4160	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	-	21,165	-	-	-	1,900,000	22%	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	100,000	-	1,000,000	500,000	(900,000)	
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Existing	0	REPLACE FILTERS - DRAKENSTEIN	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	10%	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	300,000	50,000	
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Existing	0	UP GRADING BUILDINGS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	(500,000)	
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Existing	4160	UP GRADING BUILDINGS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	287,131	-	-	-	2,000,000	17%	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	1,500,000	
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Existing	0	UPGRADE FACILITY	113,113	-	-	-	-	80,000	23%	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Existing	41604100291193Z211	REPAIR TILING AND PAVING	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Existing	0	UPGRADE OF BUILDINGS	-	92,739	-	-	-	600,000	5%	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	500,000	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Social	Existing	416264100291193Z211	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	-	-	235,770	-	-	37,500,000	0%	10,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,500,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Draft Capital Budget	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CFR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	4162841002061142ZT11	UP GRADING OF FAIRE STREET SPORTS STADIUM	-	-	204,344	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	4162841002161142ZT11	UP GRADING OF MBEKWEI B AND C SPORTS FIELD	-	-	84,378	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	41628410021118ZT11	RECONSTRUCT OF BOWLING GREEN	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	41626500026118ZT11	UP GRADING WORKER HOUSES DAL JOSAPHAT	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	70,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	(30,000)
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	0	UP GRADING CRICKET PITCHES (PAARL)	174,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	0	UP GRADING OF MBEKWEI SPORTS AND RUGBY	-	628,793	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	0	FAIRE STADIUM : UPGRADE OPEN STANDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	41626500022118ZT11	PAARL BOWLING CLUB: UPGRADE OF BUILDING	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	740,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	740,000
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	New	41628456020118ZT11	SPORTS EQUIPMENT: DAL JOSAPHAT STADIUM	33,851	-	-	250,000	389,983	700,000	10%	100,000	-	100,000	-	250,000	-	-	350,000	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	41628410028118ZT11	UP GRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAST	-	-	-	75,000	75,000	75,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: BRIGADION EQUIPMENT	104,589	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	New	0	SIGHT SCREENS	-	-	-	-	-	-	360,000	10%	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	160,000	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	existing	0	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	41628410026114ZT11	C/O UPGRADE OF FAIRE STREET MAIN PAVILION	-	222,245	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Operational	Existing	0	STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: NEW	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	0	NEW ORLEANS SPORTS FACILITY: LIGHTING UP	298,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	0	UP GRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAST	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,550,000	12%	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	550,000
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	New	0	DUT TOT STREET TENNIS COURTS: UPGRADE	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	0	W07/202 CRICKET PITCHES FOR CHILDREN	-	48,900	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	0	W09/UPGRADE PARKS IN WARD	-	108,905	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	0	W09/UPGRADE PARKS IN WARD	-	26,305	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	0	W11/UPGRADE PLAY PARKS AND ENTRANCE W	-	108,434	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	0	W13/UPGRADE PARKS HANSEL PRELUDE RHAP	-	74,173	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Economical	Existing	0	W15/AN PHILLIPS MOUNT ROAD INFO BOARDS	-	4,219	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	0	W15/GROENWELP PARK UPGRADE OF PARK	-	8,776	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	0	W21/UPGRADE PLAY PARK MAGNOLIA STR PAR	-	9,382	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	0	W23/BENCHES PARKS HIBISCUS DISA MAGNOL	-	13,171	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	0	W20/FENCING OF WATERMILL IN DAM STREET	-	94,902	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	New	0	W51/PARK WITH BRAAI FACILITY GOUDA WEST	-	94,935	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	0	W16/NEW PLAY PARK EQUIPM TULANI TLANZA	-	87,086	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	Existing	0	W16/UPGRADE PLAY PARK IN ZATSHOBA FENC	-	5,020	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Social	New	0	FAIRLAND PAVILION	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Economical	Existing	0	W2 IMPROVEMENTS AT SAREMBOCK PARK	4,274	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Economical	Existing	0	W2 IMPROVEMENTS AT NEL STREET PARK	4,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Economical	Existing	0	W2 VICTORIA PARK PROJECT	17,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Economical	Existing	0	W5 DEV OF A PLAYPARK IN PHOLANI STREET	81,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Economical	Existing	0	W5 UP GRADING OF P-LOK PARK CONSTRUCT	48,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Economical	Existing	0	W10/BEAUTIFICATION OF TULAGANE STR PARK	48,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Economical	Existing	0	W11/BEAUTIFICATION OF PLAY PARKS	31,381	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Economical	Existing	0	W11/BEAUTIFICATION ENTRANCES NEWTON VIL	7,486	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Economical	Existing	0	W12/UPGRADE MAYANDA STREET PLAY PARK	10,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Economical	Existing	0	W12/UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN F-80 BLOK JMK	41,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Administration	Pearl Sports Grounds: Economical	Existing	0	W12/UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN KAM BLOK AM/	29,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W13:CRICKET PITCH BEHIND CHOPIN AVENUE	24,800	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W13:UPGRADE OF PLAY PARKS IN WARD	32,764	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W14:UPGRADE OF VOSLOO STREET PLAY PARK	21,457	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	0	UPGRADE SARON NETBALL LIGHTING	189,379	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	41624100204119E2Z11	SOCCEFIELD (PAARL / MBEKWEEN)	250,669	-	-	500,000	500,000	750,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	41624100204119E2Z11	UP GRADING OF FAIRLE STREET SPORTS STADIUM	123,546	-	4,337,545	1,862,455	962,455	8,072,635	12%	4,337,545	-	4,337,545	2,500,000	3,500,000	3,850,000	-	(6,174,970)
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W17:SEAL OFF WALK DOWNE THRU RUSSINGEL	11,205	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W18:PAVING OF PARK AT WITON NORTH CHURCH	6,268	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W18:UPGRADE OF PARK IN NEW REST PLAY EQ	23,358	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W19:PURCHASE OF PLAY EQUIPME KEURTJIE	10,855	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W19:SECURING OPEN SPACES BLOEMHOF & BOUGA	3,293	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W20:UPGRADE ROOILAND BOUHEMIA & BOUGA	22,667	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W20:UPGRADE PARK IN DAPHNE STR BASK BAL	35,669	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W22:PLAYPARK UPGRADE BOSBOK	21,170	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	FAIRLAND SPORT GROUNDS CLOAKROOMS	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	0	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRAADING FACILITY	-	416,043	-	-	-	25,500,000	30%	-	-	-	8,500,000	-	-	-	17,000,000
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	41624100204119E2Z11	UP GRADING OF MBEKWEEN B AND C SPORTS FIELD	360,685	-	-	650,000	915,621	1,350,000	100%	-	-	1,350,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	41624100204119E2Z11	TARTAN TRACK DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	61,019	-	9,888,321	-	-	2,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	0	NEW ORLEANS SPORTS FACILITY UPGRADE	160,604	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W23:INSTALLATION OF NEW SWING SEATS	2,106	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W23:INSTALL FENCE& GATEPLAY PARK ZETLE	18,864	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W25:INSTALLATION OF PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT	14,760	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W25:CONSTR OF CRICKET PITCH DISA HIBUSCU	24,800	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W26:MINI PLAYPARK(KIEWITS FLATS)	15,695	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W27:CRICKET PITCHES	16,270	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W27:AFDANSHADE AMSTELHOF DESHORE PARK	6,240	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W28:UPGRADE TENNIS COURT PARK 3X REF BIN	11,807	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W29:BEAUTIFICATION SMALL PARK HAPPY TOD	2,574	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W29:UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK PAVING PURCH	17,543	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W29:BEAUTIFICATION OFFROADTVOORSTRARE	13,526	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W29:CENTRE ISLANDS IN P RETEF CTD BEATI	8,346	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W29:BEAUTIFICATION OF OPEN SPACES	29,590	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W30:CONSTR SCOREBOARD SARON SPORTFIELD	42,082	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	41624100204119E2Z11	UP GRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS	-	262,655	163,894	-	-	500,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	41624100204119E2Z11	CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS	-	-	-	750,000	1,950,000	200,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	41624100204119E2Z11	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	41624100204119E2Z11	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	41624100204119E2Z11	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	-	-	-	2,512,675	2,512,675	44,340,058	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,340,058
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	41624100204119E2Z11	CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	0	WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS (MNC)	4,071,143	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	41624100204119E2Z11	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT	-	124,987	478,032	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	41624100204119E2Z11	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT	-	-	-	-	1,370,668	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	-	-	-	-	-	20,964,912	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,964,912
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	0	UP GRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS (MNC)	-	3,420,093	-	-	-	1,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	mSCOA Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Draft Capital Budget	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	416241002E2C293211	UP GRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIELD	-	-	-	7799,213	7799,213	9,509,642	100%	4,706,009	4,706,009	-	-	4,897,632	-	-	-	1
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	416241002D2C293211	UP GRADING OF MBEKWENI B & C SPORTS FIELD	-	-	784,749	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	416241002D2C293211	CLOAK / ABUTLON FACILITIES NETBALL FIELD	-	-	218,235	390,696	390,696	(390,696)	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(390,696)
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	0	UP GRADING CRICKET PITCHES (PAARL)	-	59,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	0	TARTAN TRACK DAL JOSAPHAT STADIUM	398,238	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	4162410024811KZ211	C/O : SDCERRELO(PAARL/MBEKWENI)	-	159,164	124,410	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W22UPGRADE RESTROOM PAARL HUGUE TENA	-	45,046	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	0	TARTAN TRACK DAL JOSAPHAT STADIUM	-	1,123,947	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	416241002861193211	C/O : WALL AT WELTEDEDE SPORTS GROUND	-	394,008	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W01:CONSTR SMALL PAVILION GOUA SPORTS	-	44,400	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W6:DEV OF A PLAY PARK IN PHOLANI STREET	-	15,789	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W6:UP GRADING OF P-BLOK PARK CONSTRUCT	-	13,995	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W10:CRICKET PITCH(CAVERNELIS & TARENTA)	-	49,600	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W12UPGRADE MAYANDA STREET PLAY PARK	-	3,211	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W12UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN F&G BLOK UMN	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W12UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN K&M BLOK AMA	-	1,800	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W13UPGRADE OF PLAY PARKS IN WARD	-	41,131	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W14UPGRADE OF VOSLOO STREET PLAY PARK	-	3,719	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W19:PURCHASE OF PLAY EQUIP/ KEURJIE	-	3,211	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W20UPGRADE PARK IN DANNE STR B&K BALL	-	5,840	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W23CRICKET SCOREBOARD AMBAGSVALLE B	-	15,044	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W25INSTALLATION OF PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT	-	25,107	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W26:DEVELOPMENT OF CRICKET PITCHES	-	24,800	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W20:FENCE GARDEN IN CLAIRMONT STREET	-	30,937	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W01:PURCHASE GYM EQUIP/ ALL SPORT CODE	-	46,657	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	416241002381193211	C/O : CONSTR OF CANOE CLUB ON ERF 4431 PA	-	-	679,189	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	416241002591193211	C/O : TARTAN TRACK DAL JOSAPHAT STADIUM	-	-	10,009,776	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Existing	416241002701193211	C/O : UPGRAIDING WELTEDEDE SPORTS GROU	-	-	2,440,590	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	4162	UPGRADE FAIRYLAND SPORTS FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	9,655,861	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,655,861
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	4162	UP GRADE TUG OF WAR AREA AT ZANDORIFT SF	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	4162	NETBALL COURT AT HERMON SPORTS FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	4162	CONSTRUCT PAVILLION AT HERMON SPORTS F	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	4162	UP GRADE LIGHTS AT NETBALL ZANDORIFT	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	4162	UP GRADE SARON SPORTS FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	4162	UP GRADE JUKSKEI FACILITY AT ZANDORIFT	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650,000
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	4162	UP GRADE WORKER HOUSE AT WELTEDEDE SF	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	4162	UP GRADE AMBAGSVALLE INDOOR CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	4162	INSTALL IRRIGATION AT BOY LOW RUGBY FIE	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	4162	UP GRADE WELLINGTON BOWLING CLUB AND J	-	-	-	-	-	550,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,000
05: Community Services	4162	Pearl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Existing	4162	UP GRADE HOUT STREET FOOTPATH	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds:	Social	Existing	0	UP GRADE WELLING BOWLING CLUB FACILITY	135,862	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds:	Social	Existing	0	UP GRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,885,944)
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds:	Social	Existing	0	UP GRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	100%	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds:	Social	Existing	0	PELIKAN PARK UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,750,000)

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	mSCOA Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Approved Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRF)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds:	Social	Existing	0	PELKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	3,200,000	12%	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds:	Social	Existing	0	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	4,385,944	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,385,944
05: Community Services	4166	San Sports Grounds:	Social	Existing	0	NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACIL	-	-	-	-	-	12,198,588	12%	-	-	-	1,848,588	3,500,000	3,850,000	3,000,000	-
05: Community Services	4166	San Sports Grounds:	Social	Existing	0	NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACIL	-	-	-	-	-	7,848,588	12%	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	7,448,588
05: Community Services	4166	San Sports Grounds:	Social	Existing	0	REPLACE FENCING: SARON SPORTFIELDS	50,997	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4166	San Sports Grounds:	Social	Existing	0	NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACIL	122,878	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4166	San Sports Grounds:	Social	Existing	4166500028119E2Z11	CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION FACIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4166	San Sports Grounds:	Social	Existing	41665000283C2E2Z11	CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION FACIL	138,518	11,404	788,652	788,652	788,652	(788,652)	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(788,652)
05: Community Services	4166	San Sports Grounds:	Social	Existing	41665000286119E2Z11	TOWN ENTRANCES: DEVELOPMENT (PAARL)	-	-	-	99,915	1,139,777	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds:	Economical	Existing	41706410020119E2Z11	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	128,874	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds:	Economical	Existing	41706410020119E2Z11	TOWN ENTRANCES: DEVELOPMENT (PAARL)	30,111	48,253	-	-	100,000	520,000	12%	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	110,000	110,000	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds:	Social	Existing	0	UPGRADE ISLANDS (JAN VAN REBEEK & VAN	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	12%	150,000	150,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	150,000
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds:	Social	Existing	41706550020119E2Z11	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WORKER FACILITIES	46,423	-	142,307	250,000	340,080	250,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds:	Social	New	41706450020119E2Z11	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	80,000	80,000	410,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	230,000
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds:	Social	Existing	41706410020119E2Z11	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	221,880	252,618	-	200,000	263,946	1,150,000	15%	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	250,000	250,000	330,000
05: Community Services	4170	Trees, Irrigation & Pesticides:	Social	Existing	41706410020119E2Z11	UPGRADING B-BERG STREET - DAM AREA	-	-	-	-	130,600	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4180	Trees, Irrigation & Pesticides:	Social	Existing	41806410020119E2Z11	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	-	-	104,750	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4180	Trees, Irrigation & Pesticides:	Social	Existing	41806410020119E2Z11	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	-	-	-	-	50,294	200,000	0%	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4180	Trees, Irrigation & Pesticides:	Social	Existing	41806410020119E2Z11	UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK (PAARL)	-	109,047	301,060	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4180	Trees, Irrigation & Pesticides:	Social	Existing	41806410020119E2Z11	C/O: WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORLEANS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4180	Trees, Irrigation & Pesticides:	Social	Existing	0	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	166,375	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4180	Trees, Irrigation & Pesticides:	Social	Existing	41806410020119E2Z11	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	-	-	-	3,500,000	4,889,087	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4180	Trees, Irrigation & Pesticides:	Social	Existing	0	C/O: WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORLEANS)	-	141,250	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4180	Trees, Irrigation & Pesticides:	Social	Existing	41806410020119E2Z11	C/O: WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORLEANS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4182	Nursery: Administration	Social	New	41826500020119E2Z11	UPGRADING OF HOUSES & WORKER FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4185	Maintenance	Operational	Existing	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: FOGGER	-	-	-	-	-	205,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,000
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal:	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	505,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505,000
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal:	Operational	Existing	42216450020119E2Z11	EQUIPMENT GENERAL: SKIPS	-	-	-	350,000	424,016	250,000	44%	-	-	-	200,000	350,000	350,000	-	(650,000)
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal:	Basic Service	Existing	42216450020119E2Z11	REFUSE CONTAINERS (WHEEY & POLE BINS)	-	246,009	-	400,000	400,000	500,000	27%	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	500,000	-	(800,000)
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal:	Basic Service	New	42216450020119E2Z11	IMPLEMENTATION OF WWP PROJECTS	-	100,000	-	450,000	450,000	430,000	57%	-	-	-	480,000	475,000	500,000	-	(1,025,000)
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal:	Basic Service	New	42216450020119E2Z11	REFUSE STORAGE FACILITIES (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	175,000	175,000	175,000	32%	-	-	-	150,000	200,000	200,000	-	(375,000)
05: Community Services	4223	Dumping:	Basic Service	Existing	0	IMPLEMENTATION OF WWP (DRAKENSTEIN)	74,995	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Dumping:	Basic Service	Existing	0	WASTE MINIMIZATION PROJECTS	99,986	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Dumping:	Basic Service	Existing	4223844122311E1JZ11	UPGRADE DROP-OFF AREAS COLLECTION POIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Dumping:	Basic Service	Existing	4223844122411E1JZ11	FENCING: HERMON	-	698,635	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Dumping:	Basic Service	Existing	4223844122611E2JZ11	UPGRADE ENTRANCE TO TRANSFER STATION	-	141,438	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Dumping:	Basic Service	Existing	42238441227611E2Z11	CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF	-	2,344,743	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Dumping:	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: WHEEY BINS MANAGEMENT S	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000
05: Community Services	4223	Dumping:	Basic Service	Existing	4223845002011E1JZ11	FENCING: HERMON, SARON & GOUDA (DROP-O	-	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Dumping:	Economical	Existing	4223844122411E1JZ11	UPGRADE ACCESS ROADS TO DROP-OFFS ARE	-	529,341	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Dumping:	Economical	Existing	42238450020110TJZ11	UPGRADE ACCESS ROADS TO DROP-OFFS ARE	-	-	-	-	-	86,592	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Dumping:	Basic Service	Existing	42238450020110UJZ11	FENCING AT MANI DEPOT	-	-	-	-	-	801,365	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Dumping:	Economical	Existing	4223845002411E1JZ11	UPGRADE ENTRANCE TO TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-	1,000,000	2,332,702	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	mSCOA Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revised)	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping:	Economical	Existing	4223841002K119E2Z11	PARKING FACILITIES AT TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping:	Basic Serviced	Existing	4223845002S114U2Z11	CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF: CHIPPING AND C	-	3,815,520	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping:	Basic Serviced	New	0	REHABILITATION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,675	0%	-	-	4,007,106	6,295,886	6,000,000	6,000,000	(22,260,297)
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping:	Basic Serviced	Existing	422384412286114Z2Z11	CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL	458,964	1,409,888	2,000,000	-	-	-	7,250,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,250,000
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping:	Basic Serviced	Existing	422384412286114Z2Z11	REFURBISH PAARL TRANSFER STATION	-	426,303	-	-	-	-	9,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000,000
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping:	Basic Serviced	Existing	0	CONSTRUCTION OF WELLINGTON LANDFILL LEA	-	520,835	-	-	-	-	5,263,138	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,263,138
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping:	Basic Serviced	Existing	422384412286114Z2Z11	C/O : CONSTR OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL LE	-	-	1,559,889	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping:	Basic Serviced	Existing	422384412286114Z2Z11	C/O : CONSTR OF DROP OFF CHIPPING& CRU	-	-	1,848,024	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping:	Basic Serviced	Existing	422384412286114Z2Z11	C/O : FENCING AT MAIN DEPOTS TRANSFER ST	-	-	1,488,088	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping:	Basic Serviced	Existing	422384412286114Z2Z11	C/O : REHABILITATE ENTRANCE TO TRANSF ST	-	-	866,428	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4310	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager:	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	6,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4310	Executive Manager:	Social	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: CPF / NEIGHBOURHOOD	-	14,340	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping:	Social	Existing	4223845002K119E2Z11	REFURBISH PAARL TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-	-	7,113,112	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping:	Social	Existing	4223845002K119E2Z11	REFURBISH PAARL TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-	-	3,203,308	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping:	Social	Existing	4223845002K119E2Z11	CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF	-	-	-	-	155,236	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping:	Social	Existing	4223845002K119E2Z11	ANIMAL POUND	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping:	Basic Serviced	Existing	4223	IMPLEMENTATION OF STORMWATER SYSTEM A	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,250,000
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping:	Basic Serviced	New	4223	CONSTRUCTION OF ACCESS CONTROL BUILDING	-	-	-	-	-	-	850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850,000
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping:	Basic Serviced	New	4223	CONSTRUCTION OF ACCESS CONTROL BUILDING	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping:	Basic Serviced	Existing	4223	UP GRADING OF ACCESS ROADS TO THE WELF	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,100,000
05: Community Services	4322	Enforcement Section	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	43,932	-	-	-	-	306,488	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	306,488
05: Community Services	4322	Enforcement Section	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,791	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,791
05: Community Services	4322	Enforcement Section	Operational	Existing	432284100206114Z2Z11	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	-	-	33,467	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4322	Enforcement Section	Social	Existing	432284100216114Z2Z11	TRAFFIC HQ	-	-	273,684	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4322	Enforcement Section	Operational	New	4322845002Z119M2Z11	GENERATOR MVR DAL JOSAPHAT	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,090,791	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,090,791
05: Community Services	4322	Enforcement Section	Operational	New	4322845002Z119M2Z11	GENERATOR MVR DAL JOSAPHAT	-	-	-	-	237,903	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4322	Enforcement Section	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	268,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268,624
05: Community Services	4322	Enforcement Section	Operational	Existing	432284100206114Z2Z11	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	-	-	-	665,000	677,175	-	3,255,255	23%	-	-	-	-	75,000	2,980,255	-
05: Community Services	4322	Enforcement Section	Operational	New	0	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	-	-	-	-	345,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	345,000
05: Community Services	4322	Enforcement Section	Operational	New	0	DRIVE THROUGH MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
05: Community Services	4322	Enforcement Section	Operational	New	0	FIREARMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4322	Enforcement Section	Operational	Existing	0	UP GRADING NATS/COMP	-	-	-	-	-	-	238,468	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	238,468
05: Community Services	4322	Enforcement Section	Operational	Existing	432284100206114Z2Z11	TRAFFIC HQ	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4322	Enforcement Section	Operational	New	432284100206114Z2Z11	C/O : VEHICLE IMPOUND	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	59,267,990	5%	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	54,535,900	-
05: Community Services	4322	Enforcement Section	Operational	New	432284100206114Z2Z11	C/O : VEHICLE IMPOUND	-	-	957,624	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4322	Enforcement Section	Operational	New	432284100233EFAZ2Z11	C/O : VEHICLE IMPOUND	-	-	2,402,845	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4322	Enforcement Section	Operational	New	432284100275EFAZ2Z11	VEHICLE IMPOUND	-	-	-	-	4,377,574	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4322	Enforcement Section	Operational	New	432284100275EFAZ2Z11	VEHICLE IMPOUND	-	-	-	-	1,058,154	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4322	Enforcement Section	Operational	New	4322	FENCING OF VEHICLE POUND	-	-	-	-	-	-	880,000	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	800,000	-
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Security	Operational	New	4322	CCTV CAMERAS MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,150,410	15%	-	-	-	950,000	200,000	2,000,410	-
05: Community Services	4340	Enforcement & Security	Operational	New	4340845002K611M2Z11	CCTV CAMERAS MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4340	Enforcement & Security	Municipal Law	New	0	CCTV MONITORING ROOM	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,421,020	15%	-	-	-	-	1,350,000	200,000	2,871,020
05: Community Services	4340	Enforcement & Security	Municipal Law	Existing	0	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	-	-	-	-	345,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	345,000
05: Community Services	4340	Enforcement & Security	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LAW ENFORCEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,468	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,468

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	mSCOA Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security	Operational	New	43604460261196Z211	BICYCLES X 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SECURITY	-	-	-	-	-	201,368	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,368
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	201,368	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,368
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	FIRE STATION: WELLINGTON	-	-	-	-	-	30,850,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,850,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS RELOCATION	-	-	-	-	-	2,280,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,280,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	FIRE STATION: SATELITE SIMONDIUM	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	225,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	160,500	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,500
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	1,072,500	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,072,500
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: SECURITY ACCESS & CONTROL	-	-	-	-	-	445,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Social	Existing	43604460221197Z211	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	-	8,704	-	35,000	35,000	335,000	15%	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	60,000	230,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Social	Existing	43604460221197Z211	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	4,492	-	-	255,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000	190,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FITNESS CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-	614,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	614,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Social	Existing	0	UP GRADE MKENI FIRE TRAINING CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-	560,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	560,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: ABSELLING RESCUE	-	-	-	-	-	405,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: BATHROOM & TOILET FACILITIES (-	-	-	-	-	240,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	EQUIPMENT: RESCUE	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	335,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE DISASTER MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	115,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: CENTRALISED CONTROL	-	-	-	-	-	660,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	660,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: CIRCULAR SAWS	-	-	-	-	-	185,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	232,500	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232,500
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: HOSE FITTINGS & EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-	830,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	830,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PP VENTILATORS	-	-	-	-	-	268,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: TRAINING AIDS	-	-	-	-	-	855,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	855,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPME	-	-	-	-	-	1,360,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,360,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PORTABLE GENERATOR	-	-	-	-	-	230,500	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,500
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PORTABLE FLOOD LIGH	-	-	-	-	-	158,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE OF FIRE STATION (SAC	-	-	-	-	-	550,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	-	-	-	685,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	685,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: HAZMAT	-	-	-	-	-	392,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	392,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: REFURBISH FIRE STATIONS (DISAC	19,800	-	-	-	-	3,110,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	2,990,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: BREATHING APPARATU	-	-	-	-	-	925,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	925,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	65,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	320,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIREHOSES	-	-	-	-	-	1,090,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,090,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	460,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: DISASTER MANAGEMENT SUPP	-	-	-	-	-	1,265,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,265,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TV SETS	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: MICROWAVE (PAIR) STAT	-	-	-	-	-	26,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: REFURBISH FRONT ENTRANCE	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	mSCOA Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIRE SAFETY EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	620,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	620,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS:UPGRADE ENGINE ROOM FLOORING	-	-	-	-	-	1,230,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,230,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: REPLACE REAR BAY DOORS (PAAR)	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	68,410	-	-	-	290,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	240,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	860,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	710,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	ESTABLISHMENT OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	1,600,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	CONTROL ROOM CALL TAPPING AND DESPATCH	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	1,650,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Existing	0	PAARL FIRE STATION-REPLACE ENGINE ROOM	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire Safety & Disaster Management	Operational	existing	0	UP GRADING/REPLACEMENT: TRAINING PROPS:	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	420,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management	Operational	Existing	0	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT CENTRE DISASTER MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	2,933,500	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,933,500
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	121,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	184,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	90,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management	Operational	Existing	0	SECURITY ACCESS	-	-	-	-	-	167,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management	Operational	New	0	PORTABLE FLOODLIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-	68,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management	Operational	New	0	PORTABLE GENERATORS	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management	Operational	New	0	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	-	-	-	121,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: TRAINING AIDS	-	-	-	-	-	692,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	692,000
05: Community Services	4514	Administration: Parl	Operational	Existing	0	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	-	-	-	165,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,000
05: Community Services	4514	Administration: Parl	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000
05: Community Services	4514	Administration: Parl	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: TOOLS & MACHINERY	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
05: Community Services	4514	Administration: Parl	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	485,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	485,000
05: Community Services	4514	Administration: Parl	Operational	Existing	0	CCTV CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
05: Community Services	4514	Administration: Parl	Social	Existing	451465000266119Z211	UP GRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	5,800,000	27%	-	-	-	1,600,000	2,000,000	-	-	600,000
05: Community Services	4514	Administration: Parl	Social	Existing	0	UP GRADING OF OWN RENTAL STOCK	-	293,506	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Administration: Housing	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	180,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,000
05: Community Services	4516	Administration: Housing	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS (ADDITIONS)	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
05: Community Services	4516	Administration: Housing	Social	Land	0	EMERGENCY LAND	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
05: Community Services	4516	Administration: Housing	Social	New	0	RURAL HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
05: Community Services	4516	Administration: Housing	Basic Serviced	New	0	LAND ACQUISITION & RETICULATION SERVICES	100,000	-	-	-	-	59,256,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,296,000	46,000,000
05: Community Services	4516	Administration: Housing	Basic Serviced	New	0	LAND ACQUISITION & RETICULATION SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	75,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000,000
05: Community Services	4516	Administration: Housing	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
05: Community Services	4516	Administration: Housing	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITIONE	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
05: Community Services	4516	Administration: Housing	Basic Serviced	New	4516	HOUSING DELIVERY: STORMWATER & SEWERAGE GRANT	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,000,000)
05: Community Services	4516	Administration: Housing	Operational	Existing	0	EXTINGUISHERS	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
05: Community Services	4516	Administration: Housing	Basic Serviced	Existing	4516640026114Z211	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHC	-	1,599,771	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Administration: Housing	Basic Serviced	Existing	4516640026114Z211	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHC	-	-	688,628	-	-	7,650,000	75%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400,000	4,250,000
05: Community Services	4516	Administration: Housing	Basic Serviced	Existing	4516640026114Z211	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHC	-	-	-	-	-	244,695	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Administration: Housing	Basic Serviced	Existing	0	CES1020 KINGSTON TOWN & INFRASTRUCTURE	28,400	-	-	-	-	100,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4516	Administration: Housing	Operational	Existing	45166500026119Z211	BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES IN PAAR	-	-	-	-	-	5,300,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,300,000
05: Community Services	4516	Administration: Housing	Operational	Existing	45166500026119Z211	BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES IN PAAR	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000
05: Community Services	4516	Administration: Housing	Basic Serviced	New	0	LAND ACQUISITION & RETICULATION SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	60,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000,000
05: Community Services	4516	Administration: Housing	Social	Existing	45166500026119Z211	DROMMEDAARS BOUNDARY WALL	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Administration: Housing	Social	Existing	4516640026114WZ211	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	420,688	-	-	-	-	38,4371	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,600,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CFR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration:	Social	New	45164406261140Z211	C/O : LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration:	Social	New	45164406261140Z211	C/O : LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration:	Social	Existing	45164406271140Z211	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	-	-	-	-	96,071	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Administration:	Basic Services	Existing	45164406271140Z211	C/O : CIES 1920 KINGS TOWN & INFRASTRUCTURE	-	422,034	743,178	-	-	1,000,000	0%	-	-	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	(100,000)
05: Community Services	4516	Administration:	Social	New	45164406281140Z211	C/O : LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration:	Social	New	45164406291140Z211	C/O : W16'S TREET LIGHTS UNATH THEM BAND	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration:	Operational	New	45164406301140Z211	AIRCONS FOR NEW OFFICES: PAARL EAST	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4516	Administration:	Operational	New	45164406311140Z211	FURNITURE FOR NEW OFFICES: PAARL EAST	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Social	New	0	MULTIPURPOSE CENTER: PAARL EAST	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Operational	Existing	0	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Economical	Existing	0	CT(1)JA MBERWEN MULTIPURPOSE HALL	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community	Social	Existing	46204410212119Z211	UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS	-	-	19,107	-	-	650,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	500,000
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Social	Existing	4620441022119Z211	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	28,334	-	-	650,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	500,000
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Social	New	46204450023119Z211	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE FOR SOUP KITCHENS	-	-	21,058	-	-	650,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	500,000
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Social	New	46204450023119Z211	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	92,882	224,864	383,196	467,460	647,460	562,540	15%	500,000	500,000	520,000	550,000	550,000	600,000	100,000	(1,707,460)
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Social	New	4620460002C11A2Z211	ADDITIONS TO MULTIPURPOSE CENTER (MBEK)	-	-	32,400	49,546	49,546	444,454	5%	-	60,000	60,000	65,000	65,000	80,000	100,000	80,454
05: Community Services	4620	Community	Economical	New	4620445023119Z211	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: COMMUNITY SQUARES	15,940	-	-	19,327	-	739,673	5%	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	30,000	70,000	150,000	439,673
05: Community Services	4620	Community	Economical	Existing	4620441022119Z211	UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS	44,202	-	-	128,844	71,216	722,864	15%	140,000	140,000	140,000	150,000	160,000	170,000	150,000	(47,136)
05: Community Services	4620	Community	Economical	New	46204450023119Z211	EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	8,945	19,483	-	45,096	142,051	698,852	10%	50,000	50,000	50,000	60,000	70,000	90,000	150,000	276,852
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Social	New	46204450023119Z211	VPUI PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE	-	138,694	-	1,500,000	1,645,230	1,500,000	20%	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	(8,000,000)
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Operational	Existing	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQUIP	-	22,231	-	-	-	2,034,122	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,034,122
05: Community Services	4620	Community	Operational	New	0	W65PURCHASE CONTAINER FOR WARD COMM	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community	Social	Existing	0	SARMARINE THUSONG CENTRE	-	19,109	-	-	-	1,180,192	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,180,192
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Social	New	0	W12CONTAINER FOR SOUP KITCHEN	-	94,211	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community	Social	New	0	W28PURCHASE 2CONTAINERS SONOP RONWE	-	52,704	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Social	New	0	W61PURCH 2X12 CONTAINERS SIMOND PRIMAR	-	52,704	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Operational	New	0	W65PURCH WHEELY REFUSE BINS DEPA FAMIL	-	17,168	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community	Social	New	0	W65CONTRIBUTION TO MAIN SOUP KITCHEN	-	5,535	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Social	New	0	W63SHELTER FROM RAIN ST ALDANSWELL PA	-	28,500	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community	Economical	New	0	W1INSTALLATION IT CENTRE SIMONDUM RDO	3,860	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community	Economical	New	0	W1INSTALLATION IT CENTRE SUD AGTER PRL	3,860	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community	Economical	New	0	W6PURCHASE OF NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH EC	25,977	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Economical	New	0	W11EQUIP FOR SOUP KITCHEN SAFMARINE	7,617	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community	Social	Existing	0	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (WELLINGTON CRECHE	-	-	-	-	-	290,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community	Social	New	4620460002D11A2Z211	MULTIPURPOSE CENTER: PAARL EAST	75,976	88,414	50,007	128,844	128,844	844,697	10%	135,208	-	135,206	142,850	149,453	150,000	150,000	268,178
05: Community Services	4620	Community	Economical	Existing	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQUIP	122,340	-	-	-	-	350,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community	Economical	Existing	4620441022119Z211	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEIN)	84,560	17,144	-	116,865	116,865	898,297	22%	122,708	-	122,708	128,844	135,296	150,000	150,000	359,459
05: Community Services	4620	Community	Operational	Existing	0	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Operational	New	0	W28PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER RONWE PRIMAR	5,749	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community	Economical	New	0	WB6ALTERATION TO CONTAINER OFFICE SPAC	-	27,051	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community	Economical	Existing	0	UPGRADING FOOD BANK FACILITY (POVERTY R	-	-	-	-	-	850,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850,000
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Economical	Existing	0	COMMUNITY HALL (GOUDEA)	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Draft Capital Budget	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CFR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Community	New	0	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	Existing	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	Existing	0	EGD INFRASTRUCTURE (SARON)	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Economical	Existing	0	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEL)	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: COMMUNITY SQUARES	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Economical	Existing	0	UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Economical	New	0	EGD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEN)	45,000	-	-	-	-	350,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	EGD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEN)	-	20,000	-	-	-	350,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Economical	New	0	W8: PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER ROWNE PRIMA	-	28,214	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	W8: PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER SONOP PRIMA	-	28,214	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Development Division	Economical	Existing	0	W8 EQUIP STRUCTURE FOR SOUP KITCHEN	-	46,591	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Section	Economical	Existing	46264 100201193Z211	WP-3 ROLL OVER FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY HALL	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Section	Economical	New	46264 100211193Z211	WP-11 SAFETY & SECURITY - NHW EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Section	Economical	New	46264 100221193Z211	WP-13 WARD 13 PROJECT TO BE DETERMINED	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Section	Economical	New	46264 100231193Z211	WP-13 NHW EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Section	Economical	New	46264 100241193Z211	WP-17 CONTAINER AT NEUWEDRIFT	-	21,205	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Section	Economical	New	46264 100251193Z211	WP-20 VEILGHED: SEKURITEIT: BLUITWAG	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Section	Economical	New	46264 100261193Z211	WP-22 GRANTS FOR NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH:	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Section	Economical	New	46264 100271193Z211	WP-28 PURCHASE OF 1 X 12 M CONTAINER RO	-	61,642	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Section	Economical	New	46264 100281193Z211	WP-29 NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH APPARATUS AL	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls	Social	Existing	4650	PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM	-	104,209	-	-	-	695,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	545,000
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls	Operational	New	4650	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: STOVE AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TABLES AND CHAIRS	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls	Social	Existing	0	COMMUNITY HALL FOR GROENHEUVEL / SMARTI	108,560	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4652	Town Hall (Paarl)	Social	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: RENOVATE KITCHEN (PAARL TOWN	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4652	Administration	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Willington)	Operational	New	4654	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	37,388	-	-	-	-	650,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4654	Administration	Social	Existing	4654	UPGRADE OF ELECTRICITY	448,301	-	-	-	-	1,150,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Willington)	Social	Existing	4654	UPGRADING OF COLOUR HALL	200,000	-	-	-	-	1,150,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000
05: Community Services	4654	Administration	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: KITCHEN EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4654	Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Willington)	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
05: Community Services	4654	Administration	Operational	New	4654	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	17,760	-	-	-	-	710,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	560,000
05: Community Services	4654	Administration	Operational	New	4654	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	166,629	-	-	-	-	650,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Willington)	Social	Existing	0	INSTALLATION OF GAS STOVES	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
05: Community Services	4654	Administration	Operational	New	4654	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	241,815	37,460	-	-	-	650,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4656	Town Hall (Willington)	Social	Existing	0	ALTERATIONS CARETAKER DWELLING	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4656	Town Hall (Willington)	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
05: Community Services	4656	Administration	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: INDUSTRIAL STOVE	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000
05: Community Services	4658	Town Hall (Simonstown)	Social	New	465800002E61143Z211	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SARON	-	178,248	-	-	-	3,767,750	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,767,750
05: Community Services	4660	Town Hall (Simonstown)	Social	New	466000002E61143Z211	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDSBURG	-	174,996	-	-	-	3,767,750	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,767,750
05: Community Services	4670	Services Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	480,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	299,900	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299,900
05: Community Services	4670	Services & Information Services Division	Social	Existing	46706500221196Z211	UP GRADING OF LIBRARY	67,462	-	-	-	-	413,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	413,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	Existing	4670	UP GRADING OF LIBRARY (GRANT)	-	-	-	-	-	2,982,456	0%	-	2,982,456	-	-	-	-	-	(2,982,456)
05: Community Services	4670	Services & Information Services Division	Social	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	1,915,900	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,915,900
05: Community Services	4670	Services & Information Services Division	Social	Existing	0	GARDEN DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	280,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIR CONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	285,500	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285,500
05: Community Services	4670	Services & Information Services Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TROLLEYS	-	-	-	-	-	115,900	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,900
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL	-	-	-	-	-	115,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,000
05: Community Services	4670	Services & Information Services Division	Social	Existing	0	SATELLITE LIBRARIES UPGRADE	1,284	-	-	-	-	1,165,500	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,165,500
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELLITE LIBRARIES	-	67,149	-	-	-	205,900	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,900
05: Community Services	4670	Services & Information Services Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELLITE LIBRARIES	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	Existing	0	NEW SATELLITE LIBRARIES (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	172,372	-	-	-	585,500	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	585,500
05: Community Services	4670	Services & Information Services Division	Social	Existing	4670640023 SED4Z211	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (LIBRARY GRANT)	-	26,655	5,986	600,000	52,616	89,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,000
05: Community Services	4670	Services & Information Services Division	Social	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT-PROXIMA	-	6,270	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	116,591	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4670	Services & Information Services Division	Social	Existing	4670640023 SED4Z211	COO: AIR CONDITIONERS	-	-	58,373	-	-	280,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,000
05: Community Services	4672	Library: Gouda	Social	New	0	TROLLEYS	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000
05: Community Services	4670	Library: Gouda	Social	Existing	46706500221196Z211	UP GRADING OF LIBRARY	-	9,991	-	-	199,786	1,212,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,212,000
05: Community Services	4672	Library: Gouda	Social	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	46,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,000
05: Community Services	4672	Library: Gouda	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	36,900	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,900
05: Community Services	4672	Library: Gouda	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000
05: Community Services	4674	Library: Readers (Wellington)	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4674	Library: Readers (Wellington)	Operational	Existing	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4674	Library: Readers (Wellington)	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	32,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,000
05: Community Services	4674	Library: Readers (Wellington)	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
05: Community Services	4674	Library: Readers (Wellington)	Social	Existing	0	UP GRADING OF LIBRARY	9,500	55,227	-	-	-	884,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	884,000
05: Community Services	4674	Library: Readers (Wellington)	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIR CONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4676	Library: Wellington	Social	Existing	0	UP GRADING OF LIBRARY	-	7,280	-	-	-	18,400,000	10%	-	-	-	3,238,726	-	-	-	15,240,274
05: Community Services	4676	Library: Wellington	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: AIR CONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000
05: Community Services	4676	Library: Wellington	Social	Existing	0	GARDEN DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	190,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,000
05: Community Services	4676	Library: Wellington	Operational	Existing	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	-	90,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000
05: Community Services	4676	Library: Wellington	Social	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	65,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000
05: Community Services	4676	Library: Wellington	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	90,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000
05: Community Services	4676	Library: Wellington	Social	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	12,500	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,500
05: Community Services	4676	Library: Wellington	Operational	Existing	0	UP GRADING OF LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
05: Community Services	4678	Library: Mill Street (Paarl)	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT trolleys	-	-	-	-	-	215,900	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,900
05: Community Services	4678	Library: Mill Street (Paarl)	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	63,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,000
05: Community Services	4678	Library: Mill Street (Paarl)	Social	Existing	0	UP GRADING OF LIBRARY	13,584	23,375	-	-	-	355,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	355,000
05: Community Services	4678	Library: Mill Street (Paarl)	Social	Existing	0	SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
05: Community Services	4678	Library: Mill Street (Paarl)	Social	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	28,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,000
05: Community Services	4678	Library: Mill Street (Paarl)	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIR CONDITIONERS	-	9,195	-	-	-	75,900	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,900
05: Community Services	4678	Library: Mill Street (Paarl)	Social	Existing	46786470241196Z211	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	-	25,618	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4680	Library: Drakenstein	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	121,500	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,500
05: Community Services	4680	Library: Drakenstein	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	99,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
05: Community Services	4680	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
05: Community Services	4680	Library : Drakenstein	Social	Existing	0	UP GRADING OF LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	646,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	646,000
05: Community Services	4680	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	Existing	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
05: Community Services	4682	Library : Mbekeeni	Operational	Existing	0	SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
05: Community Services	4682	Library : Mbekeeni	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,000
05: Community Services	4682	Library : Mbekeeni	Social	Existing	0	UP GRADING OF LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,023,500	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,023,500
05: Community Services	4682	Library : Mbekeeni	Social	Existing	0	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4682	Library : Mbekeeni (Part)	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Operational	New	0	TROLLEYS	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Social	Existing	0	UP GRADING OF LIBRARY	38,687	-	-	-	-	-	745,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	745,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Social	Existing	4684/70/25/119FZZ11	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4686	Library : Groenhewal	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,600	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,600
05: Community Services	4686	Library : Groenhewal	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000
05: Community Services	4686	Library : Groenhewal	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,500	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,500
05: Community Services	4686	Library : Groenhewal	Social	Existing	4686/70/25/119FZZ11	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
05: Community Services	4686	Library : Groenhewal	Social	Existing	0	UP GRADING OF LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	740,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	740,000
05: Community Services	4686	Library : Groenhewal	Social	Existing	4686	LIBRARY UPGRADE	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,160,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,160,000
02: Financial Services	5010	Office Of The Chief Financial Officer	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - DIRECTORS	171,671	52,945	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5010	Office Of The Chief Financial Officer	Operational	Existing	5010/64/6020119GZZ11	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATION	85,055	-	66,733	-	-	19,444	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5010	Office Of The Chief Financial Officer	Operational	New	5010/64/6020119GZZ11	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATION	-	-	134,644	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5010	Office Of The Chief Financial Officer	Operational	New	5010/64/6020119GZZ11	ICT EQUIPMENT: NOTEBOOKS FOR FINANCIAL	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5110	Manager: Financial Reporting	Operational	Existing	5110/61/191421118ZZ11	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: BUDGET MODULE (MSCO)	26,026	4,021	-	-	-	-	49,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5110	Manager: Financial Reporting	Operational	Existing	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET	-	95,349	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5130	Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	39,232	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5130	Division	Operational	Existing	5130	MOTOR VEHICLE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5130	Division	Operational	Existing	5130	UP GRADING OF SARON + GOUDA BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	22,707	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	22,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	58,827	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	Existing	0	Motor vehicle Sedan x 3 Meter readers & Credit/cc	-	-	-	-	-	-	410,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410,000
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	47,652	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: ELECTRONIC METER REAC	858,300	58,800	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5230	Expenditure Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	25,639	-	-	-	-	-	550,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,000
02: Financial Services	5230	Expenditure Division	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF OFFICES (1ST FLOC	12,400	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
02: Financial Services	5310	Supply Chain	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	136,430	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5342	Stores: Administration	Operational	New	5342/600/0294/119GZZ11	BUILDINGS: NEW STORES	-	-	-	-	-	223,549	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,500,000)
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6010	Manager: Planning & Economic	Operational	New	6010/64/6020119GZZ11	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATION	-	-	11,433	-	-	148,277	350,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6020	Administrative Support: Planning & Economic	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6020	Administrative Support: Planning & Economic	Operational	New	6020/64/10020118/22Z11	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET ST	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6120	Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2015/2016	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Draft Capital Budget	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6130	Spatial Planning Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6130	Spatial Planning Division	Operational	Existing	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER HARDWARE: STOR	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6130	Spatial Planning Division	Operational	New	6130	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6130	Spatial Planning Division	Operational	New	6130	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	15%	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6140	Surveying & Valuations Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6140	Surveying & Valuations Division	Operational	Existing	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: AUTOCAD LICENCES INEL	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6150	Building Control Division	Operational	Existing	61504100201193Z211	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: WELLINGT	10,439	-	-	-	-	70,500	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,500
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6150	Building Control Division	Operational	New	61504100201193Z211	ICT EQUIPMENT: TV SCREENS X 2: RECEPTION	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6150	Building Control Division	Operational	New	61504100201193Z211	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: HANDHELD DATA LOGGE	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6150	Building Control Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: SHELIVING & LIGHTING AR	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6150	Building Control Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: SHELIVING & LIGHTING AR	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6150	Building Control Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: SHELIVING & LIGHTING AR	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6150	Building Control Division	Operational	New	6150619142261193Z211	COLLABORATOR BUILDING PLAN APPLICATION	-	-	-	-	312,885	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6150	Building Control Division	Operational	New	6150619142261193Z211	COLLABORATOR BUILDING PLAN APPLICATION	-	-	-	-	493,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	621064100201193Z211	LED PROJECTS	-	-	48,538	-	-	500,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	621064100201193Z211	INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN PAARL CBD	-	-	173,946	-	-	1,462,500	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,462,500
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	621064100201193Z211	INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN PAARL CBD	-	-	-	537,300	537,500	577,812	41%	577,812	-	577,812	-	821,148	-	-	-	821,148
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	621064100201193Z211	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: PAARL CBD	188,478	355,821	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	621064100201193Z211	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: WELLINGT	381,514	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	621064100201193Z211	BUSINESS HIVE DROMEDARIAS	-	-	-	-	-	2,200,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200,000
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	621064100201193Z211	BUSINESS PARK DRAKENSTEIN	-	-	-	-	350,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	Existing	6210	EXTENSION OF IMBERKVEN BUSINESS HIVE	464,662	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	Existing	621064100201193Z211	REFURBISHMENT OF AREBUSINESS BUILDING	216,861	-	51,251	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	Existing	621064100201193Z211	REFURBISHMENT OF AREBUSINESS BUILDING	-	-	-	-	73,023	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	6210	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: DRAKENSTE	536,246	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	Existing	621063110201193Z211	REFURBISHMENT OF WHWEZ CENTRE	388,461	1,907	66,554	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	Existing	6210	EXTENSION OF IMBERKVEN BUSINESS HIVE	-	22,219	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	6210	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: DRAKENSTE	-	217,795	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	Existing	6210	REFURBISHMENT OF WHWEZ	-	2,130,020	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	6210	VPULU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	0%	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	Existing	6210	TOURISM INFORMATION OFFICE: WELLINGTON CBD PRECINCT	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	201,279	-	201,279	-	-	-	-	-	201,279
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	Existing	6210	TOURISM INFORMATION OFFICE: WELLINGTON C	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	0%	98,721	-	98,721	98,721	-	-	-	-	98,721
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6310	Management Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	38,720	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6310	Management Division	Operational	Existing	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6310	Management Division	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & TOOLS: TEST EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6310	Management Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
04: Planning and Economic Dev	6310	Management Division	Operational	New	0	CONSERVATION AREA EDUCATION CENTRES	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Planning & Development	Operational	New	70106460201193Z211	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATION	-	-	110,214	-	213,305	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7010	Office Of The Deputy Manager: Planning & Development	Operational	New	70106460201193Z211	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATION	-	-	2,415	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Manager: Planning & Development	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	32,820	165,585	-	-	-	900,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Manager: Planning & Development	Operational	New	711064100201193Z211	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET ST	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Manager: Planning & Development	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE ALTERATIONS	43,200	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Manager: Planning & Development	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Manager: Planning & Development	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: FILING CABINETS	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Executive Manager:	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: PLAN FILING CABINETS	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	Approved Capital Budget 2016/2017	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager:	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT AIR QUALITY MONITORING	-	-	-	-	-	3,400,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager:	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	1,566,765	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,566,765
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager:	Basic Services	New	0	INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAHALA HOUSING PROJECT	5,250,703	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager:	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	45,612	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager:	Basic Services	New	0	INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAHALA HOUSING PROJECT	4,710,247	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7151	Goods Maintenance	Basic Services	New	7152	WATER SUPPLY TO SMALL HOLDINGS - GOUDA	-	-	-	-	-	8,200,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7151	Goods Maintenance	Basic Services	New	7151	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT - WELVAMPAS	-	-	-	-	-	280,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	New	7154	PREPAID WATER METERS	-	-	-	-	-	22,800,205	62%	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	12,800,205
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	0	REPLACE FENCE: RAILWAY DAM, WELLINGTON	249,999	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7130	Operations Division	Basic Services	New	7130	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	0%	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	6,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	-	2,412,431	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM	-	1,233,321	-	-	-	346,855,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	346,855,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	WELVAMPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS (MG)	-	4,021,489	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	WELVAMPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	-	7,230,215	-	-	-	2,137,474	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,137,474
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	5ML WELVAMPAS RESERVOIR (MG)	-	1,583,490	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	3ML WELVAMPAS RESERVOIR	-	2,137,475	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	5ML WELVAMPAS RESERVOIR	-	1,979,215	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS (MG)	-	9,263,726	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER	-	1,315,789	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	440,860	4,166,984	-	6,074,623	19,707,987	12,974,821	100%	9,549,444	-	9,549,444	-	2,000,000	6,250,000	2,894,000	7,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	New	7154	NEW PERDESKOEN WATER SCHEME, WELLINGTON	-	-	-	650,000	650,000	18,744,000	70%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,500,000)
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	UPGRADE BRB WATER SERVICES	-	-	-	-	1,279,293	2,156,189	0%	3,516,189	-	3,516,189	-	-	-	-	(1,360,000)
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	New	7154	WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON / MBEKHENI / VAN DER MERWE	7,059,549	1,600,000	1,499,988	-	-	12,293,767	100%	500,000	-	500,000	1,800,000	2,000,000	4,236,666	3,500,000	1,057,101
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM	5,999,999	3,476,488	-	6,050,000	4,298,445	33,220,000	72%	8,850,000	-	8,850,000	4,800,000	6,000,000	6,500,000	7,085,000	(15,000)
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	WELVAMPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	1,460,745	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	WELVAMPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	3,569,135	5,897,688	-	28,560,747	14,809,630	3,500,000	100%	17,254,633	-	17,254,633	-	-	4,000,000	-	(17,754,633)
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	WELVAMPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS (MG)	-	-	-	4,880,070	4,880,070	4,081,402	100%	4,081,402	-	4,081,402	-	700,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	3,900,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	New	0	WELLINGTON WOM PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	-	8,600,000	45%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER	349,993	3,425,076	-	6,289,123	10,044,230	49,748,507	100%	5,288,123	-	5,288,123	4,075,262	-	48,149,069	6,000,000	(13,764,947)
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	5ML WELVAMPAS RESERVOIR (MG)	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	5ML WELVAMPAS RESERVOIR	500,000	-	-	5,888,000	9,663,767	-	0%	-	-	-	-	2,332,000	-	-	(2,332,000)
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS WELLINGTON	1,200,000	749,999	-	500,000	-	7,150,000	62%	-	-	-	1,800,000	1,500,000	1,650,000	-	3,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	0	NEW 3 ML RESERVOIR: WELVAMPAS	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS (MG)	13,137,381	14,294,456	-	1,623,976	1,623,976	1,578,948	100%	1,578,948	-	1,578,948	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER	-	6,696,143	-	7,456,141	5,456,141	37,333,334	100%	5,771,930	-	5,771,930	8,771,930	8,771,930	8,771,930	8,771,930	(1,771,930)
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	0	WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON/MBEKHENI	-	758,041	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	0	UPGRADE BULK WATER PIPE LINE WITHWOODTE	-	439,589	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	C/O : 11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	-	5,654,232	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	C/O : REPLACE OF SBERRY KING BULK WATER	-	7,744,230	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	C/O : REPLACE UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION	-	289,892	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	Existing	7154	C/O : WELVAMPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	-	9,075,380	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Rural: Administration	Basic Services	Existing	7154	LELEUFONTEN - WELLINGTON PIPELINE 700mm	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	70%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Retikulation:	Basic Services	New	0	BERGENDAL RESERVOIR 2M	-	-	-	-	-	8,535,900	70%	-	-	-	-	-	6,600,000	1,250,000	675,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	VLAKKELAND BULK SERVICES (for Housing Development)	-	-	-	-	-	9,950,000	70%	-	-	-	-	-	9,200,000	-	750,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA	mSCOA Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CFR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Rural Administration: Water Retiulation:	Basic Service	New	0	BLUYLER RESERVOIR 3M	-	-	-	-	-	16,620,000	70%	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	7,620,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Rural Administration: Water Retiulation:	Basic Service	New	7154	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT - WELVANPAS	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	250,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Rural Administration: Water Retiulation:	Basic Service	Existing	7154	UPGRADE OF SPRUIT RIVER WELVANPAS BULK	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Operational:	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS MUNICIPAL WATER SAVING DEVICE	-	-	-	-	-	950,000	10%	-	-	-	-	352,000	352,000	352,000	(254,000)
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Operational:	Operational	New	0	WATERMETERS FOR INDUSTRIAL FIRE WATER C	-	-	-	-	-	7,500,000	62%	-	-	-	-	-	2,250,000	2,250,000	3,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Operational:	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	342,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Operational:	Operational	Existing	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPME	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Operational:	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: TELEMETRY SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	New	715644062811E1WZ211	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SE	-	-	488,307	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	New	715644062911E1ZZ211	WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	7156440628111Z2211	UPGRADE WITH: MEILLWATER	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	715644062811E1WZ211	8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SU	-	-	5,738,618	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	7156440628111Z2211	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SY	-	-	4,364,385	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	715644062911E1WZ211	UPGRADE/REPLACE LOGGERS (TELEMETRY SY	-	-	17,290	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	7156440628119Y2Z11	REPLACEMENT OF CONTROLLERS / LOGGERS	-	-	395,701	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Operational:	Operational	Existing	715644062811E1WZ211	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SMALL EQUIPMENT REP	-	-	17,625	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Operational:	Operational	Existing	0	EQUIPMENT: WATER DEPOT	-	-	-	-	-	215,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	New	715644062811E1WZ211	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SE	-	-	-	-	-	225,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	New	715644062911E1ZZ211	WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES	-	-	-	-	-	7,500,000	74%	-	-	-	700,000	700,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Operational:	Operational	Existing	715644062911E1WZ211	UPGRADE/REPLACE LOGGERS (TELEMETRY SY	-	-	-	-	-	940,000	67%	-	-	-	165,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	180,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	715644062811E1WZ211	REPLACE FENCE & ACCESS BRIDGE: VICTORIA	-	-	-	-	-	770,000	40%	-	-	-	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	715644062811E1WZ211	REPLACE PIPELINE FROM BUTHEAN TO BOSCH	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	0	UPGRADE WITH: MEILLWATER	-	-	-	-	-	18,804,240	65%	-	-	-	-	7,500,000	-	-	11,304,240
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	7156440628111Z2211	GROENHEUVEL HIGH PRESSURE WATERMAIN	-	-	115,599	-	-	3,862,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,638,000)
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	0	8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SU	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	715644062811E1WZ211	REMOVAL OF LINKS BETWEEN PRESSURE ZONE	-	-	-	-	-	40,795,500	75%	-	-	-	7,500,000	-	12,000,000	-	2,795,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	New	0	REPLACEMENT OF UPPER LONG STREET BULK	-	-	-	-	-	3,005,000	45%	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	1,855,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	7156440628111Z2211	REPLACEMENT OF BOOSTER PIPE LINE FROM Y	-	-	-	-	-	406,297	65%	-	-	-	10,243,703	-	-	-	(2,248,430)
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	0	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SY	-	-	-	-	-	14,800,000	65%	-	-	-	4,500,000	7,600,000	-	-	2,650,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	7156440628111Z2211	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SY	-	-	-	-	-	462,600,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	452,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	7156440628111Z2211	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SY	-	-	537,787	-	-	7,677,327	100%	-	-	-	5,000,000	9,000,000	9,900,000	-	11,100,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	New	715644062911E1WZ211	INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS PAARL	-	-	-	-	-	5,700,000	62%	-	-	-	1,600,000	1,200,000	1,320,000	-	1,920,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Operational:	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: ABLUTIONS & STORAGE AT PAARL	-	-	-	-	-	4,080,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,080,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Operational:	Operational	Existing	7156440628119Y2Z11	REPLACEMENT OF CONTROLLERS / LOGGERS	-	-	97,042	-	-	1,625,000	45%	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	625,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	7156440628111Z2211	REPLACEMENT OF VALVES ON WEMMERSHOK	-	-	-	-	-	900,000	65%	-	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	7156440628111Z2211	REPLACEMENT OF BULK PIPE LINE BETWEEN B	-	-	3,810,409	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	0	REPLACEMENT OF PIPE LINE: PAARL MOUNTAIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	0	UPGRADE WITH: MEILLWATER (MIO)	-	-	350,901	-	-	12,290,351	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,290,351
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	0	REPLACE OF BOOSTER PIPELINE FRYSTERBUR	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	0	REPLACE OF BOOSTER PUMPS YSTERBURGVC	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	0	REPLACE OF BULK PIPELINE BETWEEN BETHULIK	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	0	REPLACE PIPELINE: PAARLMOUNTAIN PHASE 3	-	-	-	-	-	5,405,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,405,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	0	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SY	-	-	161,687	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	7156440628111Z2211	C/O REPLACE BULK PIPE LINE BTH BETHULIK	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Rural Administration: Basic Service:	Basic Service	Existing	7156440628111Z2211	C/O REPLACE UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION	-	-	52,075	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centres	mSCOA Cost Centres Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Approved Capital Budget	Capital Assets Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRF)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	Existing	0	INSTALLATION WATERMETERS : AMSTELHOF	-	-	-	-	-	2 145 000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 145 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	Existing	7156	UP GRADING OF OORBOSCH STREET TO DUAL C	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	Existing	7156	UP GRADING OF BRB NORTH TO DUAL CARRIAGE	-	-	-	-	-	1 194 663	-	1 194 663	-	1 194 663	-	-	-	-	900 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	Existing	7156	UPGRADE OF CONRAD BOOSTER PUMPSTATION	-	-	-	-	-	1 070 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	New	7156	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SE	-	-	-	-	-	4 500 000	-	-	900 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 700 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	New	0	WINDMILL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESER	-	25 363	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	Existing	0	BANKSKLOOF FILTERS & PUMP LINE	-	249 320	-	-	-	453 500	67%	-	-	-	203 500	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	Existing	7156446062611122211	SMONDUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY	-	-	600 000	-	-	34 157 036	65%	1 150 000	-	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	-	-	32 007 036
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	Existing	0	SMONDUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY	-	-	-	-	-	(4 593 348)	65%	-	-	-	2 883 965	4 500 000	6 500 000	6 500 000	(24 979 913)
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	New	7156	DRANKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: ROWME PROJECT	-	-	-	-	-	48 896 666	70%	-	-	-	3 961 667	2 000 000	-	-	36 139 999
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	New	7156446062611122211	WINDMILL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESER	-	2 546 127	-	-	-	9 795 000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 795 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	New	7156446062611122211	WINDMILL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESER	-	2 556 937	-	2 500 000	2 510 744	44 187 500	65%	-	-	-	16 150 000	-	-	-	15 997 500
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	New	7156446062611122211	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT	-	-	-	-	-	41 274 000	100%	-	-	-	-	350 000	-	-	24 774 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	New	7156446062611122211	SARON: BULK WATER PPE REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	34 900 000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	11 250 000	-	22 900 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	New	7156	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT	-	-	-	-	-	(2 552 590)	100%	3 561 445	-	3 561 445	4 383 965	4 000 000	7 500 000	7 500 000	(8 500 000)
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	Existing	7156	SARON: BULK WATER PPE REPLACEMENT (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	14 000 000	100%	1 000 000	-	-	2 800 000	5 000 000	-	-	6 000 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	New	7156	COURTRAI - SIMONDUM PIPELINE 400mm	-	-	-	-	-	45 895 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 384 144	-	24 411 712
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	New	7156	COURTRAI - SIMONDUM PIPELINE 400mm	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	70%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	Existing	0	RECYCLE OF SEWAGE WATER FOR NON DOMES	570 175	-	-	-	-	22 650 000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 650 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	New	7156	DRANKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: ROWME PROJECT	-	-	-	-	-	15 100 000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 100 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	Existing	7156	NEW SML PEARL VALLEY - SAFAIRLAND RESER	-	-	-	-	-	11 250 000	0%	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 750 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Retention: Pearls Administration	Basic Service	Existing	7156	NEW WATER DEPOT AT SARON	-	-	-	-	-	17 500 000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 500 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7214	Waste Water: Scientific Services	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	1 025 000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 025 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7214	Waste Water: Scientific Services	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: AUTO SAMPLER	-	-	-	-	-	1 835 300	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 835 300
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water: Treatment: Pearls Water treatment	Basic Service	New	0	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTIZ STR)	475 835	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water: Treatment: Pearls Water treatment	Basic Service	Existing	7206446062611122211	UP GRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	-	-	467 060	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water: Treatment: Pearls Water treatment	Basic Service	Existing	7206446062611122211	UP GRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	-	-	2 253 432	-	-	78 657 793	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 657 793
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water: Treatment: Pearls Water treatment	Basic Service	Existing	7206446062611122211	UP GRADE WWTW GOUDA	-	-	511 432	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water: Treatment: Pearls Water treatment	Basic Service	Existing	7206446062611122211	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTIZ ST	-	-	618 159	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water: Treatment: Pearls Water treatment	Basic Service	Existing	7206446062611122211	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTER	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water: Treatment: Pearls Water treatment	Basic Service	Existing	7206446062611122211	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTER	-	-	365 259	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water: Treatment: Pearls Water treatment	Basic Service	Existing	7206446062611122211	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTER	-	-	7 798 128	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water: Treatment: Pearls Water treatment	Basic Service	New	7206446062611122211	SECURITY MEASURES FOR SEWERAGE PUMP S	-	-	299 372	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water: Treatment: Pearls Water treatment	Basic Service	Existing	7206446062611122211	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTER	-	-	5 021 420	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water: Treatment: Pearls Water treatment	Basic Service	Existing	7206446062611122211	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTER	-	-	5 413 478	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water: Treatment: Pearls Water treatment	Basic Service	Existing	7206446062611122211	UP GRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	-	-	-	-	-	79 900 297	75%	23 740 633	-	23 740 633	2 340 626	-	-	15 000 000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water: Treatment: Pearls Water treatment	Basic Service	Existing	7206446062611122211	UP GRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	1 067 023	1 146 690	-	-	-	121 342 207	75%	52 610 950	-	52 610 950	20 731 257	10 000 000	-	-	8 000 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water: Treatment: Pearls Water treatment	Basic Service	Existing	7206446062611122211	UP GRADE WWTW GOUDA	364 749	-	-	-	-	113 560	75%	450 000	-	450 000	200 000	-	-	-	250 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water: Treatment: Pearls Water treatment	Basic Service	New	7206446062611122211	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTIZ STR)	-	-	-	-	-	5 750 000	75%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 250 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water: Treatment: Pearls Water treatment	Basic Service	Existing	7206446062611122211	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTER	-	5 001	-	-	-	71 402 797	75%	71 984 145	-	71 984 145	9 418 652	-	-	-	(10 000 000)
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water: Treatment: Pearls Water treatment	Basic Service	New	7206446062611122211	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTER	-	-	-	-	-	71 402 797	75%	69 984 145	-	69 984 145	9 418 652	-	-	-	(6 000 000)
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water: Treatment: Pearls Water treatment	Basic Service	Existing	7206446062611122211	REHABILITATION OF MATURATION PONDUS AT T	-	3 369 649	899 213	-	-	10 300 000	75%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 300 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water: Treatment: Pearls Water treatment	Basic Service	New	0	EFFLUENT BYPASS FOR PEARL VALLEY	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA	mSCOA Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Capital Budget Revised	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CFR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	New	720844942611542711	SECURITY MEASURES FOR SEWERAGE PUMP STATION	-	-	-	750,000	750,000	3,500,000	75%	750,000	-	750,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	New	0	WINDROVS FOR SLUDGE MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	75%	-	-	-	1,900,000	-	-	-	2,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	New	0	UNALLOCATED MDG PROJECTS (MDG)	-	-	-	2,947,102	2,947,102	5,996,935	100%	4,532,201	-	4,532,201	1,844,734	-	-	-	40,521,232
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	New	720844942611542711	WELLINGTON WWWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENSION	-	-	-	2,264,748	2,264,748	5,996,935	100%	4,532,201	-	4,532,201	1,844,734	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	Existing	0	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PEINTZ ST)	1,668,154	2,329,777	-	2,264,748	2,264,748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	New	0	WELLINGTON WWWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENSION	2,210,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	Existing	0	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWWTW	886,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	New	0	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PEINTZ ST)	1,256,151	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	Existing	0	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWWTW	3,814,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	Existing	0	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWWTW	592,089	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	Existing	0	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PEINTZ ST)	406,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	Existing	720844942611542711	C/O : REHAB OF MATURATION PONDS PAARL WWWTW	-	-	510,286	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	Existing	7220	UPGRADING OF THE SARON MAIN SEWERAGE PUMP STATION	-	-	-	-	-	9,500,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	New	7220	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW SEDIMENTATION TANK	-	-	-	-	-	5,800,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	Existing	7220	UPGRADE OF THE NEWTON SEWERAGE PUMP STATION	-	-	-	-	-	5,200,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	Existing	720844942611542711	SARON WWWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADE	13,931,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	New	720844942611542711	WRAP IMPLEMENTATION: RISK MANAGEMENT	2,532,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	Existing	720844942611542711	C/O : UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWWTW	678,049	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	Existing	7220	UPGRADING OF INLET WORKS	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment:	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	2,575,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,575,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	Existing	720844942611542711	SARON WWWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADE	1,260,548	-	-	-	17,899,333	27,393,328	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	New	0	SOUTHERN PAARL WWWTW (PEARL VALLEY)	-	-	-	-	-	1,728,498	75%	-	-	-	1,728,498	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	New	0	WRAP IMPLEMENTATION: RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	157,053,146	75%	-	-	-	10,794,040	24,013,485	-	-	122,265,621
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	New	720844942611542711	RECYCLING OF WWWTW EFFLUENT	621,733	-	-	-	800,000	800,000	63%	-	-	-	1,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	5,200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	Existing	720844942611542711	REFURBISH SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS (D)	-	-	357,132	-	-	2,729,978	62%	4,003,978	-	4,003,978	4,846,022	3,000,000	-	-	15,447,978
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	New	720844942611542711	REHABILITATION OF HERMON WWWTW	-	-	-	-	-	4,250,000	63%	1,750,000	-	1,750,000	90,000	-	-	-	2,410,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	Existing	0	SARON WWWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADE	1,264,342	-	-	-	3,400,000	11,500,000	89%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment:	Basic Service	Existing	720844942611542711	C/O : SARON WWWTW REHABILITATION AND UPGRADE	-	-	4,475,022	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7240	Waste Water Collection:	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	65,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7240	Waste Water Collection:	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7240	Waste Water Collection:	Basic Service	Existing	720844942611542711	WELLINGTON: SPARE PUMP SEWAGE PUMP STATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7240	Waste Water Collection:	Basic Service	Existing	720844942611542711	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	534,871	-	-	-	-	3,841,022	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,841,022
06: Infrastructure Services	7240	Waste Water Collection:	Basic Service	Existing	720844942611542711	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	234,009	-	-	-	550,000	3,333,314	57%	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	8,958,978	2,000,000	2,000,000	45,000,000	89,891,022
06: Infrastructure Services	7240	Waste Water Collection:	Basic Service	Existing	720844942611542711	REPLACE / UPGRADE MIDLOCK SEWER SYSTEM	405,568	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	57%	800,000	-	800,000	400,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7240	Waste Water Collection:	Basic Service	Existing	720844942611542711	REPLACE / UPGRADE MIDLOCK SEWER SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	3,284,208	150,000	50%	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7242	Waste Water Collection:	Basic Service	New	720844942611542711	CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES ON DORP (SARON)	-	-	-	50,000	398,619	7,655,000	100%	7,655,000	-	7,655,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection:	Basic Service	New	720844942611542711	VLAKKEL AND HOUSING PROJECT BULK SEWER	-	-	-	850,000	850,000	7,655,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection:	Basic Service	Existing	0	VLAKKEL AND HOUSING PROJECT BULK SEWER	-	-	-	-	-	15,795,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,795,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection:	Operational	New	720844942611542711	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	44,170	-	-	7,443	-	300,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection:	Basic Service	Existing	720844942611542711	REPLACE SEWERAGE PUMPS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	750,000	65%	750,000	-	750,000	800,000	2,000,000	750,000	3,500,000	750,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection:	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT - TELEMETRY SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection:	Basic Service	Existing	720844942611542711	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	86,740	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection:	Basic Service	Existing	720844942611542711	NEW BULK SEWER: WESSBANK (PHASE 2)	499,853	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	mSCOA Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2015/2017	2016/2017 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	Existing	72464492K9115ZJZ11	UP GRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (PA)	622 813	4 466 537	-	31 391 312	31 391 312	29 459 888	100%	6 800 000	-	6 800 000	-	-	-	-	13 606 688
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	New	72464492K9115ZJZ11	NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM (Paarl Valley Puc	-	700 000	850 000	-	-	50 500 000	100%	3 102 689	-	3 102 689	27 757 627	18 639 684	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	New	72464492K9115ZJZ11	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLE	-	-	169 200	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	Existing	72464492K9115ZJZ11	UP GRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (PA)	-	-	9 159 342	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	Existing	72464492K9115ZJZ11	C/O : UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAAR	-	-	15 969 168	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	New	0	NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM (Paarl Valley Puc	-	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	2 883 963	4 500 000	6 500 000	6 500 000	(24 880 702)
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	New	72464492K9115ZJZ11	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLE	150 000	300 000	-	700 000	173 870	2 800 000	65%	700 000	-	700 000	700 000	700 000	700 000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	New	0	ACCELERATED BASIC SERVICES INFRASTRUCT	2 428 000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	Existing	0	UP GRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (M)	5 275 557	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	Existing	0	UP GRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTEL	3 598 772	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	Existing	0	UP GRADE OF BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMST	3 627 193	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	Existing	72464492K9115ZJZ11	UP GRADE OF BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (PA)	2 916 667	17 042 259	-	1 666 667	10 748 683	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	Existing	0	UP GRAD OF BULK SEWER: CAROL TO AMSTEL (22 564 860	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	Existing	0	UP GRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	6 646 699	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	Existing	0	UP GRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	4 527 384	2 908 142	-	-	-	0	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	Existing	0	UP GRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	-	2 655 150	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	Existing	0	UP GRADE OF BULK SEWER: CAROL TO AMSTEL	-	1 246 599	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	Existing	0	UP GRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (M)	77 114	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	Existing	72464492K9115ZJZ11	C/O : REPLACE/UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	-	-	776 744	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	Existing	72464492K9115ZJZ11	C/O : UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAAR	-	-	486 510	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	Existing	7246	RONWEDOSCHENNEER BULK SEWER	-	-	-	-	-	12 840 000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 840 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Service	Existing	7246	KLAPNUTS BULK SEWER	-	-	-	-	-	6 391 000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 391 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Traffic Engineering	Basic Service	Existing	7246	WINDMILL BULK SEWER & WWTW	-	-	-	-	-	40 000 000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Traffic Engineering	Economical	New	72464492K9115ZJZ11	TOURISM SIGNS	11 679	48 113	-	50 000	55 191	-	0%	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	(150 000)
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Traffic Engineering	Economical	New	72464492K9115ZJZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA: SARON	-	68 508	-	500 000	87 459	500 000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Traffic Engineering	Economical	New	0	STORMWATER SARON	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Traffic Engineering	Economical	Existing	72464492K9115ZJZ11	UP GRADE SECURITY SYSTEM @ CEMENT WORK	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	2 000 000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Traffic Engineering	Economical	New	72464492K9115ZJZ11	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Traffic Engineering	Economical	New	72464492K9115ZJZ11	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	1 065 604	1 246 782	-	1 600 000	1 705 284	10 000 000	40%	1 000 000	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	5 000 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Traffic Engineering	Economical	New	0	POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES	-	-	-	-	-	15 000 000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000 000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Traffic Engineering	Economical	Existing	0	PAARL DISTILLERY STREET/POPT UPGRADE	210 914	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Traffic Engineering	Economical	New	0	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	117 322	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Traffic Engineering	Economical	Existing	0	UP GRADING TAM RANK MBEXWEIN (Transport)	268 806	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Traffic Engineering	Economical	Existing	72464492K9115ZJZ11	C/O : DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA: SARON	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Traffic Engineering	Economical	New	72464492K9115ZJZ11	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	645 559	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Traffic Engineering	Economical	Existing	72464492K9115ZJZ11	C/O : TRAFFIC LIGHTS(DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	135 515	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Proclaimed Road: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W6 PAVEMENTS IN CHURCH STREET	16 312	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Proclaimed Road: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W6 PAVEMENTS IN CHURCH STREET	19 311	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Proclaimed Road: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W6 SIDEWALKS AT NAVAREE HOSTEL IN CHU S	7 425	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Proclaimed Road: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W6 PAVING 100M NORTH OF MAIN STREET	99 595	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Proclaimed Road: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W4 NEW PROJECT RESEALING OF GIM STREET	70 887	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Proclaimed Road: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W4 STREET NAMES	7 696	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Proclaimed Road: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W7 PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS	59 280	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Proclaimed Road: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W14 SPEED BUMPS X3 IN BARTHOLOMEUS STR	24 349	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W14 SPEED BUMPS X2 IN MONICA STREET	15,941	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W15 BUSSTOP AT ENGINE GARAGE IN MAIN STR	10,831	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W15 BUSSTOP AT NEW ESKADAL EXTERBLANC	13,050	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W15 TAR OF PARKING IN MAIN STR SOUTH	12,250	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W15 PAVING WITH BRICKS AROUND COURTRAI	8,920	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W17 PAVING OF PAVEMENT GERONIMUS STR DAL	37,853	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W17 SPEED CONTROL DAL WEDDE	22,888	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W18 PAVING FROM CHAMPAGNE TO PENITZ STR	11,595	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W19 TARPAVING FO NOORDER PAARL HIGH	20,210	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W21 TAR OF VIVAN MATTHEE STREET	90,796	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W23 SPEED BUMP 55 WACKERS STR AT CRESCH	6,847	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W23 TAR OF PAVEMENT 2 FRANCES SERVER ST	61,450	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W24 TAR OF PAVEMENTS IN WATERGENS PRO	76,951	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W25 ERECTION OF STREET NAME POLES	28,445	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W26 SPEEDBUMPS MAY LANTANIA SPE SBONA S	6,237	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W27 PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS	63,095	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W28 UPGRADE OF STREET NAMES	3,498	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W30 3X SPEED BUMPS IN LANG STREET	26,376	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W15 RAMPS FOR DISABLED PEOPLE AT SHOPS	9,934	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W2 UP GRADING PARKING AT SPAR	23,860	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W4 NEW PROJECT: RESEALING OF OM STREET	18,105	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W7 PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS	46,530	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W4 NEW PROJECT RESEALING OF STREETS	32,984	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W15 BUSSTOP AT ENGEN GARAGE IN MAIN STR	16,449	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W15 BUSSTOP AT NEW ESKADAL EXTERBLANC	28,207	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W17 PAVING OF PAVEMENT GERONIMUS STR DAL	27,934	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W18 PAVING FROM CHAMPAGNE TO PENITZ STR	26,794	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W19 TARPAVING FO NOORDER PAARL HIGH	21,465	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W21 TAR OF VIVAN MATTHEE STREET	8,929	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W23 TAR OF PAVEMENT 2 FRANCES SERVER ST	10,289	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W24 TAR OF PAVEMENTS IN WATERGENS PRO	22,872	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W26 SPEEDBUMPS MAY LANTANIA SPE SBONA S	1,716	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W26 CONTR 150M GRAVEL PATH & KERB	46,884	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W27 PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS	3,700	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W29 UPGRADE OF STREET NAMES	1,432	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	7340641021115E211	UP GRADE SIDEWALKS (WARD PROJECTS)	-	-	2,164,489	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	7340641021115Z11	RECONSTRUCTION OF DROMEDARIS STREET	-	-	1,917,625	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	New	7340641021115Z11	RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)	-	-	98,238	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	New	7340641021115Z11	STREET NAME SIGNS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	83,748	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	7340641021115Z11	UP GRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (SAR)	-	-	2,925,677	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	7340641021115Z11	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKEN)	-	-	4,352,631	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	7340641021115Z11	TRAFFIC CALMING MAIN STREET PAARL & WELL	-	-	349,789	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	7340641021115Z11	REFURBISHMENT OF STREETS & STORMWATER	-	-	1,988,036	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Administration	Economical	Existing	7340641021115Z11	RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS DRAKENSTEIN	-	-	634,968	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Capital Budget Revised	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CFR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	7340644292117ZT211	TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	1,802,415	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	7340644292117ZT211	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	6,335,854	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	7340644292117ZT211	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	-	9,413,035	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	7340644292117ZT211	PAV. GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCES)	-	-	277,198	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	New	7340644292117ZT211	RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)	12,951	15,000	-	15,000	15,000	75,900	34%	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	New	7340644292117ZT211	STREET NAME SIGNS (DRAKENSTEIN)	26,084	133,000	-	45,000	101,225	250,000	13%	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: DENSITY TESTER	-	30,375	-	-	-	129,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W22 PARKING AREA MARCHAND SQUARE SHOE	-	12,332	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W21 UPGRADE OF PAVEMENTS CHURCH STR	-	47,141	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W41 TAY PAVEM BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOU	-	29,875	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W41 PAVING OF ENTRANCE TO FAIRE STADIUM	-	38,627	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W41 REPLACEMENT OF DILAPIDATED PERGOLA	-	38,631	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W6 SPEEDBUMPS IN LOBOLA AND NGUYO STR	-	14,458	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W07 TAY PAV ST JAMES CRESCENT WHEELCHA	-	44,909	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W07 DAL VET STREET 45 PAVING	-	12,700	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W10 BUS STOPS KNOOP STR BLOKOM AVE	-	49,589	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W10 SPEED BUMPS GANS PAVS MANNIES ARE	-	14,910	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W10 BOLLARDS IN FRONT OF SOUP KITCHEN	-	12,316	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W14 SPEED BUMPS IN SANTAMABUE MOON S	-	27,964	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W14 CONSTR SIDE WALK DEBORAH PASCALLI	-	48,192	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W15 MAIN STR ENTRANCE (CONTIN OF PAVING)	-	30,108	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W15 COURTYAL PRIMARY UPGRADE PARK AREA	-	12,105	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W15 MAIN STR PAVE DE POORT SMALL BRIDG	-	11,289	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W17 BRIDGE OVER CANAL MEKWIEM & DROM	-	29,991	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W17 SPEEDBUMP IN MAIN STREET DROMMEDAR	-	6,846	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W17 ROAD SIGNS IN DROMMEDARS	-	18,981	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W17 SPEED BUMP CORNER OF GERANUM BEG	-	6,665	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W17 STREET NAME POLES NORTHERN PAARL C	-	20,846	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W18 PAVING IN VERSAILLES PENITZ STR CROSS	-	93,868	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W18 SPEED BUMPS IN YORK STREET	-	5,940	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W19 STREET NAMES ERECTION STR NAME POLE	-	9,498	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W19 TAY OF PAVEMENT HOSPITAL STR NORTH	-	94,413	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W21 TAY OF STRS MAGNOLIA VIVIAN MATTHEE	-	99,443	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W22 TAY SIDEWALK SMITH SINGEL NEW ORLEA	-	89,743	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W24 TAY OF PAVEMENTS WATERBOX STREET	-	107,728	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W25 TAY PAVEMENTS CONTINUATION PREVYE	-	16,315	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W25 SPEEDBUMP IN SHIRAZ STREET	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W26 SPEEDBUMPS IN MAY SPESSONA JACOB S	-	11,820	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W26 TARRING OF SURFACE AT SOLOMONS FLA	-	97,325	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W27 TAY PAVEMENT BOXMAKIE SWAELUE JAN C	-	107,352	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W31 SPEED BUMPS IN HERMON	-	13,228	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W18 SPEED BUMPS PENZ STR 86-88	-	14,900	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	W23 TAY MACKER STR START OLD POLCESTIN	-	109,096	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W23 PAVE PARK AREA NEXT WELLO PRIM ARE	-	16,827	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Draft Capital Budget	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W18: TAR OF SIDEWALK NORTHERN SIDE OF VER	-	26,284	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W18: EQUIPMENT PLAYPARK FENTZ SYLVESTER	-	17,249	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Social	Existing	0	W18: PURCHASE EQUIPMENT PLAY PARK NEW	-	8,826	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	1,667	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406452026111ZT211	UPGRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (SAK	-	458,640	-	7,000,000	10,507,187	54,200,000	52%	-	-	-	7,000,000	8,000,000	-	9,000,000	30,200,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	734064520276111ZT211	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKEN	4,435,607	1,467,721	-	7,500,000	9,106,595	121,500,000	42%	-	-	-	5,000,000	7,500,000	8,000,000	15,000,000	86,000,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406452026111ZT211	UPGRADE JAM PHILLIPS MOUNTAIN DRIVE (GEC	607,666	1,456,484	1,470,488	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406452026111ZT211	TRAFFIC CALMING MAIN STREET PAARL & WEL	-	434,176	-	240,000	240,000	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406452026111ZT211	REFURBISHMENT OF STREETS & STORMWATER	-	-	-	5,000,000	2,000,000	69,000,000	52%	-	-	-	3,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	56,000,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406452026111ZT211	RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	-	-	17,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000	9,000,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406452026111ZT211	RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	4,000,000	4,546,180	33,000,000	52%	-	-	-	6,000,000	4,500,000	-	-	22,500,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	New	73406452026111ZT211	TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)	249,832	1,310,964	-	400,000	867,136	4,100,000	47%	-	-	-	400,000	500,000	800,000	800,000	1,600,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406452026111ZT211	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)	569,673	1,665,651	-	600,000	1,047,513	5,550,000	57%	-	-	-	600,000	850,000	1,000,000	1,200,000	2,200,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406452026111ZT211	C/O : REFURBISHMENT OF BRIDGE STRUCTURE	-	765,982	7,025,887	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406452026111ZT211	UP GRADING OF BRG NORTH	-	-	-	-	4,224,342	37,600,000	0%	-	-	-	10,320,000	-	-	-	27,280,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	JVR ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	950,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	UP GRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET	-	-	-	-	-	34,680,000	100%	-	-	-	1,579,119	-	-	-	33,110,881	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	UP GRADING HUGENOT BYPASS	-	-	-	-	-	8,400,000	0%	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	7,400,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	UP GRADING JHR HUGENOT OOSBOSCH	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	UP GRADING JHR OOSBOSCH V D STEL	-	-	-	-	-	2,400,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	RECONSTRUCTION OF CECILIA STREET	-	-	-	-	-	13,000,000	52%	-	-	-	8,000,000	-	-	-	5,000,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406452026111ZT211	UP GRADING OF BRG NORTH (Transpore)	-	-	-	15,789,474	16,897,269	129,775,438	100%	-	-	-	33,333,332	-	-	37,409,649	59,032,457	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	JVR ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	3,800,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,800,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	UP GRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET	-	-	-	-	-	138,760,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138,760,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	UP GRADING HUGENOT BYPASS	-	-	-	-	-	37,600,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,600,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	UP GRADING JHR HUGENOT OOSBOSCH	-	-	-	-	-	12,100,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,100,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	UP GRADING JHR OOSBOSCH V D STEL	-	-	-	-	-	9,600,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,600,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	New	0	TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)	98,433	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	New	734064520276111ZT211	PAVING OF PARKING AREAS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000	37%	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	1,000,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	New	0	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN	-	-	-	-	-	23,000,000	46%	-	-	-	4,000,000	12,000,000	-	-	7,000,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406452026111ZT211	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	20,917,008	-	10,468,068	10,468,068	166,413,070	52%	-	-	-	3,000,000	7,636,932	8,345,984	9,000,000	138,430,154	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	SECONDARY ROUTES UPGRADES	1,499,917	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406410020111ZT211	UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECT)	1,538,140	1,780,805	-	2,500,000	2,719,613	18,500,000	57%	-	-	-	2,800,000	3,000,000	-	3,500,000	9,200,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406452026111ZT211	VERSAILLES STREET WELLINGTON CHANNEL	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	0%	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	(1,000,000)	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD WELLINGT	5,256,107	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406442026111ZT211	C/O : CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD WELL	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	RESEAL BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH	1,008,333	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	PLANNING OF OOSBOSCH / BERG RIVER BOULE	372,807	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406442026111ZT211	DETAILED DESIGN- BRB & OOSBOSCH	-	-	-	1,853,104	-	508,772	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	508,772
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406410020111ZT211	FENCING: HUGENOTE PARKING AREA	-	-	-	65,239	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406410020111ZT211	FENCING: HUGENOTE PARKING AREA	-	-	-	-	64,377	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406452026111ZT211	REPAIR SLIP JAM PHILLIPS	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,927,211	7,600,000	52%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,600,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406442027611ZT211	UP GRADING GENL. HERTZOG-WELLINGTON	-	-	-	974,118	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406452026111ZT211	UP GRADING GENL. HERTZOG-WELLINGTON	-	-	-	-	-	32,500	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2015/2016	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CFR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	734064529/2511/12Z11	RE CONSTRUCTION OF DROMEDARIS STREET	-	-	-	4,000,000	2,387,461	9,000,000	52%	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	5,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	734064529/2511/12Z11	PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCES)	-	-	-	2,500,000	3,684,688	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	RE SEAL BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH (TRAN)	1,666,667	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	PLANNING OF OOSBOSCH / BERG RIVER BOULEVARD	877,193	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406442/204/202/22Z11	CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD, WELLINGT	5,263,158	13,478,070	7,894,633	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	128,316	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406442/203/204/22Z11	DETAILED DESIGN- BRG & OOSBOSCH (TRANSPO	-	-	5,152,243	-	-	4,491,228	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,491,228
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	TRAFFIC CALMING DRANKENSTEIN	151,183	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	TRAFFIC CALMING (DRANKENSTEIN)	47,855	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	STORMWATER MASTER PLAN - PROJECTS IMPL	734,177	-	-	-	-	21,500,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	UP GRADING VAN DER STEL STR (WEAKER STR)	551,204	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	SECONDARY ROUTES UPGRADES	1,507,736	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECTS)	632,634	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS DRANKEN	-	263,484	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD WELLINGT	-	4,487,876	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	New	73406300/26/31/12Z11	NEW ABUTMENTS: TAXI HOLDING	-	-	239,476	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (TP)	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	UPGRADE PARKING AREA: GOUDA	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406442/250/11/12Z11	C/O - UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS DRANKEN	-	-	1,897,514	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	73406442/247/11/12Z11	C/O - UPGRADE JAN PHILLIPS MNT DRIVEGEOT	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	0	REFURBISHMENT OF LADY GREY STREET BRIDG	-	-	-	-	-	5,800,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	7340	UP GRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET TO DUAL C	-	-	-	-	-	12,887,917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,887,917
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	7340	UP GRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET TO DUAL C	-	-	-	-	-	45,192,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,192,983
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	7340	UP GRADING OF MAIN STREET: PAARL BETWEEN	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	New	7340	INSTALLATION OF SLIP LANE AT BROCCOLIA R	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	New	7340	PAVING OF STREETS IN THE HERITAGE AREA O	-	-	-	-	-	4,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,700,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	Existing	7340	UP GRADING OF CANAL ADJACENT TO SPORT F	-	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Part: Administration	Economical	New	7340	STORM WATER MASTER PLANNING FOR CATCH	-	-	-	-	-	5,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Part: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442/201/11/12Z11	WP-25 LUPINE STR: WINKEL SE PARKERING -	-	15,764	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Part: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442/201/11/12Z11	WP-25 LANTANK HOF: TEERLAD - REHABILIT	-	18,873	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Part: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442/201/11/12Z11	WP-25 SIDEWALKS IN SPIN STREET	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Part: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442/201/11/12Z11	WP-30 VOETGANGER BRUG IN MINNAAR STR	-	59,793	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Part: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442/201/11/12Z11	WP-25 INGANGE VAN MAGNOLIA EN NEDERBUR	-	12,855	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Part: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442/201/11/12Z11	WP-4 TEER VAN SYPADJES IN WYK 4	-	40,437	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Part: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442/201/11/12Z11	WP-4 STRAATNAME: VERVANG RANDSTEEN ME	-	9,930	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Part: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442/201/11/12Z11	WP-7 TAR OF STREET	-	38,742	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Part: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442/201/11/12Z11	WP-8 SPEED BUMPS (LANTANK) (V. ENTABENI	-	29,864	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Part: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442/201/11/12Z11	WP-10 SPEEDBUMPS AT PARAKEET & VIURPYL	-	9,938	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Part: Maintenance	Economical	New	73416442/201/11/12Z11	WP-11 STREET NAMES ON POLE AND SAND CU	-	24,854	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Part: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442/201/11/12Z11	WP-12 SPEEDBUMPS LUTENODIA (MAGNOLIA STR)	-	14,886	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Part: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442/201/11/12Z11	WP-13 UPGRADE OF BRIDGE AT KOOR STREE	-	33,315	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Part: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442/201/11/12Z11	WP-15 FLAMBEAU IN VERDUN STR VERHOOGTE	-	44,642	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Part: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442/201/11/12Z11	WP-15 PINE STRAAT: SYPADJES IN TEER	-	38,742	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Part: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442/201/11/12Z11	WP-15 TABAK STRAAT - SYPADJES TREINSP	-	32,572	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	New	73416442201102Z11	WP-17 STREET NAMES AT MONTE CHIRITO	-	-	19,991	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442201102Z11	WP-17 PAVEMENT AT DOREEN AND RELIEF ST	-	-	12,424	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442201102Z11	WP-19 INSTALLATION OF NEW STREET NAME C	-	-	9,958	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442201102Z11	WP-19 INSTALLATION OF SPEED BUMP IN HOS	-	-	64,961	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442201102Z11	WP-19 PAVEMENT IN HOSPITAL STREET	-	-	13,396	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442201102Z11	WP-19 PAVEMENT IN BERGPPE KEUR JIE S	-	-	13,389	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442201102Z11	WP-20 PAAL SYPADJES STRAAT/NAAM BOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442201102Z11	WP-20 PAAL SYPADJES STRAAT/NAAM BOR	-	-	-	-	45,763	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442201102Z11	WP-21 TEER VAN MAGNOLIA SYPADJIE	-	-	45,089	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442201102Z11	WP-22 LAY OUT OF PAVEMENT WITH STONES -	-	-	75,215	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442201102Z11	WP-23 CLOSING PASSAGE - ROODELS 12 NEW	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442201102Z11	WP-23 TARRING OF MACKER STREET AND JA	-	-	117,895	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442201102Z11	WP-25 SPOEDWALLE: MAGNOLIA STR. BY BRO	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442201102Z11	WP-25 SPOEDWALLE: MAGNOLIA STR. BY BRO	-	-	-	-	6,144	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442201102Z11	WP-25 TEER VAN SYPADJES: DISAMAGNOLI	-	-	10,640	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442201102Z11	WP-26 TARRING OF SURFACE AT SOLOMON. &	-	-	79,225	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73416442201102Z11	WP-27 TAR OF PAVEMENTS AT IDENTIFIED AR	-	-	117,895	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	WP-18 TAR SIDEWALK BREEDT STREET	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	WP-2 TARRING PAVEMENTS - CHURCH STREET	-	-	79,999	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	WP-18 SPOEDHOBBEL IN PENTZSTRAAT BY SW	-	-	7,460	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	WP-18 TEER SYPADJIE: HOSPITAL STRAAT N	-	-	23,088	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	WP-18 SPOEDHOBBELS IN LOMBARDSTRAAT	-	-	14,877	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	WP-18 SPOEDHOBBEL IN HOOFSSTRAAT NABY T	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	WP-18 SPIEEL OP IDEEN VAN RAILWAY / HOF	-	-	4,914	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	C/O CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD WELL	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: NEW	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	WP-6 STREET LIGHTS UNATHI, THEMBANI DROMA	32,758	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	WP-8 INSTALL AIRCON AT WITON MUSEUM BUILD	31,830	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	STREET LIGHTING: UNATHI	-	-	26,552	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	STREET LIGHTING: UNATHI, THEMBANI DROMA	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING	-	-	2,988,762	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	C/O REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METER	-	-	143,600	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSING	-	-	1,152,543	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	SUPPLY AND INSTALL 11KV SGEAR AT GREENF	-	-	448,125	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	UPGRADE SUD END SUBSTATION 6611KV / DMS	-	-	730,330	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	-	-	3,588,772	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	NETWORK EXTENSIONS: LV	-	-	170,620	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	Medium Voltage - REPLACE S3 Ground Mount	-	-	1,892,241	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV	-	-	3,897,367	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	PROTECTION UPGRADING	-	-	126,025	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	RADIO EQUIPMENT RADIOS (Whole Municipal	-	-	443,278	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	SPORTS/GRONDE BELTING	-	-	628,890	733,020	1,433,146	-	15%	-	-	-	500,000	550,000	600,000	-	780,900
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	73438442421102Z11	BUILDINGS & GROUND: CONSTRUCTION OF ELE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,371,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	Approved Investment Capital Budget	Capital Assets Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Draft Budget	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CFR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	0	LIGHTING & LIGHTING CONTROL - MOTION SENS	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Existing	0	SOLAR WATER HEATER - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Existing	0	PV ON ROOF TOP/ CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	1,616,152	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,616,152		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	26,092,744	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,092,744		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - CART	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - SIMO	-	-	-	-	-	11,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - VLAK	-	-	-	-	-	9,200,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,200,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - WHITE	-	-	-	-	-	396,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - CHIC	-	-	-	-	-	280,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - NOOR	-	-	-	-	-	32,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - WATE	-	-	-	-	-	112,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - CALA	-	-	-	-	-	42,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - FAIRY	-	-	-	-	-	476,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	476,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - FRAM	-	-	-	-	-	352,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - RIVES	-	-	-	-	-	128,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	0	STREET LIGHTING: NI AFRITE SPAARL (MG)	-	-	-	-	-	436,596	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	436,596		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	NEW 6KV SUB TOWN CENTRE TO REPLACE SU	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	0	REPLACING 11KV CABLES BETWEEN MEULWAT	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Existing	0	REPLACE TELEMETRY	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS & GROUND: CONSTRUCTION OF WOI	-	-	-	-	-	3,571,124	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,571,124		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	SUPPLY AND INSTALL FEEDER CABLES BETWE	-	-	-	-	-	26,092,744	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,092,744		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	0	COMMISSIONING EDISON, NEW DALWEDING 66	-	-	-	-	-	47,806,306	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,806,306		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	0	REPLACING MOORDER PAARL, 11KV NETWORK	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	Existing	7530643002811C6Z211	STREET LIGHTING: DRANKENSTEIN	-	-	-	-	-	1,503,000	37%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Existing	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: UPS'S	-	-	-	-	-	302,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	302,000		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	Existing	7530643002C11C2Z211	PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS	59,702	416,305	-	500,000	-	14,800,000	32%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,966,638		
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	Existing	0	FESTIVE LIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (CONTROL R	75,477	99,192	-	-	-	2,575,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,575,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (FLING CABI	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	7520646002811C5Z211	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	7520643002D11C6Z211	CABLE AND FAULT TESTING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	7520643002H11C6Z211	CABLE AND FAULT TESTING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	851,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	7520645002F11C6Z211	COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	-	-	-	-	-	851,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	7520645002J11H6Z211	COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELLINGTON TO PAAR	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Existing	7530645002J11C9Z211	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS (Whole Municipali	-	-	-	-	-	2,350,000	17%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Existing	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	524,045	-	-	-	-	4,510,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,510,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	Existing	7520643002D11C6Z211	FESTIVE LIGHTS (DRANKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	-	-	19,300,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,800,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	7520643002811C7Z211	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	-	5,520,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,380,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	752064410260118Z211	NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV	1,613,295	2,667,764	-	1,578,360	-	27,321,640	60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,500,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Existing	0	MEASUREMENT AND REPORTING SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	0	STREET LIGHTING: WELLINGTON LADY LOCH	15,191	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	0	STREET LIGHTING: NUMERDRIFT SCHOOL	107,516	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	433,094	5,207	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064424268114Z211	PROTECTION UPGRADING	-	-	-	210,000	210,000	1,000,000	35%	-	-	220,000	230,000	250,000	-	-	300,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	BUILDINGS & GROUND: LEVELING OF SITE FOR	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	EXTENSION OF PARKING FACILITIES FOR VEHIC	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	BUILDINGS & GROUND: CONSTRUCTION OF WOI	-	-	-	-	-	12,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	NEW OFFICES ON FIRST FLOOR OF ADMIN BUIL	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	NEW ABUTION BLOCK FOR WORKSHOP AND W	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	NETWORK EXTENSION: HV & MV	42,284	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	7590643482181114Z211	NETWORK UPGRADING: LV	289,693	603,143	1,138,425	-	-	3,290,000	60%	-	-	-	1,165,000	-	-	-	2,125,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELMINGTON TO PAA	-	-	-	1,500,000	2,550,000	5,500,000	40%	-	-	-	-	500,000	40%	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064364206114Z211	ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSING	-	-	-	895,000	895,000	58,550,306	100%	-	-	-	-	1,600,000	3,500,000	-	53,450,306
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064300261114Z211	FENCING GROENHEUWEL SUB	-	-	-	-	314,404	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064300261114Z211	FENCING VLAKKE AND SUB	-	151,140	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064300261114Z211	FENCING VLAKKE AND SUB	-	-	-	-	527,084	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064300261114Z211	FENCING PARYS SUBSTATION COMPLEX	-	-	-	-	265,084	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064364206114Z211	SUPPLY AND INSTAL 11KV SGEAR AT GREENH	-	-	-	1,500,000	2,550,000	5,500,000	60%	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	3,800,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064339226111FZ211	HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 1 CURRENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064300261114Z211	FENCING PALMIET SUB	-	-	-	-	884,244	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064339226111FZ211	HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 1 TRANSFO	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064339226111FZ211	HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 1 TRANSFO	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064339226111FZ211	HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 1 TRANSFO	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064339226111FZ211	HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 1 TAP CHA	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064339226111FZ211	SWITCHGEAR AT DALWEDING TO COMMISSION	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064339226111FZ211	HIGH VOLTAGE - REPLACING 1 Power Transform	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064339226111FZ211	MEDIUM VOLTAGE - REPLACING 2 MINI SUB-ST	-	-	247,016	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064364206111FZ211	MEDIUM VOLTAGE - REPLACING 2 MINI SUB-ST	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064339226111FZ211	MV Substation - Replacing 11kV Switchgear (Sinc	-	-	52,926	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064364206111FZ211	MV Substation - Replacing 11kV Switchgear (Sinc	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064364206111FZ211	Medium Voltage - REPLACE 88 Pole Mounted Tra	-	35,866	-	-	-	38,110,770	60%	-	-	-	997,496	3,700,000	-	33,413,274	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064364206111FZ211	Medium Voltage - REPLACE 88 Pole Mounted Tra	-	-	-	-	-	1,883,526	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,883,526
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064364206111FZ211	Medium Voltage - REPLACE 88 Pole Mounted Tra	-	-	-	2,385,000	2,385,000	14,718,274	60%	-	-	-	3,927,725	3,716,474	3,900,000	-	3,339,075
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	REPLACE MIN SUBSTATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	16,000,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	11,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75906450026119M211	DALWEDING CCTV SECURITY	-	-	57,725	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75906450026119M211	SUD END CCTV SECURITY	-	-	52,460	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75906450026119M211	DMAKRSRIVER CCTV SECURITY	-	-	52,460	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75906450026119M211	PARYS CCTV SECURITY	-	-	72,554	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75906450026119M211	VLAKKE AND CCTV SECURITY	-	-	54,148	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75906410026114Z211	BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE STORE ROOMS AT 1	-	-	292,526	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75906410026119E211	BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE STORE ROOMS AT 1	-	-	-	-	3,729,948	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	New	0	STREET LIGHTING: WELMINGTON LADY LOCH (M	333,147	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	STREET LIGHTING: NIMEDRIFT SCHOOL (MG)	390,999	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	New	0	STREET LIGHTING: DRAKENSTEIN (MG)	-	-	-	-	-	877,193	100%	-	-	-	877,193	800,000	650,802	650,802	(2,101,604)
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	759064364206114Z211	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (NEP)	10,141,073	2,165,279	-	4,385,965	4,385,965	14,035,988	100%	-	-	-	3,908,772	3,908,772	3,908,772	3,908,772	(3,908,772)
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	NETWORK UPGRADING: LV	48,932	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75906441026114Z211	NETWORK EXTENSION: HV & MV	948,634	-	-	-	371,191	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2015/2017	2016/2017 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Draft Capital Budget	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	75,939	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	New	7506430024052408Z11	STREET LIGHTING- BO DAL ROAD EXT (MB)	-	-	59,180	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	New	750643430268114Z11	C/O: ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	-	852,672	920,400	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV (BACKLOGS)	-	521,101	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	-	115,954	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75064373213CV1TZ11	C/O: ENERGY EFFICIENT & DEMAND SIDE GRAN	-	542,432	13,422	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	New	750643430273CV1TZ11	C/O: ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS	-	6,999	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	New	75064300226114Z11	C/O: ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS	-	2,507,692	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75064300226114Z11	FENCING SLOT SUB	-	-	-	1,000,000	926,020	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	FENCING TABAK SUB	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	75%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75064300226114Z11	FENCING KLEIN NEDERBURG SUB	-	-	-	300,000	235,964	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75064300226114Z11	FENCING SUID END SUBSTATION	-	-	-	500,000	300,932	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75064300226114Z11	FENCING FRATER STREET SS	-	-	-	450,000	352,801	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75064300226114Z11	FENCING DAL JOSAFAT	-	-	-	500,000	466,196	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75064300226114Z11	FENCING DAL WES	-	-	-	450,000	918,187	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	REPLACING BERNARDI 11KV NETWORK	-	-	-	-	-	21,000,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	16,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	750644712111FZ11	Medium Voltage - REPLACE 25 Ring Main Units	-	-	-	2,655,000	2,055,000	4,787,766	60%	-	-	-	-	1,174,241	-	-	1,300,000	2,315,025
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	PAARL MALL 6011 HV SUB	-	-	-	-	-	32,500,000	60%	-	-	-	-	15,442,350	9,557,650	-	-	7,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	PAARL MALL 6011 HV SUB	-	-	-	-	-	32,500,000	60%	-	-	-	-	15,442,350	9,557,650	-	-	7,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	750644712211FZ11	REPLACE 15 MVA TRF WITH 4020 MVA TRF DAL	-	-	-	7,000,000	-	27,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75064300226114Z11	KUPRUG SUBSTATION 13211KV NEW AND COM	-	-	-	36,946,092	35,544,885	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75064300226114Z11	KUPRUG SUBSTATION 13211KV NEW AND COM	-	-	-	9,256,523	9,256,523	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	REPLACING NOORDER PAARL 11KV NETWORK	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000	60%	-	-	-	-	8,800,000	4,000,000	3,000,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	REPLACE TELEMETRY	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000	50%	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	2,650,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	7506444624611CZ11	STREET LIGHTING- STREETLIGHT CONTROL (JA	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75064300211CZ11	C/O: PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS	-	-	-	81,870	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75064300211CZ11	C/O: WYU-SLTLIGHT SANTANA BLUE MOON ALE	-	-	-	10,894	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75064300211CZ11	C/O: WYU-REPLACE FLOODLIGHTS IN NIMBI NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	New	750643430268114Z11	C/O: ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	-	91,988	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	New	7506430023CV1TZ11	C/O: ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	-	508,135	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	7506435026114Z11	NETWORK UPGRADING LJV	-	-	-	-	201,564	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75064389226119Z11	C/O: NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75064375226114Z11	C/O: PROTECTION UPGRADING	-	-	-	187,835	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	New	0	NEW GROENHEUWEL 2 SUBSTATION 11KV (WAS	-	-	-	-	-	32,600,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	7506441226119Z11	DENNIS ST LAAGSPANNING	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	7506430023CV1TZ11	UPGRADE BRB ELECTRICAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	4,112,612	4,600,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	UPGRADE OOSDOSCH ELECTRICAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	8,300,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,300,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75064471236114Z11	OUDE PONT SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTOOI	-	-	-	5,000,000	4,000,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75064471246114Z11	PENITZ SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTOOI (REIT	-	-	-	6,000,000	5,000,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	BAINS TRAIT SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTOOI	-	-	-	-	-	5,500,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	BLOUVEL SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTOOI	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	75064471256114Z11	NEWTOWN SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTOOI	-	-	-	3,000,000	866,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	ONVERMAGDIT RING VOLTOOI	-	-	-	-	-	2,600,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Operational And	Existing	0	VOL TOOLING VAN BLOEKOMLAAN PROEJ, NL	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Draft Capital Budget	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CFR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	7520644402161146Z11	STREET LIGHTING- HERMON	-	-	-	185,249	185,249	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	7520643002161146Z11	STREET LIGHTING- HERMON (MG)	-	-	182,719	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	7520644402281146Z11	STREET LIGHTING- GOUDA	-	-	-	447,957	447,957	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	752064300203248Z11	STREET LIGHTING- GOUDA (MG)	-	-	222,598	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	0	NI SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	42,740,265	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,740,265
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	5,266,592	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,266,592
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS & GROUND- CONSTRUCTION OF ELE	-	-	-	-	-	950,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	Existing	752064300261146Z11	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	-	187,110	130,791	400,000	167,531	6,000,000	20%	-	-	-	-	700,000	800,000	850,000	-	3,650,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	0	REPLACE OLD SWITCHGEAR REGENT, STOKER	-	-	-	-	-	16,500,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	SMART METERING SOFTWARE	-	828,975	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Existing	0	ICT EQUIPMENT- SCADA SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	3,530,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,530,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	7520643202071143Z11	REGULATORY COMPLIANCE SMART METERING	-	1,802,895	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	12,000,000	100%	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	Existing	0	TENNIS COURTS AMBAGSVALLEI ST FLOODING	-	-	-	-	-	3,080,000	10%	-	-	-	-	1,080,000	-	-	-	2,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	7520643810261146Z11	NETWORK EXTENSIONS- LV	-	-	-	250,000	412,830	1,460,000	60%	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	660,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	752064474261146Z11	NI SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)	-	877,193	-	5,688,702	-	8,548,953	100%	-	-	-	-	2,849,351	-	-	-	5,688,702
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	752064474261146Z11	NI SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	22,794,808	16,610,999	34,192,212	100%	-	-	-	-	11,397,464	-	-	-	22,794,808
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	75206433810261146Z11	UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MAS	-	238,302	-	3,750,000	3,750,000	5,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	7520643810261146Z11	UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MAS	-	-	-	11,250,000	28,464,053	15,000,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	752064474261146Z11	NEW EDISON SUB SUPPLY 11KV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	3,387,912	251,450	15,382,988	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,382,988
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	752064474261146Z11	UPGRADE DERDELAAN SUBSTATION 11KV (MAS	-	-	-	2,160,000	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	752064474261146Z11	UPGRADE BERG & DAL SUBSTATION 11KV (MAS	-	-	-	1,510,000	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	NEW DENIEBURG NR 2 SUBSTATION 11KV/10KV	-	-	-	-	-	9,296,108	60%	-	-	-	-	11,698,892	-	-	-	(2,409,794)
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	NEW VLAKKELAND SUBSTATION 66/11KV/10KV	-	-	-	-	-	117,240,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,240,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	0	REPLACE TRANSFORMER NO 2 WITH 200VA/10KV	-	-	-	-	-	7,230,000	60%	-	-	-	-	7,230,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	752064364261146Z11	NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)	-	394,590	-	-	90,653	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	0	MASTERPLANNING	-	28,423	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	NI SANRAL OFFRAMP STREETLIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-	2,045,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,045,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	75206438912461146Z11	NETWORK EXTENSION- HWY AND HWY	-	2,187,767	-	-	-	34,000,000	60%	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000	-	21,250,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	7520643302161146Z11	FENCING KLOOF ST PALASDE	-	-	-	-	17,5844	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	7520643302061146Z11	FENCING NEWTON- BETE FENCE	-	-	-	-	191,686	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	7520643302161146Z11	FENCING CUMMING- BETE FENCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	7520643302161146Z11	FENCING CUMMING- BETE FENCE	-	-	-	-	93,516	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	7520643302161146Z11	FENCING BERG ST PALASDE	-	-	-	-	138,722	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	7520643302161146Z11	FENCING BERG ST PALASDE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	0	ESPRE- PLANNING AND GIS PLANNING SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	752064410261119Z11	HOSPITAAL ST LAAGSPANNING LNE PALE VAL	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	752064410261119Z11	DORRISRYLAAN HS KABEL MOET VERVANG WORD	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	752064389126119Z11	CHARON ST HS KABEL MOET VERVANG WORD	-	-	627,175	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	7520643002961146Z11	STREET LIGHTING- BERGRIJVER SCHOOL, WELT	-	-	-	-	255,790	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	7520643002961146Z11	STREET LIGHTING- ADDY STREET, WELLINGTON	-	-	-	387,892	-	387,893	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	7520643002961146Z11	STREET LIGHTING- PEDESKENPAAD, WELTING	-	-	-	314,682	-	314,683	100%	-	-	-	-	323,951	314,682	314,682	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	0	STREET LIGHTING- KEERWEEDE PAD PAARL (-	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	0	STREET LIGHTING- BO DAL ROAD EXTENTIONS	-	383,111	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	0	REGULATORY COMPLIANCE SMART METERING	-	1,163,972	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	2016/2017 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Draft Capital Budget	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans / CFR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Onwards	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE	1,823,392	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	7520643121621120Z11	C/O: REGULATORY COMPLIANCE	-	277,200	332,640	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	752064300211C2M2Z11	C/O: PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSION	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	7520643122261120Z11	C/O: REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METER)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	75206430026114B2Z11	WP-1: BELONGING OF DIE SUIDER AGTER PAAR	-	-	47,263	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	75206430020114B2Z11	WP-6 STREET LIGHTS IN PHOLANI / MANELA	-	-	44,240	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	75206430027114B2Z11	WP-14 SECURITY LIGHT AT JOE WILLIAMS IN	-	-	35,932	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	7520643002114B2Z11	WP-16 LIGHTS IN MOONLIGHT STREET	-	-	16,807	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	75206430028114B2Z11	WP-17 STREET LIGHTS AT PETER STREET PAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	75206430025114B2Z11	WP-18 SEKURITEIT: GROOT EN HOE LIG BY P	-	-	7,366	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	752064332681120Z11	C/O: UPGRADE SUD END SUBSTATION 66/11KV	-	-	9,451,915	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	752064332626114DZ11	C/O: NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11KV IN	-	-	14,696	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	752064414246114E2Z11	TRANSFORMER OIL CATCHMENT AREAS AT 66	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	4,500,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	0	TRANSFORMER OIL CATCHMENT AREAS AT 66	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	75206434246114Z1Z11	C/O: BASIC SERVICE INFRASTRUKTUR SIYAHALA HO	9,012,387	997,745	2,181,222	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	7520643454206114Z1Z11	BASIC SERVICE INFRASTRUKTUR SIYAHALA HOUSING	-	-	-	2,783,262	2,783,262	3,400,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	752064402361119Z1Z11	REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN DA	-	-	-	7,500,000	7,500,000	61,802,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,371,768	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	7520	REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN DA	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	7520	ELECTRICAL RETICULATION AND DISTRIBUTION	-	-	-	1,913,799	1,913,799	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	7520	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE FROM PARYS SS TO CA	-	-	-	-	-	30,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	7520	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE FROM CAROLINA SWITC	-	-	-	-	-	30,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	7520	UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET TO DUAL C	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	7520	UPGRADING OF BRIG NORTH TO DUAL CARRIAGE	-	-	-	-	-	4,753,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	Existing	7520	ENERGY EFFICIENCY & EESSOM	-	-	-	-	-	30,220,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	7520	ESTABLISH NEW CONTROL CENTRE FOR ALL C	-	-	-	-	-	2,590,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,220,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Service	New	7520	REPLACE EXISTING TABLET DEVICES WITH NEW	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Geega & Workshop	Operational	Existing	76326410020114A2Z1Z11	BUILDINGS: OFFICE EXTENSIONS	258,186	-	147,754	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Geega & Workshop	Operational	Existing	76326410020114A2Z1Z11	BUILDINGS: OFFICE EXTENSIONS	-	-	-	42,954	42,954	260,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Geega & Workshop	Operational	Existing	7632	ROLLER DOORS TO SECURE TYRE SECTION	-	-	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Geega & Workshop	Operational	Existing	7632	REPLACE EXISTING WORKSHOP DOORS	-	-	-	-	-	390,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Geega & Workshop	Operational	Existing	7632	SECURITY SYSTEMS/CAMERAS UPGRADE AT WORKSHOP	-	-	-	-	-	675,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Geega & Workshop	Operational	Existing	7632	REPLACE TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT: 2X TROLLEY JACKS, BENCH GRINDER, ETC	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Geega & Workshop	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: SHEET CUTTER	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Geega & Workshop	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: SHEET BENDER	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Geega & Workshop	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	50,500	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,500
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Geega & Workshop	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Geega & Workshop	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Geega & Workshop	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	-	480,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant	Operational	Existing	7634645028119Z1Z11	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPLA	-	-	-	400,000	781,638	2,315,000	22%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant	Operational	Existing	7634645028119Z1Z11	VEHICLE AND PLANT: REFURBISHMENT	-	741,439	-	825,000	877,457	4,840,000	34%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Maintenance Section:	Operational	New	7634	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	-	-	-	33,523,530	32%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant	Operational	Existing	76346410020119Z1Z11	MAIN GATE: WORKSHOP PAARL	-	-	9,489	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant	Operational	Existing	7634	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	4,222,443	5,198,836	-	-	-	46,798,720	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,798,720
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Maintenance Section:	Operational	New	0	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPLA	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Existing	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Audited Expenditure 2015/2016	Original Budget 2016/2017	Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2017/2018 Draft Capital Budget	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Grants)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Budget Needs and Overruns
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Maintenance Section: Vehicle & Plant	Operational	Existing	7634647002761194Z211	ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)	-	-	152,209	150,000	280,000	875,900	27%	150,000	-	-	150,000	175,000	190,000	150,000	210,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Maintenance Section: Vehicle & Plant	Operational	New	0	DIGITAL CAMERA: FM	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Maintenance Section: Vehicle & Plant	Operational	New	0	TACKLE: WELLINGTON	-	-	-	-	-	55,500	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Maintenance Section: Vehicle & Plant	Operational	Existing	76346470028611A2Z11	ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRACH)	-	-	-	120,000	120,000	865,900	27%	150,000	-	-	150,000	90,000	90,000	180,000	295,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Maintenance Section: Vehicle & Plant	Operational	Existing	763461906261193Z11	FMS: MAXIMO	-	-	-	-	-	900,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Maintenance Section: Vehicle & Plant	Operational	New	0	DIGITAL CAMERA: FM	-	-	-	-	-	1,205,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,205,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Maintenance Section: Vehicle & Plant	Operational	New	0	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	-	-	-	12,800,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Maintenance Section: Vehicle & Plant	Operational	Existing	0	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	80,338,500	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,338,500
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Maintenance Section: Vehicle & Plant	Operational	New	76346460026119M2Z11	FOUR POST LIFTS x3	-	-	48,500	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Maintenance Section: Vehicle & Plant	Operational	Existing	76346460026119M2Z11	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	-	-	-	-	8,733,768	216,650,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,600,000	210,050,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Maintenance Section: Vehicle & Plant	Operational	Existing	76346460026119M2Z11	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Maintenance Section: Vehicle & Plant	Operational	Existing	0	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	387,182	742,642	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Maintenance Section: Vehicle & Plant	Operational	Existing	0	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: REPLACE	1,859,355	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Maintenance Section: Vehicle & Plant	Operational	Existing	76346470026511A3Z11	CO: MUNICIPAL FLEET-ADDITIONAL	-	8,834,257	1,966,107	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Maintenance Section: Vehicle & Plant	Operational	Existing	7634646002761190Z211	CO: VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	7,400,391	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Maintenance Section: Vehicle & Plant	Operational	Existing	7634646002621190Z211	CO: VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	1,556,264	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7650	Building Maintenance: Pair: Administration	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7650	Building Maintenance: Pair: Administration	Operational	Existing	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	82,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7650	Building Maintenance: Pair: Administration	Operational	Existing	0	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ACCOMMODATION (BLAKE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7650	Building Maintenance: Pair: Administration	Operational	Existing	7650	INSTALLATION OF AIRCONDITIONING	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	15%	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7650	Building Maintenance: Pair: Administration	Operational	Existing	7650	INSTALLATION OF SECURITY SYSTEM: CAMERAS AT DEPOT	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	15%	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	New	765164100201193Z211	WP-1: BUSHALTE SIMONDUM	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	76516410021193Z211	WP-6: INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADES LUKHANYI	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	76516410021193Z211	WP-9: P-BLOCK PARKS - BOBWIRE AND NETBAL	-	-	43,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	765164100201193Z211	WP-9: P-BLOCK PARKS - BOBWIRE AND NETBAL	-	-	-	-	44,291	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	76516410023193Z211	WP-10: FENCING AT PARK - TARENTAAL	-	-	17,322	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	76516410024193Z211	WP-10: FENCING AT PARK - CAVERNELS	-	-	19,660	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	76516410025193Z211	WP-10: FENCING AT GANS STREET	-	-	19,645	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	765164100261193Z211	WP-14: JOE WILLIAMS (CONNECTING) FENCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	76516410027193Z211	WP-18: PALISSADE HEINING BOKANT VAN LOMBE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	76516410028193Z211	WP-22: TO BE DETERMINED	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	76516410029193Z211	WP-25: NEDERBURG HOOGTE: GUYBAAN EN TO	-	-	25,760	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	76516410024193Z211	WP-29: STUCKI HALL: HERITAGE PROJECT - R	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	76516410028193Z211	WP-30: OPROOTING VAN STRUKTUUR BUITE DIE	-	-	1,662	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	Existing	76516410023193Z211	WP-30: BRICK ON EDGE (VOOR BOSMAN TUN)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Pair: Maintenance	Economical	New	76516410020193Z211	WP-31: OPRIG GOUDA BUSHALTE DORRANT GE	-	-	13,884	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE C

TABLED 2017/2022 MTREF SCHEDULE A1 TO A10 AND SCHEDULE SA1 TO SA38

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	187,145	195,502	211,021	225,046	225,046	225,046	225,046	237,714	251,097	265,432
Service charges	956,109	1,058,894	1,251,578	1,404,527	1,404,527	1,404,527	1,404,527	1,477,404	1,564,374	1,665,180
Investment revenue	9,977	13,752	19,261	15,385	19,385	19,385	19,385	21,340	23,474	25,821
Transfers recognised - operational	128,598	121,823	146,255	182,601	186,982	186,982	186,982	219,262	304,028	232,891
Other own revenue	123,931	122,886	158,658	126,881	150,779	150,779	150,779	141,035	149,228	158,240
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,405,760	1,512,858	1,786,773	1,954,441	1,986,719	1,986,719	1,986,719	2,096,754	2,292,201	2,347,565
Employee costs	368,389	412,476	425,943	477,652	462,916	462,916	462,916	532,956	583,303	634,751
Remuneration of councillors	18,745	19,976	21,054	23,967	27,188	27,188	27,188	29,091	31,128	33,307
Depreciation & asset impairment	190,531	165,872	172,943	190,506	190,506	190,506	190,506	190,506	201,673	208,139
Finance charges	58,976	61,025	76,580	89,109	95,729	95,729	95,729	119,636	154,268	172,298
Materials and bulk purchases	498,813	543,065	592,627	629,717	629,717	629,717	629,717	631,669	667,675	705,064
Transfers and grants	837	2,068	493	736	736	736	736	6,891	7,185	6,993
Other expenditure	396,767	412,709	527,359	636,218	665,649	665,649	665,649	661,591	775,176	731,588
Total Expenditure	1,533,058	1,617,190	1,816,998	2,047,906	2,072,441	2,072,441	2,072,441	2,172,341	2,420,408	2,492,141
Surplus/(Deficit)	(127,298)	(104,332)	(30,225)	(93,465)	(85,722)	(85,722)	(85,722)	(75,587)	(128,206)	(144,575)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	97,447	73,598	73,722	57,546	66,417	66,417	66,417	94,756	78,612	42,609
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(29,851)	(30,734)	43,496	(35,919)	(19,304)	(19,304)	(19,304)	19,169	(49,594)	(101,966)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(29,851)	(30,734)	43,496	(35,919)	(19,304)	(19,304)	(19,304)	19,169	(49,594)	(101,966)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	207,951	215,404	317,052	592,474	728,066	728,066	728,066	633,142	438,169	338,228
Transfers recognised - capital	85,930	64,886	73,797	50,553	66,417	66,417	66,417	84,347	68,958	37,377
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	112,180	132,020	226,358	506,922	608,197	608,197	608,197	508,794	324,211	250,852
Internally generated funds	9,841	18,498	16,898	35,000	53,452	53,452	53,452	40,000	45,000	50,000
Total sources of capital funds	207,951	215,404	317,052	592,474	728,066	728,066	728,066	633,142	438,169	338,228
Financial position										
Total current assets	440,684	537,665	632,330	455,019	562,946	562,946	562,946	616,566	600,678	539,902
Total non current assets	4,566,053	4,524,050	4,691,103	5,252,539	5,167,583	5,167,583	5,167,583	5,612,384	5,848,980	5,980,569
Total current liabilities	413,968	492,017	496,216	362,848	362,848	362,848	362,848	434,257	495,965	546,435
Total non current liabilities	734,570	839,552	1,050,503	1,450,257	1,450,257	1,450,257	1,450,257	1,845,597	2,011,447	2,100,700
Community wealth/Equity	3,858,199	3,730,145	3,776,714	3,894,454	3,917,424	3,917,424	3,917,424	3,949,096	3,942,246	3,873,336
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	228,659	202,332	222,659	241,685	264,320	264,320	264,320	247,766	215,494	166,065
Net cash from (used) investing	(206,020)	(217,706)	(324,923)	(574,436)	(709,692)	(709,692)	(709,692)	(613,897)	(424,774)	(327,831)
Net cash from (used) financing	24,202	92,066	167,443	377,737	377,737	377,737	377,737	381,089	191,405	97,001
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	182,833	259,526	324,705	185,975	293,902	293,902	293,902	308,859	290,984	226,219
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	182,972	259,956	325,099	186,121	294,048	294,048	294,048	309,253	291,377	226,612
Application of cash and investments	34,191	1,807	16,321	(17,434)	(51,818)	(51,818)	(51,818)	16,851	42,476	23,347
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	148,782	258,149	308,778	203,555	345,866	345,866	345,866	292,402	248,901	203,266
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4,564,879	4,520,306	4,687,917	5,251,107	5,166,151	5,166,151	5,608,786	5,608,786	5,845,282	5,975,371
Depreciation	190,531	165,872	172,943	190,506	190,506	190,506	190,506	190,506	201,673	208,139
Renewal of Existing Assets	39,140	72,283	119,807	178,235	208,315	208,315	208,315	72,570	98,297	76,787
Repairs and Maintenance	53,630	61,025	174,897	181,209	179,703	179,703	181,607	181,607	195,057	209,376
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,616	21,616	23,129	24,517
Revenue cost of free services provided	143,210	171,776	111,910	116,658	116,658	116,658	102,056	102,056	107,771	113,806
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	13	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	0	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		224,936	249,689	371,591	364,845	371,057	371,057	421,614	454,415	482,235
Executive and council		12,319	16,297	19,669	16,520	21,043	21,043	22,558	24,803	27,272
Finance and administration		212,617	233,392	351,923	348,325	350,014	350,014	399,056	429,612	454,962
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		146,861	104,972	143,165	162,866	185,188	185,188	120,555	178,006	100,777
Community and social services		3,998	3,306	16,502	17,986	25,606	25,606	3,100	3,410	3,950
Sport and recreation		2,564	2,803	2,644	3,010	4,902	4,902	4,241	4,666	5,132
Public safety		71,157	63,996	71,292	68,434	96,243	96,243	351	386	424
Housing		69,117	34,857	52,728	73,436	58,436	58,436	112,864	169,545	91,270
Health		25	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		15,546	23,727	22,238	26,932	28,694	28,694	119,466	116,616	80,592
Planning and development		5,815	7,273	6,439	7,267	7,766	7,766	1,033	1,136	1,250
Road transport		9,731	16,454	15,103	19,129	20,392	20,392	118,433	115,479	79,342
Environmental protection		—	—	696	536	536	536	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		1,115,865	1,208,067	1,323,500	1,457,345	1,468,198	1,468,198	1,529,875	1,621,777	1,726,572
Energy sources		753,366	831,070	948,587	1,069,720	1,069,720	1,069,720	1,088,110	1,151,639	1,218,324
Water management		142,609	156,418	183,857	204,316	204,316	204,316	234,543	236,264	251,637
Waste water management		132,431	124,242	154,386	141,512	152,366	152,366	159,230	176,898	194,158
Waste management		87,458	96,337	36,670	41,796	41,796	41,796	47,992	56,977	62,452
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,503,207	1,586,456	1,860,494	2,011,987	2,053,137	2,053,137	2,191,510	2,370,813	2,390,175
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		248,117	224,219	207,431	261,242	257,258	257,258	335,860	512,999	560,871
Executive and council		52,569	47,624	18,064	40,991	31,492	31,492	80,967	94,955	106,188
Finance and administration		194,824	175,120	187,252	217,094	222,365	222,365	251,291	414,180	450,543
Internal audit		723	1,475	2,114	3,158	3,402	3,402	3,601	3,863	4,140
<i>Community and public safety</i>		290,990	281,875	290,692	336,500	346,475	346,475	299,941	375,526	309,787
Community and social services		21,678	25,627	28,684	34,486	36,217	36,217	36,437	38,875	41,398
Sport and recreation		51,451	58,091	56,037	73,591	75,765	75,765	79,136	84,503	90,155
Public safety		96,370	97,111	96,515	106,458	125,176	125,176	36,362	39,068	41,948
Housing		116,145	95,952	109,456	121,964	109,317	109,317	148,007	213,080	136,286
Health		5,346	5,093	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		108,014	122,341	147,091	176,058	175,172	175,172	246,349	238,016	249,568
Planning and development		25,811	33,327	34,187	42,503	41,992	41,992	24,688	26,510	28,435
Road transport		82,204	89,014	106,838	126,023	125,622	125,622	220,718	210,490	220,038
Environmental protection		—	—	6,066	7,533	7,558	7,558	944	1,017	1,095
<i>Trading services</i>		885,937	988,756	1,171,785	1,274,106	1,293,536	1,293,536	1,289,782	1,293,426	1,371,440
Energy sources		629,988	667,097	806,416	880,995	883,421	883,421	881,873	900,099	953,041
Water management		93,771	102,701	123,780	140,030	142,603	142,603	144,106	148,504	157,809
Waste water management		84,702	87,543	117,455	137,489	147,204	147,204	150,938	130,791	139,288
Waste management		77,476	131,415	124,134	115,593	120,308	120,308	112,866	114,031	121,302
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	408	441	475
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,533,058	1,617,190	1,816,998	2,047,906	2,072,441	2,072,441	2,172,341	2,420,408	2,492,141
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(29,851)	(30,734)	43,496	(35,919)	(19,304)	(19,304)	19,169	(49,594)	(101,966)

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES			194,266	212,451	249,181	242,582	241,532	241,532	257,099	273,361	289,837
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES			27,913	35,509	22,399	19,778	27,040	27,040	26,058	28,565	31,314
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			5,840	7,284	6,192	7,267	7,766	7,766	8,542	9,397	10,336
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			224,083	238,740	274,398	306,151	328,473	328,473	373,704	455,056	392,858
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES			1,051,030	1,092,471	1,308,325	1,436,209	1,448,326	1,448,326	1,526,107	1,604,435	1,665,829
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		2	1,503,207	1,586,456	1,860,494	2,011,987	2,053,137	2,053,137	2,191,510	2,370,813	2,390,175
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			2,055	3,936	3,471	(19,186)	(17,939)	(17,939)	9,324	10,463	11,440
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES			60,345	43,726	59,348	70,985	71,329	71,329	71,125	233,631	257,556
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES			95,575	90,493	60,144	96,202	102,855	102,855	106,375	113,904	121,451
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			25,304	30,694	35,367	44,957	42,054	42,054	43,448	47,771	51,510
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			373,539	462,352	490,776	524,498	536,392	536,392	571,377	657,117	608,134
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES			976,239	985,989	1,167,892	1,330,451	1,337,750	1,337,750	1,370,693	1,357,521	1,442,050
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		2	1,533,058	1,617,190	1,816,998	2,047,906	2,072,441	2,072,441	2,172,341	2,420,408	2,492,141
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		2	(29,851)	(30,734)	43,496	(35,919)	(19,304)	(19,304)	19,169	(49,594)	(101,966)

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	187,145	195,502	211,021	225,046	225,046	225,046	225,046	237,714	251,097	265,432
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	721,782	778,149	908,329	1,021,794	1,021,794	1,021,794	1,021,794	1,041,774	1,101,282	1,163,347
Service charges - water revenue	2	119,990	152,068	166,691	178,476	178,476	178,476	178,476	206,578	206,247	218,621
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	51,338	60,647	79,059	93,971	93,971	93,971	93,971	108,066	124,276	137,946
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	62,972	68,000	97,465	110,246	110,246	110,246	110,246	120,940	132,517	145,207
Service charges - other		27	30	34	40	40	40	40	46	53	59
Rental of facilities and equipment		8,479	10,441	24,435	25,207	25,244	25,244	25,244	27,768	30,545	33,599
Interest earned - external investments		9,977	13,752	19,261	15,385	19,385	19,385	19,385	21,340	23,474	25,821
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		12,301	13,710	11,151	12,065	12,029	12,029	12,029	13,231	14,555	16,010
Dividends received		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		61,698	49,704	52,716	53,627	76,446	76,446	76,446	59,310	59,356	59,406
Licences and permits		13,079	14,032	15,857	15,429	15,429	15,429	15,429	16,972	18,669	20,536
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		128,598	121,823	146,255	182,601	186,982	186,982	186,982	219,262	304,028	232,891
Other revenue	2	27,461	32,508	49,559	20,288	21,367	21,367	21,367	23,504	25,854	28,439
Gains on disposal of PPE		898	2,475	4,925	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,405,760	1,512,858	1,786,773	1,954,441	1,986,719	1,986,719	1,986,719	2,096,754	2,292,201	2,347,565
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	368,389	412,476	425,943	477,652	462,916	462,916	462,916	532,956	583,303	634,751
Remuneration of councillors		18,745	19,976	21,054	23,967	27,188	27,188	27,188	29,091	31,128	33,307
Debt impairment	3	104,379	71,709	84,590	73,929	106,378	106,378	106,378	78,138	96,949	101,679
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	190,531	165,872	172,943	190,506	190,506	190,506	190,506	190,506	201,673	208,139
Finance charges		58,976	61,025	76,580	89,109	95,729	95,729	95,729	119,636	154,268	172,298
Bulk purchases	2	498,813	543,065	592,627	629,717	629,717	629,717	629,717	631,669	667,675	705,064
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		19,156	22,096	124,187	159,468	160,765	160,765	160,765	154,703	164,140	174,153
Transfers and subsidies		837	2,068	493	736	736	736	736	6,891	7,185	6,993
Other expenditure	4, 5	268,817	317,522	315,909	400,821	396,506	396,506	396,506	426,749	512,087	453,756
Loss on disposal of PPE		4,415	1,382	2,673	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditure		1,533,058	1,617,190	1,816,998	2,047,906	2,072,441	2,072,441	2,072,441	2,172,341	2,420,408	2,492,141
Surplus/(Deficit)		(127,298)	(104,332)	(30,225)	(93,465)	(85,722)	(85,722)	(85,722)	(75,587)	(128,206)	(144,575)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		97,447	73,598	73,722	57,546	66,417	66,417	66,417	94,756	78,612	42,609
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(29,851)	(30,734)	43,496	(35,919)	(19,304)	(19,304)	(19,304)	19,169	(49,594)	(101,966)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(29,851)	(30,734)	43,496	(35,919)	(19,304)	(19,304)	(19,304)	19,169	(49,594)	(101,966)
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(29,851)	(30,734)	43,496	(35,919)	(19,304)	(19,304)	(19,304)	19,169	(49,594)	(101,966)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(29,851)	(30,734)	43,496	(35,919)	(19,304)	(19,304)	(19,304)	19,169	(49,594)	(101,966)

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		161	69	8	11,700	3,713	3,713	3,713	5,218	10,064	9,008
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,201	516	276	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6,194	6,494	12,765	13,658	25,407	25,407	25,407	13,420	12,015	8,120
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		2,332	2,767	352	538	538	538	538	828	621	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		6,828	18,980	43,511	38,366	62,998	62,998	62,998	29,142	20,589	22,665
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		175,661	165,001	260,141	429,917	520,412	520,412	520,412	515,155	351,796	245,546
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	192,377	193,827	317,052	494,178	613,067	613,067	613,067	565,263	395,086	285,340
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	909	909	909	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	1,035	-	-	186	186	186	-	597	3,800
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	1,383	1,383	1,383	3,800	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		4,905	2,596	-	3,569	17,426	17,426	17,426	27,382	12,417	10,876
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		10,669	17,946	-	94,727	95,095	95,095	95,095	36,696	30,069	38,213
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		15,574	21,577	-	98,296	114,999	114,999	114,999	67,879	43,084	52,889
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		207,951	215,404	317,052	592,474	728,066	728,066	728,066	633,142	438,169	338,228
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		34,801	25,354	25,528	29,359	44,761	44,761	44,761	33,356	31,218	29,209
Executive and council		41	23	919	15,990	11,469	11,469	11,469	9,838	15,014	14,288
Finance and administration		34,599	25,272	24,609	13,369	33,292	33,292	33,292	23,518	16,204	14,921
Internal audit		161	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		9,787	14,968	30,431	33,483	50,667	50,667	50,667	53,042	26,537	25,820
Community and social services		974	1,488	409	8,136	26,103	26,103	26,103	3,883	2,586	7,899
Sport and recreation		8,244	9,843	23,265	21,108	21,760	21,760	21,760	27,059	22,306	15,921
Public safety		20	121	3,672	2,640	35	35	35	-	45	-
Housing		549	3,516	3,085	1,600	2,769	2,769	2,769	22,100	1,600	2,000
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		31,772	54,758	61,588	66,236	84,604	84,604	84,604	66,545	87,046	53,261
Planning and development		2,227	2,767	341	538	812	812	812	250	-	-
Road transport		29,545	51,990	60,868	65,328	83,072	83,072	83,072	65,995	86,546	53,261
Environmental protection		-	-	380	371	721	721	721	300	500	-
Trading services		131,591	120,324	199,505	463,397	548,034	548,034	548,034	480,199	293,368	229,938
Energy sources		20,377	17,850	33,969	149,616	165,429	165,429	165,429	97,660	84,338	72,849
Water management		41,521	53,470	72,091	101,499	122,299	122,299	122,299	125,793	86,291	75,646
Waste water management		69,059	42,910	81,540	206,657	241,910	241,910	241,910	256,746	117,501	73,722
Waste management		634	6,094	11,904	5,625	18,396	18,396	18,396	-	5,237	7,721
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	207,951	215,404	317,052	592,474	728,066	728,066	728,066	633,142	438,169	338,228
Funded by:											
National Government		73,018	64,886	57,864	34,163	43,245	43,245	43,245	33,955	35,625	37,377
Provincial Government		12,644	-	15,933	16,389	23,172	23,172	23,172	50,392	33,333	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	85,930	64,886	73,797	50,553	66,417	66,417	66,417	84,347	68,958	37,377
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	112,180	132,020	226,358	506,922	608,197	608,197	608,197	508,794	324,211	250,852
Internally generated funds		9,841	18,498	16,898	35,000	53,452	53,452	53,452	40,000	45,000	50,000
Total Capital Funding	7	207,951	215,404	317,052	592,474	728,066	728,066	728,066	633,142	438,169	338,228

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	182,833	259,526	324,705	185,975	293,902	293,902	293,902	308,859	290,984	226,219
Call investment deposits	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer debtors	1	176,405	195,521	222,550	190,446	190,446	190,446	190,446	202,609	213,596	223,584
Other debtors		51,506	56,846	64,968	53,530	53,530	53,530	53,530	76,530	71,530	66,530
Current portion of long-term receivables		304	327	350	251	251	251	251	251	251	251
Inventory	2	29,635	25,445	19,756	24,818	24,818	24,818	24,818	28,318	24,318	23,318
Total current assets		440,684	537,665	632,330	455,019	562,946	562,946	562,946	616,566	600,678	539,902
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		1,034	3,314	2,792	1,286	1,286	1,286	1,286	3,205	3,305	4,805
Investments		139	430	393	146	146	146	146	393	393	393
Investment property		52,430	54,905	57,430	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057
Investment in Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	4,472,476	4,428,662	4,596,259	5,151,003	5,065,556	5,065,556	5,065,556	5,507,317	5,743,446	5,873,172
Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible		12,431	9,196	6,685	7,047	7,538	7,538	7,538	8,412	8,778	9,141
Other non-current assets		27,543	27,543	27,543	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets		4,566,053	4,524,050	4,691,103	5,252,539	5,167,583	5,167,583	5,167,583	5,612,384	5,848,980	5,980,569
TOTAL ASSETS		5,006,737	5,061,715	5,323,433	5,707,558	5,730,528	5,730,528	5,730,528	6,228,950	6,449,658	6,520,470
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	4	115,670	132,933	135,369	155,364	155,364	155,364	155,364	132,806	153,851	177,012
Consumer deposits		28,462	31,173	33,955	32,113	32,113	32,113	32,113	32,113	32,113	32,113
Trade and other payables	4	232,766	252,653	279,048	126,080	126,080	126,080	126,080	224,048	250,711	278,020
Provisions		37,070	75,259	47,844	49,290	49,290	49,290	49,290	45,290	59,290	59,290
Total current liabilities		413,968	492,017	496,216	362,848	362,848	362,848	362,848	434,257	495,965	546,435
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		536,232	608,306	770,530	1,139,370	1,139,370	1,139,370	1,139,370	1,557,116	1,748,958	1,845,960
Provisions		198,337	231,245	279,972	310,887	310,887	310,887	310,887	288,481	262,489	254,741
Total non current liabilities		734,570	839,552	1,050,503	1,450,257	1,450,257	1,450,257	1,450,257	1,845,597	2,011,447	2,100,700
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,148,538	1,331,569	1,546,719	1,813,104	1,813,104	1,813,104	1,813,104	2,279,855	2,507,412	2,647,135
NET ASSETS	5	3,858,199	3,730,145	3,776,714	3,894,454	3,917,424	3,917,424	3,917,424	3,949,096	3,942,246	3,873,336
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4	2,421,996	2,362,156	2,434,081	1,612,459	1,635,429	1,635,429	1,635,429	1,657,101	1,610,251	1,511,341
Reserves		1,436,203	1,367,989	1,342,633	2,281,995	2,281,995	2,281,995	2,281,995	2,291,995	2,331,995	2,361,995
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	3,858,199	3,730,145	3,776,714	3,894,454	3,917,424	3,917,424	3,917,424	3,949,096	3,942,246	3,873,336

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		180,601	197,216	208,921	217,845	217,845	217,845	217,845	230,582	243,564	257,469
Service charges		979,915	1,060,262	1,178,888	1,359,582	1,359,582	1,359,582	1,359,582	1,430,129	1,514,316	1,611,896
Other revenue		99,042	97,382	73,701	70,577	94,475	94,475	94,475	78,919	85,752	93,268
Government - operating	1	158,178	131,065	107,501	182,601	168,161	168,161	168,161	219,262	304,028	232,891
Government - capital	1	88,472	73,598	97,736	57,546	58,809	58,809	58,809	94,756	78,612	42,609
Interest		9,840	13,752	30,399	27,064	31,064	31,064	31,064	34,148	37,563	41,319
Dividends		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1,227,592)	(1,307,866)	(1,393,055)	(1,583,700)	(1,569,166)	(1,569,166)	(1,569,166)	(1,713,504)	(1,886,888)	(1,934,096)
Finance charges		(58,976)	(61,025)	(76,580)	(89,109)	(95,729)	(95,729)	(95,729)	(119,636)	(154,268)	(172,298)
Transfers and Grants	1	(837)	(2,068)	(4,868)	(736)	(736)	(736)	(736)	(6,891)	(7,185)	(6,993)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		228,659	202,332	222,659	241,685	264,320	264,320	264,320	247,766	215,494	166,065
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1,539	-	3,936	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		392	(2,302)	522	14	14	14	14	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(207,951)	(215,404)	(329,381)	(574,700)	(709,956)	(709,956)	(709,956)	(614,147)	(425,024)	(328,081)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(206,020)	(217,706)	(324,923)	(574,436)	(709,692)	(709,692)	(709,692)	(613,897)	(424,774)	(327,831)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		119,928	205,000	297,593	506,922	506,922	506,922	506,922	508,794	324,211	250,852
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2,536	2,711	2,782	2,919	2,919	2,919	2,919	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(98,263)	(115,645)	(132,933)	(132,104)	(132,104)	(132,104)	(132,104)	(127,705)	(132,806)	(153,851)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		24,202	92,066	167,443	377,737	377,737	377,737	377,737	381,089	191,405	97,001
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	46,841	76,693	65,179	44,986	(67,635)	(67,635)	(67,635)	14,958	(17,875)	(64,765)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	135,992	182,833	259,526	140,989	361,536	361,536	361,536	293,902	308,859	290,984
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	182,833	259,526	324,705	185,975	293,902	293,902	293,902	308,859	290,984	226,219

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	182,833	259,526	324,705	185,975	293,902	293,902	293,902	308,859	290,984	226,219
Other current investments > 90 days		0	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	139	430	393	146	146	146	146	393	393	393
Cash and investments available:		182,972	259,956	325,099	186,121	294,048	294,048	294,048	309,253	291,377	226,612
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		38,696	54,152	54,719	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		29,156	1,127	–	34,181	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	(33,661)	(53,473)	(38,399)	(104,073)	(104,276)	(104,276)	(104,276)	(40,606)	(19,981)	889
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	52,457	52,457	52,457	52,457	57,457	62,457	22,457
Total Application of cash and investments:		34,191	1,807	16,321	(17,434)	(51,818)	(51,818)	(51,818)	16,851	42,476	23,347
Surplus(shortfall)		148,782	258,149	308,778	203,555	345,866	345,866	345,866	292,402	248,901	203,266

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	168,812	143,121	197,245	414,239	519,750	519,750	263,675	162,908	141,098
Roads Infrastructure			8,306	50,195	41,929	39,338	42,535	42,535	1,965	7,065	15,365
Storm water Infrastructure			—	4,293	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure			15,913	8,075	13,490	125,243	139,305	139,305	24,445	2,581	15,480
Water Supply Infrastructure			41,552	25,753	48,186	57,227	82,330	82,330	29,066	45,758	13,620
Sanitation Infrastructure			66,680	22,003	25,356	110,848	134,144	134,144	177,294	72,600	58,582
Solid Waste Infrastructure			634	—	9,744	3,875	14,352	14,352	—	4,637	6,971
Rail Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure			5,251	—	2,924	1,500	4,913	4,913	—	—	500
Infrastructure			138,335	110,319	141,629	338,031	417,578	417,578	232,771	132,641	110,517
Community Facilities			2,772	2,947	5,690	9,264	25,041	25,041	9,043	7,793	9,544
Sport and Recreation Facilities			7,630	6,855	19,308	9,066	15,389	15,389	—	200	—
Community Assets			10,402	9,802	24,998	18,330	40,431	40,431	9,043	7,993	9,544
Heritage Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings			6,315	2,239	14,358	48,511	44,348	44,348	6,700	1,572	1,697
Housing			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	—
Other Assets			6,315	2,239	14,358	48,511	44,348	44,348	6,700	1,622	1,697
Biological or Cultivated Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights			2,870	—	—	500	1,811	1,811	1,000	500	500
Intangible Assets			2,870	—	—	500	1,811	1,811	1,000	500	500
Computer Equipment			4,479	4,584	3,035	2,970	4,523	4,523	4,250	2,600	2,100
Furniture and Office Equipment			487	12,708	1,020	625	746	746	6,018	10,089	9,954
Machinery and Equipment			1,700	—	1,283	5,272	10,314	10,314	325	1,142	150
Transport Assets			4,222	3,469	10,923	—	—	—	3,568	6,320	6,636
Libraries			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	39,140	72,283	119,807	178,235	208,315	208,315	72,570	98,297	76,787
Roads Infrastructure			16,930	4,707	19,185	26,110	32,527	32,527	6,500	18,000	8,500
Storm water Infrastructure			4,436	—	—	—	—	—	5,000	7,500	8,000
Electrical Infrastructure			2,013	5,961	17,132	23,973	21,924	21,924	57,690	68,717	48,568
Water Supply Infrastructure			10,834	27,468	16,658	15,711	17,601	17,601	700	700	7,954
Sanitation Infrastructure			1,668	23,320	53,645	95,008	106,966	106,966	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure			—	—	671	1,000	2,419	2,419	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure			35,880	61,457	107,290	161,803	181,437	181,437	69,890	94,917	73,022
Community Facilities			20	1,773	47	916	1,058	1,058	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities			235	1,159	4,029	10,962	10,871	10,871	—	100	—
Community Assets			255	2,932	4,077	11,877	11,929	11,929	—	100	—
Heritage Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings			107	1,565	8,440	4,555	6,210	6,210	—	—	—
Housing			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets			107	1,565	8,440	4,555	6,210	6,210	—	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment			—	222	—	—	—	—	900	900	900
Furniture and Office Equipment			113	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment			558	—	—	—	—	—	475	1,045	1,500
Transport Assets			2,227	6,108	—	—	8,739	8,739	1,305	1,335	1,365
Libraries			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets		6	—	—	—	—	—	—	296,897	176,964	120,343
Roads Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	52,330	53,449	21,346
Storm water Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	12,925	12,139	5,650
Water Supply Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	97,976	39,834	53,721
Sanitation Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	89,452	44,901	15,141
Solid Waste Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand											
Information and Communication Infrastructure	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	252,683	150,324	95,857	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,060	1,544	6,070	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	24,844	21,031	13,936	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	30,904	22,575	20,006	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	11,310	2,200	2,200	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,600	2,000	
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	13,010	3,800	4,200	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	265	280	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure											
Roads Infrastructure			25,236	54,902	61,114	65,448	75,061	75,061	60,795	78,514	45,211
Storm water Infrastructure			4,436	4,293	-	-	-	-	5,000	7,500	8,000
Electrical Infrastructure			17,926	14,037	30,622	149,216	161,229	161,229	95,060	83,438	69,698
Water Supply Infrastructure			52,385	53,221	64,843	72,938	99,932	99,932	127,743	86,291	75,294
Sanitation Infrastructure			68,348	45,323	79,000	205,857	241,110	241,110	266,746	117,501	73,722
Solid Waste Infrastructure			634	-	10,415	4,875	16,771	16,771	-	4,637	6,971
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			5,251	-	2,924	1,500	4,913	4,913	-	-	500
Infrastructure			174,215	171,776	248,919	499,834	599,016	599,016	555,344	377,882	279,396
Community Facilities			2,792	4,720	5,738	10,180	26,099	26,099	15,103	9,337	15,614
Sport and Recreation Facilities			7,865	8,014	23,337	20,028	26,261	26,261	24,844	21,331	13,936
Community Assets			10,657	12,734	29,075	30,208	52,360	52,360	39,947	30,668	29,550
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			6,423	3,804	22,798	53,066	50,558	50,558	18,010	3,772	3,897
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,650	2,000
Other Assets			6,423	3,804	22,798	53,066	50,558	50,558	19,710	5,422	5,897
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2,870	-	-	500	1,811	1,811	1,000	500	500	
Intangible Assets		2,870	-	-	500	1,811	1,811	1,000	500	500	
Computer Equipment		4,479	4,805	3,035	2,970	4,523	4,523	5,450	3,765	3,280	
Furniture and Office Equipment		601	12,708	1,020	625	746	746	6,018	10,089	9,954	
Machinery and Equipment		2,258	-	1,283	5,272	10,314	10,314	800	2,187	1,650	
Transport Assets		6,449	9,577	10,923	-	8,739	8,739	4,873	7,655	8,001	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		207,951	215,404	317,052	592,474	728,066	728,066	633,142	438,169	338,228	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5										
Roads Infrastructure		590,297	591,046	667,425	778,744	773,549	773,549	795,683	833,481	836,754	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,985	12,470	20,454	
Electrical Infrastructure		798,226	797,288	799,798	1,089,652	1,071,285	1,071,285	1,119,033	1,152,642	1,171,016	
Water Supply Infrastructure		513,668	551,892	563,194	722,105	711,722	711,722	821,392	888,649	944,339	
Sanitation Infrastructure		738,704	753,244	798,036	969,426	932,775	932,775	1,178,638	1,274,145	1,325,213	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		45,062	56,171	56,807	215,121	215,626	215,626	210,170	209,062	210,115	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	
Infrastructure		2,685,958	2,749,642	2,885,260	3,775,047	3,704,956	3,704,956	4,129,901	4,370,449	4,508,390	
Community Facilities		496,219	538,928	98,083	408,856	409,072	409,072	421,972	428,988	442,211	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	20,269	-	-	-	19,142	34,469	42,221	
Community Assets		496,219	538,928	118,352	408,856	409,072	409,072	441,114	463,457	484,432	
Heritage Assets		27,543	27,543	27,543	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904	
Revenue Generating		52,430	54,905	57,430	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		52,430	54,905	57,430	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	
Operational Buildings		1,290,299	1,138,158	1,106,104	815,196	799,624	799,624	797,237	779,528	761,299	

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Housing				380,627				1,700	3,350	5,350
Other Assets		1,290,299	1,138,158	1,486,731	815,196	799,624	799,624	798,937	782,878	766,649
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-					-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-					-	-	-
Licences and Rights		12,431	11,130	6,685	7,047	7,538	7,538	8,412	8,778	9,141
Intangible Assets		12,431	11,130	6,685	7,047	7,538	7,538	8,412	8,778	9,141
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,295	2,736	2,593
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	26,467	32,000	32,000	32,000	27,825	27,286	26,352
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	4,324	5,000	5,000	5,000	4,490	5,299	5,528
Transport Assets		-	-	75,126	81,000	81,000	81,000	68,851	57,438	45,323
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4,564,879	4,520,306	4,687,917	5,251,107	5,166,151	5,166,151	5,608,786	5,845,282	5,975,371
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	190,531	165,872	172,943	190,506	190,506	190,506	190,506	201,673	208,139
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	53,630	61,025	174,897	181,209	179,703	179,703	181,607	195,057	209,376
Roads Infrastructure		8,775	9,985	18,571	19,278	18,962	18,962	20,808	22,106	23,485
Storm water Infrastructure		1,564	1,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9,024	10,268	30,289	35,165	35,383	35,383	37,012	39,721	42,605
Water Supply Infrastructure		6,799	7,737	21,580	22,130	20,875	20,875	23,160	24,872	26,695
Sanitation Infrastructure		4,523	5,147	24,043	26,276	25,988	25,988	28,393	30,483	32,709
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,158	2,455	16,411	17,384	17,384	17,384	20,646	22,252	23,964
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		32,843	37,372	110,894	120,234	118,593	118,593	130,019	139,435	149,458
Community Facilities		717	816	11,903	3,946	4,104	4,104	4,620	4,975	5,353
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,900	2,162	40,124	43,799	43,875	43,875	32,244	34,760	37,440
Community Assets		2,617	2,978	52,027	47,745	47,979	47,979	36,864	39,735	42,794
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5,525	6,287	5,192	5,613	5,614	5,614	5,977	6,448	6,951
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		5,525	6,287	5,192	5,613	5,614	5,614	5,977	6,448	6,951
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	454	496	496	496	529	571	615
Intangible Assets		-	-	454	496	496	496	529	571	615
Computer Equipment		481	547	1,690	1,909	1,909	1,909	3,065	3,307	3,564
Furniture and Office Equipment		409	466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3,978	4,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		7,776	8,848	4,640	5,212	5,112	5,112	5,154	5,561	5,995
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		244,162	226,897	347,840	371,716	370,209	370,209	372,114	396,730	417,515
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		18.8%	33.6%	37.8%	30.1%	28.6%	28.6%	58.4%	62.8%	58.3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		20.5%	43.6%	69.3%	93.6%	109.3%	109.3%	193.9%	136.5%	94.7%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	1.4%	3.8%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.3%	3.4%	3.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	3.0%	6.0%	7.0%	8.0%	8.0%	10.0%	8.0%	7.0%

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		38,182	38,565	39,222	38,711	38,711	38,711	39,485	40,275	41,080
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		20,900	21,829	22,959	20,593	20,593	20,593	21,005	21,425	21,853
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	3,750	4,157	3,728	4,257	4,257	4,257	4,342	4,429	4,518
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		62,832	64,551	65,909	63,561	63,561	63,561	64,832	66,129	67,451
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	163	148	148	168	168	168	171	175	178
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	15	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		134	134	134	136	136	136	139	141	144
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		297	297	297	304	304	304	310	316	323
Total number of households	5	63,129	64,848	66,206	63,865	63,865	63,865	65,142	66,445	67,774
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		54,012	55,595	57,223	50,452	50,452	50,452	51,461	52,490	53,540
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7,757	7,893	8,030	7,887	7,887	7,887	8,045	8,206	8,370
Chemical toilet		35	35	35	36	36	36	37	37	38
Pit toilet (ventilated)		142	142	142	143	143	143	146	149	152
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	3,850	3,850	3,850	3,927	4,006	4,086
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		61,946	63,665	65,430	62,368	62,368	62,368	63,615	64,888	66,185
Bucket toilet		378	378	378	381	381	381	389	396	404
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		451	451	451	322	322	322	328	335	342
No toilet provisions		354	354	354	358	358	358	365	372	380
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,183	1,183	1,183	1,061	1,061	1,061	1,082	1,104	1,126
Total number of households	5	63,129	64,848	66,613	63,429	63,429	63,429	64,698	65,992	67,311
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		14,273	14,285	14,330	14,985	14,985	14,985	15,285	15,590	15,902
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		32,857	33,654	34,627	35,111	35,111	35,111	35,813	36,529	37,260
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		47,130	47,939	48,957	50,096	50,096	50,096	51,098	52,120	53,162
Electricity (< min.service level)		12,753	15,095	15,452	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12,753	15,095	15,452	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	59,883	63,034	64,409	50,096	50,096	50,096	51,098	52,120	53,162
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		44,359	43,736	39,820	43,536	43,536	43,536	44,407	45,295	46,201
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		44,359	43,736	39,820	43,536	43,536	43,536	44,407	45,295	46,201
Removed less frequently than once a week		19	–	4,525	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		19	–	4,525	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	44,378	43,736	44,345	43,536	43,536	43,536	44,407	45,295	46,201
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		34,425	34,000	35,700	37,485	37,485	37,485	39,359	43,295	47,625
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		13,300	12,945	13,592	14,272	14,272	14,272	14,985	17,233	18,956
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		14,344	15,140	15,897	16,992	16,992	16,992	17,526	18,468	20,315
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		13,300	12,945	13,592	14,272	14,272	14,272	14,985	16,439	18,083
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		18,731	19,736	13,636	22,972	22,972	22,972	21,616	23,129	24,517
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		6,961	8,370	9,234	10,619	10,619	10,619	12,212	14,044	18,493
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		18,031	29,154	30,369	31,623	31,623	31,623	35,403	38,731	37,862
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		18,518	21,834	24,875	27,288	27,288	27,288	29,935	31,731	32,014
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		62,241	79,095	78,114	92,502	92,502	92,502	99,166	107,635	112,885
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	180,000	180,000	180,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		67	77	88	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		80,969	92,681	98,273	96,644	96,644	96,644	102,056	107,771	113,806
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		18,731	19,736	13,636	20,015	20,015	20,015	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		6,961	8,370	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		18,032	29,154	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		18,518	21,834	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	143,210	171,776	111,910	116,658	116,658	116,658	102,056	107,771	113,806

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates												
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Net Property Rates												
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Net Service charges - electricity revenue												
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Net Service charges - water revenue												
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue												
Total landfill revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)												
Net Service charges - refuse revenue												
Other Revenue by source												
ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES												
Other Revenue												
CAMPING FEES												
CEMETERY & BURIAL												
CLEANING & REMOVAL												
COMMISSION: INSURANCE												
ENTRANCE FEES												
GAINS												
LOST BINS												
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL												
VAT RECLAIMED CAPITAL GRANTS												
ELEC: CONNEX NEW FEES NON-GOVERN HOUSING												
Total 'Other' Revenue												
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
Total Employee related costs												
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract												

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		165,880	164,290	170,452	188,506	188,506	188,506	188,506	188,506	199,673	206,139
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		24,651	1,582	2,491	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	190,531	165,872	172,943	190,506	190,506	190,506	190,506	190,506	201,673	208,139
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		475,235	512,849	592,627	629,717	629,717	629,717	629,717	631,669	667,675	705,064
Water Bulk Purchases		23,579	30,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	498,813	543,065	592,627	629,717	629,717	629,717	629,717	631,669	667,675	705,064
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		837	2,068	493	736	736	736	736	6,891	7,185	6,993
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	837	2,068	493	736	736	736	736	6,891	7,185	6,993
Contracted services											
C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	6,022	9,356	7,565	7,565	7,565	7,474	7,930	8,414
C&PS: B&A HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	1,413	1,744	2,503	2,503	2,503	1,758	1,865	1,979
C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY		-	-	12,973	21,746	22,882	22,882	22,882	18,174	19,282	20,458
C&PS: LEGAL COST ADVICE & LITIGATION		-	-	2,045	1,921	1,921	1,921	1,921	1,936	2,055	2,180
CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES		-	-	11,193	12,033	12,188	12,188	12,285	13,034	13,829	13,829
CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT		-	-	17,138	15,946	17,088	17,088	17,088	17,224	18,275	19,390
CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS		-	-	16,362	20,487	18,205	18,205	18,205	18,349	19,469	20,656
CONTR: MANAGEMENT - INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS		-	-	3,460	1,940	2,704	2,704	2,725	2,892	3,068	3,068
CONTR: SAFEGUARD & SECURITY		8,988	11,082	15,336	12,889	17,903	17,903	17,903	18,045	19,146	20,314
DISTRIBUTION - SEWERAGE		-	-	580	1,692	1,262	1,262	1,272	1,272	1,349	1,432
ELECTRICITY		-	-	5,512	7,942	7,992	7,992	7,992	8,056	8,547	9,069
OS: B&A VALUER		-	-	1,295	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	1,425	1,512	1,604
OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES		-	-	2,107	2,669	4,122	4,122	4,122	4,155	4,408	4,677
OS: LITTER PICKING & STREET CLEANING		-	-	2,359	9,154	5,302	5,302	5,302	5,344	5,670	6,016
OS: MINI DUMPING SITES		-	-	-	5,500	2,866	2,866	2,866	2,889	3,065	3,252
OS: REFUSE REMOVAL		-	-	297	2,850	2,850	2,850	2,850	2,873	3,048	3,234
Other Consultants and Professionals		-	-	2,455	2,687	4,132	4,132	4,132	4,166	4,420	4,690
Other Contractors		10,169	11,014	5,532	6,493	6,603	6,603	6,603	6,656	7,062	7,493
Other Outsourced Services		-	-	675	1,354	1,559	1,559	1,559	1,183	1,255	1,332
REVENUE ENHANCEMENT PROJECTS		-	-	2,768	2,545	2,545	2,545	2,545	2,566	2,722	2,888
STORMWATER DRAINS		-	-	2,330	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,226	2,362	2,506
STREET LIGHTING		-	-	1,074	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,349	1,432	1,519
STREETS: MAINTENANCE		-	-	5,952	6,542	6,592	6,592	6,592	6,594	6,996	7,423
STREETS: RESEALING		-	-	5,309	5,932	5,932	5,932	5,932	5,979	6,344	6,731
sub-total	1	19,156	22,096	124,187	159,468	160,765	160,765	160,765	154,703	164,140	174,153
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		19,156	22,096	124,187	159,468	160,765	160,765	160,765	154,703	164,140	174,153
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		7,748	4,518	10,065	14,027	14,334	14,334	14,334	15,620	16,573	17,584
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		5,448	4,661	5,493	6,471	6,083	6,083	6,083	6,511	6,908	7,329
General expenses		26,881	32,150	14,342	30,657	31,912	31,912	31,912	23,272	24,922	27,087
OC: REG FEES NATIONAL		-	-	604	1,285	3,975	3,975	3,975	1,389	1,473	1,563
PUB CORP: N-FIN CORP - PRODUCT		-	-	1,806	2,220	3,020	3,020	3,020	2,945	2,894	2,684
CHARGED OUT : INTERNAL TRANSPORT		-	-	-	(45,633)	(45,633)	(45,633)	(45,633)	(45,866)	(48,664)	(51,632)
INTERNAL TRANSPORT		-	-	-	45,633	45,633	45,633	45,633	45,866	48,664	51,632
INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES		33,343	35,682	34,045	41,345	42,470	42,470	42,470	43,280	45,921	48,722
INVENTORY - WATER		23,579	30,215	33,970	40,725	40,725	40,725	40,725	43,169	45,759	48,505
OC: BC/FAC/C FEES - BANK ACCOUNTS		3,090	3,723	3,982	3,380	4,600	4,600	4,600	3,398	3,605	3,825
OC: BC/FAC/C FEES - THIRD PARTIES		-	1,990	2,337	2,379	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,391	2,536	2,691
OC: COMM - PHONE FAX TELEGRAPH & TELEX		7,728	7,805	7,340	8,250	8,018	8,018	8,018	8,309	8,815	9,353
OC: CONTR TO PROV - REHAB LANDFILL SITES		4,052	58,136	21,741	9,160	9,160	9,160	9,160	-	-	-
OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - SWARE LICENCES		4,396	4,528	5,903	4,718	7,442	7,442	7,442	4,891	5,190	5,506
OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS		4,667	2,822	3,356	4,032	4,012	4,012	4,012	4,055	4,303	4,565
OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES		19,664	21,371	62,072	75,207	75,207	75,207	75,207	78,544	83,335	88,418
OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS		3,649	4,304	4,931	5,376	4,974	4,974	4,974	5,026	5,333	5,658
OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY		3,380	3,585	3,684	3,872	3,872	3,872	3,872	3,899	4,137	4,390
OPR LEASES: TRANSPORT ASSETS		11,581	12,283	13,391	13,300	14,786	14,786	14,786	14,186	15,051	15,969
PRV DPT AGEN - HOUSING BOARD		45,637	19,989	3,636	48,800	33,800	33,800	33,800	75,764	139,735	58,479
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: ELECTRICITY		12,158	14,673	30,601	31,623	31,623	31,623	31,623	33,633	35,685	37,862
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: MUNICIPAL HOUSING		13,676	13,272	16,588	16,086	16,086	16,086	16,086	16,428	17,430	18,493
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: SANITATION		6,961	8,005	11,558	10,619	10,619	10,619	10,619	11,601	12,309	13,060
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: SOLID WASTE		18,843	20,671	24,462	27,288	27,288	27,288	27,288	28,438	30,173	32,014
CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS		12,335	13,137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	268,817	317,522	315,909	400,821	396,506	396,506	396,506	426,749	512,087	453,756

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		–	–	108,765	114,520	117,379	117,379	117,379	128,161	138,350	149,210
Other materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services		–	–	42,630	48,393	47,071	47,071	47,071	47,445	50,339	53,410
Other Expenditure		53,630	61,025	23,503	18,296	15,253	15,253	15,253	6,001	6,367	6,756
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	53,630	61,025	174,897	181,209	179,703	179,703	179,703	181,607	195,057	209,376

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Total
R thousand	1							
Revenue By Source								
Property rates		-	237,714	-	-	-	-	237,714
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	1,041,774	1,041,774
Service charges - water revenue		-	4	-	-	-	206,574	206,578
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	108,066	108,066
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	120,940	-	120,940
Service charges - other		-	-	46	-	-	-	46
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	1,493	123	26,097	54	27,768
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	21,340	-	-	-	21,340
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	21	-	2,343	10,867	13,231
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	161	59,093	56	59,310
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	16,969	3	16,972
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	1,265	1,118	8,258	11,387	1,476	23,504
Transfers and subsidies		-	18,117	1,790	-	123,474	75,881	219,262
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	250	-	-	-	250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	257,099	26,058	8,542	360,304	1,444,751	2,096,754
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs		3,512	16,183	17,256	29,018	230,076	236,911	532,956
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	29,091	-	-	-	29,091
Debt impairment		-	4,218	-	-	52,176	21,745	78,138
Depreciation & asset impairment	194	-	5,121	13,064	1,184	26,891	144,053	190,506
Finance charges		-	206	182	-	8,467	110,781	119,636
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	631,669	631,669
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		4,593	7,385	12,660	8,854	44,721	77,065	155,278
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	740	-	-	-	740
Other expenditure		1,024	38,014	33,381	4,392	207,045	148,469	432,325
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	2,000	-	2,000
Total Expenditure		9,324	71,125	106,375	43,448	571,377	1,370,693	2,172,341
Surplus/(Deficit)		(9,324)	185,974	(80,317)	(34,906)	(211,073)	74,058	(75,587)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	13,400	81,356	94,756
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(9,324)	185,974	(80,317)	(34,906)	(197,673)	155,414	19,169

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

W020 Brakenheim - Supporting Table 040 Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Position									2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome				
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits	2											
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Call investment deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors	2	345,247	391,894	437,683	452,844	452,844	452,844	452,844	508,151	566,712	629,004	
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(168,842)	(196,373)	(215,133)	(262,398)	(262,398)	(262,398)	(262,398)	(305,543)	(353,116)	(405,420)	
Total Consumer debtors		176,405	195,521	222,550	190,446	190,446	190,446	190,446	202,609	213,596	223,584	
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year	2	(137,556)	(168,842)	(196,373)	(229,745)	(229,745)	(229,745)	(229,745)	(262,398)	(305,543)	(353,116)	
Contributions to the provision		(31,286)	(27,531)	(18,761)	(32,654)	(32,654)	(32,654)	(32,654)	(43,144)	(47,573)	(52,304)	
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Balance at end of year		(168,842)	(196,373)	(215,133)	(262,398)	(262,398)	(262,398)	(262,398)	(305,543)	(353,116)	(405,420)	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	7,143,470	7,255,053	7,581,850	8,421,894	8,336,447	8,336,447	8,336,447	8,968,588	9,406,258	9,743,986	
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		2,670,995	2,826,392	2,985,591	3,270,891	3,270,891	3,270,891	3,270,891	3,461,271	3,662,811	3,870,813	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	4,472,476	4,428,662	4,596,259	5,151,003	5,065,556	5,065,556	5,065,556	5,507,317	5,743,446	5,873,172	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		115,670	132,933	135,369	155,364	155,364	155,364	155,364	132,806	153,851	177,012	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		115,670	132,933	135,369	155,364	155,364	155,364	155,364	132,806	153,851	177,012	
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other creditors	2	194,071	198,501	224,106	126,080	126,080	126,080	126,080	224,048	250,711	278,020	
Unspent conditional transfers		38,696	54,152	54,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT		-	-	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Trade and other payables		232,766	252,653	279,048	126,080	126,080	126,080	126,080	224,048	250,711	278,020	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	4	536,232	608,306	768,549	1,139,370	1,139,370	1,139,370	1,139,370	1,556,554	1,748,958	1,845,960	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	1,981	-	-	-	-	563	-	-	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		536,232	608,306	770,530	1,139,370	1,139,370	1,139,370	1,139,370	1,557,116	1,748,958	1,845,960	
Provisions - non-current												
Retirement benefits	1	115,517	124,112	121,978	147,250	147,250	147,250	147,250	147,353	158,319	170,140	
List other major provision items												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		55,377	78,440	126,814	130,548	130,548	130,548	130,548	101,181	61,072	38,101	
Other		27,443	28,693	31,180	33,089	33,089	33,089	33,089	39,947	43,099	46,499	
Total Provisions - non-current			198,337	231,245	279,972	310,887	310,887	310,887	310,887	288,481	262,489	254,741
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	2,415,863	2,421,996	2,362,156	1,648,378	1,648,378	1,648,378	1,648,378	1,635,429	1,657,101	1,610,251	
GRAP adjustments		3,787	881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restated balance		2,419,650	2,422,877	2,362,156	1,648,378	1,648,378	1,648,378	1,648,378	1,635,429	1,657,101	1,610,251	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(29,851)	(30,734)	43,496	(35,919)	(19,304)	(19,304)	(19,304)	19,169	(49,594)	(101,966)	
Appropriations to Reserves		13,280	15,436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation offsets		9,239	17,244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other adjustments		9,678	(62,667)	28,429	-	6,355	6,355	6,355	2,502	2,745	3,056	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			2,421,996	2,362,156	2,434,081	1,612,459	1,635,429	1,635,429	1,635,429	1,657,101	1,610,251	1,511,341
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		2	30,899	17,108	20,144	14,450	14,450	14,450	14,450	14,450	14,450	14,450
Capital replacement	-		-	-	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	40,000	45,000	5,000	
Self-insurance	-		-	-	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	
Other reserves	-		-	-	826,540	826,540	826,540	826,540	826,540	846,540	866,540	
Revaluation	1,405,304		1,350,882	1,322,489	1,402,997	1,402,997	1,402,997	1,402,997	1,407,997	1,422,997	1,472,997	
Total Reserves			1,436,203	1,367,989	1,342,633	2,281,995	2,281,995	2,281,995	2,281,995	2,291,995	2,331,995	2,361,995
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3,858,199	3,730,145	3,776,714	3,894,454	3,917,424	3,917,424	3,917,424	3,949,096	3,942,246	3,873,336	
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

W0023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table 3A4 Reconciliation of BDF Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION	To promote proper governance and public participation	KPA1		11,490	15,413	19,669	16,520	21,043	21,043	22,558	24,803	27,272
GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES		KFA01		11,490	15,413	19,669	16,520	21,043	21,043	22,558	24,803	27,272
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements	KPA2		233,511	251,763	230,600	241,838	240,788	240,788	256,173	272,246	288,527
REVENUE MANAGEMENT		KFA08		231,812	246,931	227,612	238,784	238,784	238,784	254,041	270,055	286,272
BUDGETING/FUNDING		KFA10		–	574	2,680	2,775	1,475	1,475	1,550	1,550	1,550
ASSET MANAGEMENT		KFA12		–	–	51	–	250	250	275	303	333
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		KFA14		121	670	248	–	–	–	–	–	–
FINANCIAL REPORTING		KFA15		1,578	3,588	9	280	280	280	307	338	372
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services	KPA3		3,224	4,068	3,597	3,858	6,596	6,596	3,644	3,939	4,257
ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE		KFA16		3,198	3,358	2,246	2,274	2,274	2,274	1,964	2,156	2,367
HUMAN CAPITAL AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT		KFA17		26	709	1,322	1,583	4,321	4,321	1,679	1,781	1,888
EQUIPMENT AND FLEET MANAGEMENT		KFA22		–	2	28	1	1	1	1	1	1
PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.	KPA4		1,097,911	1,166,038	1,456,675	1,579,596	1,591,712	1,591,712	1,686,176	1,784,450	1,863,532
ENERGY SUPPLY EFFICIENCY AND INFRASTRUCTURE		KFA25		720,613	783,204	950,524	1,069,720	1,069,720	1,069,720	1,088,110	1,151,639	1,218,324
TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORM WATER INFRASTRUCTURE		KFA26		9,731	16,454	15,103	19,129	20,392	20,392	43,185	38,592	651
WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE		KFA27		264,556	251,066	353,097	345,829	356,682	356,682	393,773	413,162	445,795
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE		KFA28		87,458	96,337	131,018	142,748	142,748	142,748	158,744	178,480	195,751
MUNICIPAL AND PUBLIC FACILITIES		KFA29		15,554	18,977	6,932	2,170	2,170	2,170	2,364	2,577	3,010
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.	KPA5		5,803	6,884	6,192	7,212	7,711	7,711	8,482	9,330	10,263
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND POVERTY ALLEVIATION		KFA32		12	47	–	55	55	55	60	66	73
MUNICIPAL PLANNING		KFA33		5,560	5,986	5,330	6,772	6,772	6,772	7,449	8,194	9,013
BUILT ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT 9(INCLUDED HERITAGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)		KFA34		–	–	–	–	499	499	549	604	664
SPATIAL AND URBAN PLANNING		KFA38		88	692	93	112	112	112	123	136	149

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of BDF Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
LAND, VALUATION AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.	KFA40		155	205	768	328	328	328	361	397	436
SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		KPA6		74,768	64,216	71,316	68,476	96,615	96,615	76,006	77,721	79,608
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT		KFA43		220	295	309	319	319	319	351	386	424
TRAFFIC, VEHICLE LICENCING AND PARKING CONTROL		KFA44		74,514	63,550	70,983	68,115	95,924	95,924	75,247	76,886	78,689
MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT (INCLUDES THE MUNICIPAL COURT)		KFA45		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND CLIMATE CHANGE	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	KFA46		-	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PARKS AND OPEN SPACES		KFA48		33	17	23	41	371	371	408	448	493
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		KPA7		76,501	78,073	72,447	94,488	88,672	88,672	138,471	198,324	116,715
EARLY AND CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT		KFA50		-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUSTAINABLE HUMAN SETTLEMENTS (HOUSING)		KFA52		70,050	71,919	52,728	73,436	58,436	58,436	112,864	169,545	91,270
SPORT AND RECREATION LIBRARIES	KFA53		2,556	2,798	3,317	3,505	5,068	5,068	3,856	4,241	4,666	
CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIA	KFA56		2,031	979	13,542	15,416	23,037	23,037	19,408	21,959	17,944	
	KFA57		1,865	2,330	2,361	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,283	2,512	2,763	
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	1,503,207	1,586,456	1,860,494	2,011,987	2,053,137	2,053,137	2,191,510	2,370,813	2,390,175

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION	To promote proper governance and public participation	KPA1		47,526	42,819	14,549	48,475	51,015	51,015	54,565	58,307	62,336
GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES		KFA01		46,877	41,622	10,197	43,173	45,970	45,970	49,081	52,421	56,026
RISK MANAGEMENT		KFA02		–	22	1,303	1,576	1,609	1,609	2,072	2,223	2,384
STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION		KFA03		–	–	1,928	2,082	1,918	1,918	2,060	2,224	2,399
INTER GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		KFA05		154	610	(763)	(771)	(771)	(771)	(839)	(907)	(980)
COMMUNICATIONS (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)		KFA06		–	4	2,323	2,653	2,352	2,352	2,520	2,719	2,931
COMMUNICATIONS (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)	KFA06		495	561	(439)	(239)	(64)	(64)	(329)	(373)	(424)	
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements	KPA2		99,636	82,106	64,656	67,173	73,821	73,821	69,110	229,748	252,458
REVENUE MANAGEMENT		KFA08		63,207	60,033	33,694	26,869	29,339	29,339	28,045	32,023	34,007
EXPENDITURE AND COST MANAGEMENT		KFA09		2,455	1,924	1,456	1,844	2,237	2,237	2,118	2,257	2,404
BUDGETING/FUNDING		KFA10		1,708	2,692	4,434	5,087	4,318	4,318	4,113	4,397	4,697
ASSET MANAGEMENT		KFA12		–	–	7,034	9,898	12,506	12,506	12,699	167,645	186,615
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		KFA14		1,157	3,257	3,057	2,871	3,582	3,582	3,913	4,184	4,467
FINANCIAL REPORTING	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver	KFA15		31,109	14,200	14,979	20,605	21,839	21,839	18,222	19,243	20,268
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION		KPA3		101,515	103,861	32,373	64,328	55,582	55,582	110,991	116,203	129,906
ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE		KFA16		33,377	37,457	697	24,144	10,544	10,544	64,589	79,697	91,231
HUMAN CAPITAL AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT		KFA17		8,652	10,386	10,361	11,244	13,344	13,344	10,540	11,133	11,756
PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING AND EVALUATION		KFA19		723	1,475	2,114	3,158	3,402	3,402	3,601	3,863	4,140
SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY		KFA20		7,017	6,869	8,323	9,112	11,787	11,787	11,055	11,752	12,417
EQUIPMENT AND FLEET MANAGEMENT	KFA22		51,745	47,675	10,877	16,669	16,505	16,505	21,206	9,759	10,362	
PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within	KPA4		967,536	1,043,206	1,342,209	1,473,204	1,496,081	1,496,081	1,501,891	1,498,273	1,588,584
SERVICES CHARTER AND STANDARDS		KFA23		–	–	908	978	484	484	487	526	567
ENERGY SUPPLY EFFICIENCY AND INFRASTRUCTURE		KFA25		597,223	620,972	776,257	880,995	883,824	883,824	881,873	900,099	953,041
TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORM WATER INFRASTRUCTURE		KFA26		82,206	89,580	114,158	126,026	126,271	126,271	135,940	123,319	130,134

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and	KFA27		170,261	159,501	258,024	271,948	286,257	286,257	289,009	272,801	290,116
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE		KFA28		82,138	135,865	149,760	153,037	158,173	158,173	151,512	155,720	166,230
MUNICIPAL AND PUBLIC FACILITIES		KFA29		35,708	37,288	43,102	40,221	41,072	41,072	43,069	45,808	48,496
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		KPA5		17,965	22,098	24,595	29,780	27,220	27,220	27,093	29,106	31,234
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND POVERTY ALLEVIATION		KFA32		6,196	7,520	6,104	8,040	7,990	7,990	7,594	8,224	8,505
MUNICIPAL PLANNING		KFA33		2,083	2,781	5,528	6,046	6,333	6,333	6,496	6,993	7,519
BUILT ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT 9INCLUDED HERITAGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)		KFA34		3,980	3,764	6,185	8,109	6,311	6,311	6,205	6,688	7,198
SPATIAL AND URBAN PLANNING		KFA38		4,686	6,318	4,032	5,159	4,689	4,689	4,964	5,282	5,614
TOURISM		KFA39		–	–	359	390	376	376	408	441	475
LAND, VALUATION AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		KFA40		7,216	9,234	8,850	10,465	9,887	9,887	9,428	10,143	10,902
SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and	KPA6		111,048	112,863	123,182	140,020	153,936	153,936	146,184	153,117	160,671
SAFETY AND SECURITY		KFA41		1,446	394	126	116	372	372	268	287	308
DISASTER MANAGEMENT		KFA42		–	–	2,707	2,998	2,603	2,603	2,855	3,082	3,324
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT		KFA43		26,655	29,858	33,517	37,213	35,023	35,023	37,505	40,302	43,279
TRAFFIC, VEHICLE LICENCING AND PARKING CONTROL		KFA44		68,777	64,887	63,209	69,306	87,735	87,735	75,786	77,493	79,497
MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT (INCLUDES THE MUNICIPAL COURT)		KFA45		940	2,409	7,546	9,055	8,154	8,154	8,724	9,390	10,099
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND CLIMATE CHANGE		KFA46		142	1,035	1,362	2,335	2,186	2,186	2,332	2,495	2,669
PARKS AND OPEN SPACES		KFA48		30	37	795	889	744	744	812	876	944
PARKS AND OPEN SPACES		KFA48		13,089	14,280	14,716	18,996	17,863	17,863	18,715	20,067	21,496
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		KPA7		187,832	210,238	215,434	224,928	214,786	214,786	262,506	335,653	266,952
EARLY AND CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the	KFA50		5,798	5,605	7,324	7,982	6,302	6,302	7,697	8,232	8,785
GENDER, ELDERLY, YOUTH AND DISABLED		KFA51		–	–	415	391	1,629	1,629	1,764	1,887	2,018
SUSTAINABLE HUMAN SETTLEMENTS (HOUSING)		KFA52		120,905	133,725	121,681	121,964	108,945	108,945	149,686	214,891	138,237
SPORT AND RECREATION		KFA53		39,356	44,763	56,014	61,238	62,832	62,832	66,347	70,790	75,469

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
LIBRARIES		KFA56		12,397	15,103	16,367	17,130	17,630	17,630	19,336	20,792	22,316
CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIA		KFA57		3,151	3,485	6,374	6,903	8,337	8,337	8,861	9,520	10,203
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	1,533,058	1,617,190	1,816,998	2,047,906	2,072,441	2,072,441	2,172,341	2,420,408	2,492,141

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA0 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION	To promote proper governance and public participation	KPA1		109	90	181	4,290	5,832	5,832	4,620	4,950	5,280
GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES		KFA01		4	–	181	4,290	5,832	5,832	4,620	4,950	5,280
COMMUNICATIONS (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)		KFA06		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
POLICIES AND BY-LAWS		KFA06		105	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements	KPA2		918	364	–	–	224	224	1,500	–	–
REVENUE MANAGEMENT		KFA08		880	188	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EXPENDITURE AND COST MANAGEMENT		KFA09		38	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		KFA14		–	136	–	–	224	224	1,500	–	–
FINANCIAL REPORTING		KFA15		–	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver	KPA3		23,168	22,026	15,547	17,713	26,106	26,106	17,021	22,647	20,929
ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE		KFA16		10,401	406	1,023	11,850	6,497	6,497	5,298	10,064	9,078
HUMAN CAPITAL AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT		KFA17		467	–	135	568	1,390	1,390	–	637	45
PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING AND EVALUATION		KFA19		161	58	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY		KFA20		5,432	6,044	2,971	3,800	7,378	7,378	5,920	4,025	3,525
EQUIPMENT AND FLEET MANAGEMENT		KFA22		6,707	15,517	11,418	1,495	10,841	10,841	5,803	7,920	8,281
PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES		KPA4		171,749	175,189	269,849	541,160	651,472	651,472	548,849	382,182	286,199
ENERGY SUPPLY EFFICIENCY AND INFRASTRUCTURE		KFA25		29,389	18,848	33,969	149,616	165,429	165,429	97,660	84,338	72,849
TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORM WATER INFRASTRUCTURE		KFA26		29,616	51,990	60,868	65,328	74,721	74,721	65,795	85,814	53,261
WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE		KFA27		110,580	96,380	153,632	308,156	364,209	364,209	382,539	203,793	149,368
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE		KFA28		634	6,094	11,904	5,625	18,396	18,396	–	5,237	7,721
MUNICIPAL AND PUBLIC FACILITIES		KFA29		1,529	1,877	9,476	12,436	28,717	28,717	2,855	3,000	3,000
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and	KPA5		60	–	–	–	812	812	3,250	–	–
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND POVERTY ALLEVIATION		KFA32		2,166	2,728	341	538	961	961	1,378	621	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

VC025 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA0 Reconciliation of RDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
MUNICIPAL PLANNING	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and	KFA33		50	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
BUILT ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT INCLUDED HERITAGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)		KFA34		10	-	-	-	812	812	-	-	-
SPATIAL AND URBAN PLANNING		KFA38		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
LAND, VALUATION AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		KFA40		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		KPA6		488	877	4,762	6,544	14,305	14,305	515	1,522	385
DISASTER MANAGEMENT		KFA42		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT		KFA43		20	77	4	35	35	35	-	45	-
TRAFFIC, VEHICLE LICENCING AND PARKING CONTROL		KFA44		-	44	3,668	2,605	8,351	8,351	200	732	-
MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT (INCLUDES THE MUNICIPAL COURT)		KFA45		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND CLIMATE CHANGE		KFA46		-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PARKS AND OPEN SPACES		KFA48		468	717	1,090	3,904	5,920	5,920	315	745	385
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		KPA7		11,458	16,858	26,714	22,768	29,316	29,316	57,387	26,868	25,435
EARLY AND CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT		KFA50		537	945	627	2,456	2,804	2,804	2,033	2,586	4,659
SUSTAINABLE HUMAN SETTLEMENTS (HOUSING)		KFA52		549	3,516	3,085	1,600	2,769	2,769	22,100	1,600	2,000
SPORT AND RECREATION	KFA53		7,776	9,126	22,555	17,574	22,056	22,056	27,244	22,061	15,536	
LIBRARIES	KFA56		132	494	106	600	726	726	2,982	-	3,240	
CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIA	KFA57		299	49	-	-	-	-	1,650	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	207,951	215,404	317,052	592,474	728,066	728,066	633,142	438,169	338,228

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives									
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/2015	2015/2016	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2 2019/20
KPA 1: Governance and Stakeholder Participation									
KFA 01: Governance Structures									
Monitor the implementation of May/Co and Council Resolutions	accordance with due dates	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Audit Committee recommendations accepted by Council	by Council	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Attend to formal public complaints received by Onbudsman	% of complaints attended to within 30 days of receipt	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(11,490)	(15,413)	(19,669)	(16,520)	(21,043)	(22,558)	(24,803)	(27,272)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	46,817	41,822	40,197	43,970	45,173	49,081	52,421	56,026
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4	-	181	4,290	5,832	4,620	5,280	4,950
KFA 02: Risk Management									
cases	initiated within 30 days after receipt	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	22	1,303	1,576	1,609	2,072	2,223	2,384
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
KFA 03: Stakeholder Participation									
IDP and Budget annual stakeholder consultation	33 and 4 stakeholder meetings	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	22	1,303	1,576	1,609	2,072	2,223	2,384
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 04: Policies and By-Laws									
Review policies and by-laws reviewed	% of policies and by-laws reviewed	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	1,928	2,082	1,918	2,060	2,224	2,399
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 05: Intergovernmental Relations (IGR)									
IGR cooperation in formal District and Provincial meetings	% of attendance of formal District and Provincial meetings	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	154	610	(763)	(771)	(771)	(839)	(907)	(980)
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 06: Communications (Internal and External)									
External and internal newsletters issued	and 12 internal	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
January	Social Media Framework submitted to Council by 31 January	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	4	2,323	2,653	2,352	2,520	2,719	2,931
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	105	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 07: Marketing (Branding and Website)									
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
KPA 2: Financial Sustainability									
KFA 08: Revenue Management									
budget	% of total operating budget revenue raised/ received by 30 June	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
October 2016 and Certified Rolls by 31 December 2016	by 31 December 2016	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(231,812)	(246,931)	(227,612)	(238,784)	(238,784)	(254,041)	(270,056)	(286,272)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	63,207	60,033	33,694	26,869	29,339	32,023	34,007	34,007
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	880	188	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 09: Expenditure and Cost Management									
Spend Operating Budget expenditure as per approved Budget	% of total Operating Budget expenditure spent by 30 June	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,455	1,924	1,456	1,844	2,237	2,118	2,297	2,404
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 10: Budgeting / Funding									
Financial Plan approved by Council by 30 April and 31 May	Financial Plan approved by Council by 30 April and 31 May	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
MTREF approved by Council by end March and end May	MTREF approved by Council by end March and end May	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Adjustments Budget submitted to Council by 28 February	Adjustments Budget submitted to Council by 28 February	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	(574)	(2,680)	(2,715)	(1,475)	(1,550)	(1,550)	(1,550)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

WC23 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives													
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14			2014/2015		2015/16/2016		Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2 2019/20		
Maintenance needs	by end February	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(15,554)	(18,377)	(6,932)	(2,170)	(2,170)	(2,170)	(2,364)	(2,577)	(2,577)	(3,070)	(3,070)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	35,708	37,283	43,102	40,221	42,436	41,072	43,803	45,808	45,808	48,496	48,496	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,529	1,877	9,476	12,436	12,436	28,717	2,855	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
RFA 30: Sport and Recreational Facilities													
quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
RPA 5: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT													
RFA 31: Economic Development and Poverty Alleviation													
local economic development initiatives including capital	Number of job opportunities created by 30 June												
Enhancement Strategy	submitted to MayCo by 30 June												
Update Indigent Register	% of all qualifying indigent applications processed by 30 June												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand												
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,196	7,520	6,104	8,040	7,990		7,564		8,224		8,505	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand												
RFA 32: Growth and Investment Promotion (includes incentives)													
submit to MayCo	by 30 June	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Investment Incentive Policy submitted to Council by 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(12)	(47)	-	(55)	(55)	(55)	(60)	(66)	(73)	(73)	(73)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand												
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,166	2,728	341	538	538	961	1,378		-		621	
RFA 33: Municipal Planning													
Process	implemented by 30 June	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Farm 1341, Paarl to MayCo by 31 March	submitted to MayCo by 31 March	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(5,360)	(5,986)	(5,330)	(6,772)	(6,772)	(6,772)	(7,449)	(8,194)	(8,194)	(9,013)	(9,013)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,033	2,781	5,528	6,046	6,333	6,333	6,496	6,993	6,993	7,519	7,519	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	50	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	
Resource Management)													
Heritage Complacency from Western Cape to the Municipality	Submit State of Readiness Report to MayCo by 31 December	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
application process	Report submitted to MayCo by 31 December	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand							(499)	(549)	(604)	(664)	(664)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,980	3,764	6,185	8,109	6,311	6,311	6,205	6,688	6,688	7,198	7,198	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	10	-	-	-	-	812	-	-	-	-	-	
RFA 35: Urban Renewal													
Drakenstein Rd and Lady Grey Str	end September	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Submit Special Rating Areas Policy to Council	Special Rating Areas Policy submitted to Council by 31 March	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand												
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand												
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand												
RFA 36: Skills Development and Education													
Conduct a Drakenstein wide Skills Development Survey	Skills Development Survey conducted by 30 June	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Programme	developed by 31 March	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Building Programme	implemented by 30 June	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand												
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand												
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand												
RFA 37: Rural Development													
the Rural Development Strategy	Number of initiatives implemented by 30 June	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand												
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand												
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand												
RFA 38: Spatial and Urban Planning													
developed and submitted to MayCo by 31 March	Final Zoning Scheme submitted to MayCo by 31 March	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14		2014/2015		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2 2019/20
Framework (LSDF)	to May/Co by 30 June	1		1		1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Annual Review of the Drakenstein SDF	Reviewed SDF submitted to May/Co 30 June	1		1		1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Complete a Five-year Drakenstein Municipal SDF	Drakenstein Municipal SDF	1		1		1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(88)		(692)		(93)		(112)	(112)	(112)	(123)	(136)	(149)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,886		6,318		4,032		5,159	4,689	4,689	4,964	5,282	5,614
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-		-		-		-	-	-	250	-	-
KPA 39: Tourism													
Integrated Arts and Crafts Route	1 end September	1		1		1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Special Rating Areas Policy submitted to Council by 31 March	Special Rating Areas Policy submitted to Council by 31 March	1		1		1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	1		1		1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-		-		359		390	376	376	408	441	475
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 40: Land, Valuation and Property Management													
Complete the 2020 General Valuation Roll	General Valuation Roll completed by 31 December	1		1		1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(155)		(205)		(768)		(328)	(328)	(328)	(361)	(397)	(436)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	7,216		9,234		8,830		10,465	9,887	9,887	9,428	10,143	10,902
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 6: SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT													
KPA 41: Safety and Security													
VPUD Programme	Quarterly reports submitted to the Executive Mayor	4		4		4		4	4	4	4	4	4
Establishment of a Land Invasion Response Unit	Land Invasion Response Unit established by 30 June	1		1		1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-		-		2,707		2,998	2,603	2,603	2,855	3,082	3,324
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,446		394		126		116	372	372	268	287	308
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 42: Disaster Management													
Establish a Combined Response and Control Centre	Combined Response and Control Centre established by 30 June	1		1		1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-		-		2,707		2,998	2,603	2,603	2,855	3,082	3,324
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 43: Emergency Management													
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(220)		(295)		(309)		(319)	(319)	(319)	(351)	(386)	(424)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	26,655		29,858		33,517		37,213	35,023	35,023	37,505	40,302	43,279
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	20		77		4		35	35	35	-	-	45
KPA 44: Traffic, Vehicle Licensing and Parking Control													
In terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	98%		96%		96%		96%	96%	96%	98%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(74,514)		(63,550)		(70,983)		(68,115)	(69,924)	(69,924)	(75,247)	(76,886)	(78,688)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	68,777		64,887		63,209		69,306	87,735	87,735	75,786	77,493	79,497
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-		44		3,688		2,605	8,351	8,351	200	-	732
KPA 45: Environmental Management and Climate Change													
Adaptation Plan	Adaptation Plan submitted to May/Co by 30 June	1		1		1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	940		2,409		7,546		9,055	8,154	8,154	8,724	9,390	10,099
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 46: Environmental Management and Climate Change													
Report	Adaptation Plan submitted to May/Co by 30 June	1		1		1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Review and Update the Air Quality Management Plan	by 30 June	1		1		1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-		(353)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	142		1,035		1,362		2,335	2,186	2,186	2,332	2,495	2,689
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 47: Natural Resources													
Vegetation on Municipal land	Alien Vegetation Plan developed by 30 June	1		1		1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Land	Number of initiatives implemented by June 30	2		2		2		2	2	2	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Number of initiatives implemented by June 30	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Number of initiatives implemented by June 30	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives												
Description	Unit of measurement		2013/14		2014/2015		2015/12016		Curret Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
	Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2 2019/20		
KPA 48: Parks and Open Spaces												
Operating Revenue												
Operating Expenditure												
Capital Expenditure												
KPA 49: Social and Community Development												
KPA 49: Health												
report quarterly on the functionality to May/Co												
Operating Revenue												
Operating Expenditure												
Capital Expenditure												
KPA 50: Early and Childhood Development												
Information sessions held with unregistered ECDs												
Operating Revenue												
Operating Expenditure												
Capital Expenditure												
KPA 51: Gender, Elderly, youth and Disabled												
Establishment of an Drakenstein Youth Forum												
Operating Revenue												
Operating Expenditure												
Capital Expenditure												
KPA 52: Sustainable Human Settlements (housing)												
Settlement Plan												
Operating Revenue												
Operating Expenditure												
Capital Expenditure												
KPA 53: Sport and Recreation												
quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent												
quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent												
Operating Revenue												
Operating Expenditure												
Capital Expenditure												
KPA 54: Arts and Culture												
Establishment of a Drakenstein Arts and Culture Forum												
Operating Revenue												
Operating Expenditure												
Capital Expenditure												
KPA 55: Animal Control												
Respond to livestock complaints												
Operating Revenue												
Operating Expenditure												
Capital Expenditure												
KPA 56: Libraries												
Project measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital												
Operating Revenue												
Operating Expenditure												
Capital Expenditure												
KPA 57: Cemeteries and Crematoria												
construction of crypts												
Operating Revenue												
Operating Expenditure												
Capital Expenditure												

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Woods & Drakenstein - Supporting Table 3A0 - Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	10.3%	10.9%	11.5%	10.8%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.4%	11.9%	13.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	12.3%	12.7%	12.8%	12.5%	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%	13.2%	14.4%	15.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	98.3%	136.2%	122.3%	93.5%	76.6%	76.6%	76.6%	92.7%	87.8%	83.4%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	37.3%	44.5%	57.4%	49.9%	49.9%	49.9%	49.9%	67.9%	75.0%	78.2%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.4
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		101.5%	100.1%	94.9%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		101.5%	100.2%	94.9%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	16.3%	16.9%	16.3%	12.6%	12.4%	12.4%	12.4%	13.5%	12.6%	12.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		106.1%	76.5%	69.0%	67.8%	42.9%	42.9%	42.9%	72.5%	86.2%	122.9%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	39578599	32343928	61829082	58223908.89	58223908.89	58223908.89	58223908.89	58223908.89	58223908.89	58223908.89
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	17,689	14,456	27,634	30,743	30,743	30,743	30,743	30,743	30,743	30,743
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2,623	2,919	2,452	2,761	2,761	2,761	2,761	2,761	2,761	2,761
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	4721842.8	5079890	4267256	5523175.738	5523175.738	5523175.738	5523175.738	5523175.738	5523175.738	5523175.738
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.2%	27.3%	23.8%	24.4%	23.3%	23.3%	23.3%	25.4%	25.4%	27.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.5%	28.6%	25.0%	25.7%	24.7%	24.7%		26.8%	26.8%	28.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.8%	4.0%	9.8%	9.3%	9.0%	9.0%		8.7%	8.5%	8.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.7%	15.0%	14.0%	14.3%	14.4%	14.4%	14.4%	14.8%	15.5%	16.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	9.9	8.5	10.3	10.9	10.9	10.9	11.1	11.0	10.2	10.8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	19.8%	20.0%	19.4%	14.8%	14.8%	14.8%	14.8%	16.0%	15.5%	14.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.0	2.7	3.0	1.5	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.0	1.5

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Outcome		Outcome		Outcome		Original Budget		Outcome		Outcome	
Demographics																	
Population			194	217	251	257	260	260	264	264	270	280	270	273	276		
Females aged 5 - 14			19	19	20	22	23	23	20	20	21	21	21	21	21		
Males aged 5 - 14			19	19	20	21	22	22	20	20	21	22	21	21	21		
Females aged 15 - 34			37	36	44	52	55	55	56	56	57	59	57	58	58		
Males aged 15 - 34			36	38	45	52	54	54	58	58	60	62	60	61	61		
Unemployment			13	19	19	22	23	23	24	24	24	24	24	24	25		
Annual household income (no. of households)	1, 12																
No income			6,969	7,356	7,743	8,516	8,943	8,943	8,420	8,420	10,000	9,176	10,000	10,898	11,876		
R1 - R4 800			937	989	1,041	1,205	1,265	1,265	1,184	1,184	1,406	1,290	1,406	1,533	1,670		
R4 801 - R9 600			1,655	1,747	1,839	2,128	2,235	2,235	2,105	2,105	2,500	2,294	2,500	2,724	2,969		
R9 601 - R19 600			5,778	6,099	6,420	7,432	7,804	7,804	7,038	7,038	8,359	7,670	8,359	9,110	9,928		
R19 601 - R38 200			9,253	9,767	10,281	11,902	12,497	12,497	11,248	11,248	13,359	12,408	13,359	14,559	15,866		
R38 201 - R76 400			9,885	10,434	10,963	12,713	13,350	13,350	12,300	12,300	14,609	13,406	14,609	15,921	17,351		
R76 401 - R153 800			7,506	7,923	8,340	9,655	10,137	10,137	9,143	9,143	10,859	9,964	10,859	11,834	12,897		
R153 801 - R307 600			5,902	6,230	6,558	7,592	7,971	7,971	7,038	7,038	8,359	7,670	8,359	9,110	9,928		
R307 601 - R614 400			3,977	4,198	4,419	5,115	5,371	5,371	4,999	4,999	5,937	5,448	5,937	6,471	7,052		
R614 401 - R1 228 800			1,358	1,434	1,509	1,747	1,834	1,834	1,644	1,644	1,953	1,792	1,953	2,128	2,320		
R1 228 801 - R2 457 600			362	382	402	465	489	489	395	395	469	431	469	511	557		
> R2 457 601			219	231	243	281	295	295	263	263	312	287	312	341	371		
		2016/17 figures based on 2016 Socio-Econ Profile															
Poverty profiles (no. of households)																	
< R 4 801 per household per annum	13		7,967	8,366	8,784	9,722	10,208	10,208	9,604	9,604	11,406	10,466	11,406	12,430	13,546		
Household/demographics (000)	2																
Number of people in municipal area			194,417	217,089	251,262	257,414	260,475	260,475	263,912	263,912	270,020	280,195	270,020	273,068	275,984		
Number of poor people in municipal area			87,488	97,690	114,827	117,638	119,037	119,037	120,603	120,603	123,129	127,769	123,129	124,519	125,849		
Number of households in municipal area			44,410	51,614	59,774	63,785	64,768	64,768	65,778	65,778	72,797	71,686	72,797	73,925	75,071		
Number of poor households in municipal area			24,592	25,958	27,324	31,183	32,744	32,744	29,995	29,995	35,624	32,688	35,624	38,823	42,310		
Definition of poor household (R per annum)			-	-	<38 200	<38 200	<38 200	<38 200	<38 200	<38 200	<50 613	<50 613	<50 613	<50 613	<50 613		
Housing statistics	3																
Formal			36,360	38,178	50,875	60,035	60,830	60,830	61,643	61,643	66,736	64,710	66,736	66,755	67,789		
Informal			7,970	8,200	8,336	3,750	3,938	3,938	4,135	4,135	7,061	6,976	7,061	7,171	7,282		
Total number of households	4		44,330	46,378	59,211	63,785	64,768	64,768	65,778	65,778	72,797	71,686	72,797	73,925	75,071		
Dwellings provided by municipality																	
Dwellings provided by provincials																	
Dwellings provided by private sector																	
Total new housing dwellings	5																
Economic	6																
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)																	
Interest rate - borrowing																	
Interest rate - investment																	
Remuneration increases																	
Consumption growth (electricity)																	
Consumption growth (water)																	
Collection rates	7																
Property tax/service charges																	
Rental of facilities & equipment																	
Interest - external investments																	
Interest - debtors																	
Revenue from agency services																	

WC023 Drakenstein Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	182,833	259,526	324,705	185,975	293,902	293,902	293,902	308,859	290,984	226,219
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	148,782	258,149	308,778	203,555	345,866	345,866	345,866	292,402	248,901	203,266
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.0	2.7	3.0	1.5	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.0	1.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(20,612)	(13,490)	43,496	(35,919)	(19,304)	(19,304)	(19,304)	19,169	(49,594)	(101,966)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	3.7%	10.6%	5.4%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(0.8%)	(0.1%)	0.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	99.5%	98.6%	90.4%	93.8%	93.9%	93.9%	93.9%	93.7%	93.8%	94.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	9.1%	5.7%	5.8%	4.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	4.6%	5.3%	5.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	103.9%	97.0%	97.5%	97.5%	97.5%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	98.3%	136.2%	122.3%	93.5%	76.6%	76.6%	76.6%	92.7%	87.8%	83.4%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.5%	100.5%	100.7%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	10.7%	13.9%	(15.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.4%	2.1%	1.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	220.4%	(15.7%)	(53.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	149.2%	3.1%	45.4%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.2%	1.4%	3.8%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.6%	3.3%	3.4%	3.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	18.8%	33.6%	37.8%	30.1%	28.6%	28.6%	0.0%	11.5%	22.4%	22.7%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		01/07/2012	01/07/2012							
Financial year valuation used		2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017			2017/2018		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Y	Y	Y	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12				12		
No. of properties	5	40,933	41,174	42,709	45,690	45,690	45,690	41,876	44,807	47,944
No. of sectional title values	5	2,307	2,307	2,553	2,680	2,680	2,680	2,550	2,729	2,919
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments		12	-	10	10	10	10	20	21	23
No. of objections by rate payers		25	5	20	20	20	20	30	32	34
No. of appeals by rate payers		3	1	5	5	5	5	7	7	8
No. of successful objections	8	10	-	5	5	5	5	7	7	8
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	5	5	5	5	7	7	8
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	116	122	122	122	129	138	148
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	1,488	1,562	1,562	1,562	1,834	1,962	2,099
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		111	-	116	122	122	122	129	138	148
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		27	-	16	17	17	17	32	34	37
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		510	-	524	550	550	550	500	535	573
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		542	-	566	594	594	594	760	813	870
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		4,950	-	5,064	5,317	5,317	5,317	4,965	5,313	5,685
Total valuation reductions:		6,139	-	6,286	6,601	6,601	6,601	6,386	6,833	7,311
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	40,840	-	42,143	44,250	44,250	44,250	54,173	57,965	62,022
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	40,840	-	42,143	44,250	44,250	44,250	54,173	57,965	62,022
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Y	Y	Y	Yes			Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Yes			Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N	N	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		160	160	160	160			180		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	190,102	199,664	210,246	222,020	222,020	222,020	235,620	252,113	269,761
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	185,564	195,671	206,042	217,580	217,580	217,580	230,907	247,071	264,366
Expected cash collection rate (%)	7	97.6%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	1	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		310	327	581	613	613	613	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		32,653	34,673	36,615	38,665	38,665	38,665	32,812	35,109	37,567
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		26,801	46,277	48,960	51,701	51,701	51,701	64,232	68,728	73,539
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		59,764	81,278	86,157	90,982	90,982	90,982	97,044	103,837	111,106

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		36 675	289	1 320	1 847	383	1 492	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-
No. of sectional title property values		2 254	77	212	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections		50	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phrasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	116	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		5 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	21 854	1 137	4 983	7 892	1 859	1 495	116	4 143	-	-	-	2	34	19		
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	21 854	1 137	4 983	7 892	1 859	1 495	116	4 143	-	-	-	2	34	19		
Ratios:																	
Average rate	3	0.006691	0.011374	0.011374	0.016727	0.016727	0.006691	0.006691	0.006691	0.006691	0.006691	-	-	0.006691	0.006691	0.006691	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discs (R'000)																	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		31,627	-	1,286	1,570	371	1,370	302	1,950	2,348	368	13	-	3	7	43	291
No. of sectional title property values		2,255	-	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1,500,000	-	200,000	200,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phrasing-in properties s21 (number)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	760
Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	23,943	-	7,158	8,586	2,479	1,834	129	7,373	1,549	84	46	-	32	21	180	760
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Ratio:																	
Average rate	3	0.005520	0.009384	0.009384	0.001380	0.005520	0.005520	0.005520	0.005520	0.005520	0.005520	0.005520	-	0.005520	0.005520	0.005520	0.005520
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		101,880	-	64,793	11,531	18,611	-	-	30,192	8,549	-	64	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		99,842	-	63,497	11,300	18,239	-	-	29,588	8,378	-	63	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	32,812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		30,283	-	-	3,050	4,653	10,121	711	9,272	-	462	192	-	176	118	993	4,196
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discs (R'000)																	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0055	0.0058	0.0062
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0055	0.0058	0.0062
Formal/informal settlements			0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0055	0.0058	0.0062
Small holdings			0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0055	0.0058	0.0062
Farm properties - used			0.0014	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017	0.0014	0.0015	0.0015
Farm properties - not used			0.0014	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017	0.0014	0.0015	0.0015
Industrial properties			0.0097	0.0102	0.0108	0.0114	0.0094	0.0099	0.0105
Business and commercial properties			0.0097	0.0102	0.0108	0.0114	0.0094	0.0099	0.0105
Communal land - residential			0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0055	0.0058	0.0062
Communal land - small holdings			0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0055	0.0058	0.0062
Communal land - farm property			0.0014	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017	0.0014	0.0015	0.0015
Communal land - business and commercial			0.0097	0.0102	0.0108	0.0114	0.0094	0.0099	0.0105
Communal land - other			0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0055	0.0058	0.0062
State-owned properties			0.0142	0.0150	0.0158	0.0167	0.0094	0.0099	0.0105
Municipal properties			0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0055	0.0058	0.0062
Public service infrastructure			0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0055	0.0058	0.0062
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0055	0.0058	0.0062
State trust land			0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0055	0.0058	0.0062
Restitution and redistribution properties			0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0055	0.0058	0.0062
Protected areas			0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0055	0.0058	0.0062
National monuments properties			0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0055	0.0058	0.0062
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	165,000	165,000	165,000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)			23	26	29	31	34	36	39
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)			7 - 10 kl	-	-	-	3	4	4
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)			11-15 kl	8	9	9	10	11	12
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)			16-30 kl	8	9	9	10	14	15
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)			31-50 kl	12	14	15	16	18	19
Other	2		51-80 kl	16	18	19	21	31	33
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)			-	271	312	359	413	475	546
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)			1 to 550	271	312	359	413	475	546
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)			551 to 600	299	344	396	455	524	602
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)			601 to 1500	355	409	470	540	621	714
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)			1501 to 3000	838	964	1,109	1,275	1,467	1,686
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE			(how is this targeted?)	1	1	1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - meter			Domestic life line20Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - prepaid			Domestic life line20Amp	1	1	1	1	1	2
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	1	1	1	2
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp						
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			(fill in thresholds)						
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week			One removal per week	1,778	1,951	2,140	2,348	2,576	3,099

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Rebate to all households		- 15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
Residential Properties		- 160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	
Residential Properties with a valuation ≤ R150 000		- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		- 10	10	10	10	6	6	6	
Refuse Removal	Schools 20% rebate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation	Schools 20% rebate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water tariffs									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	Business (any other purpose)	11	12	29	31	34	36	39	
Water usage	0-6 kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	7 - 10 kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	3	4	4	
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	11-15 kl	8	9	9	10	11	12	13	
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	16-30 kl	8	9	9	10	14	15	16	
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	31-50 kl	12	14	15	16	18	19	20	
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	51-80 kl	16	18	19	21	31	33	35	
	above 80 kl	21	24	26	29	41	44	47	
	(fill in thresholds)								
	(fill in thresholds)								
Waste water tariffs									
Size per erf in m² - Block 1 (c/kl)	1 to 550	271	312	359	413	475	546	606	
Size per erf in m² - Block 2 (c/kl)	551 to 600	299	344	396	455	524	602	668	
Size per erf in m² - Block 3 (c/kl)	601 to 1500	355	409	470	540	621	714	793	
Size per erf in m² - Block 4 (c/kl)	1501 to 3000	838	964	1,109	1,275	1,467	1,686	1,872	
Size per erf in m² - Block 5 (c/kl)	3001 to 10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Size per erf in m² - Block 6 (c/kl)	10 001 to 25000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Size per erf in m² - Block 7 (c/kl)	25 001 to 100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Size per erf in m² - Block 8 (c/kl)	100 001 to 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Above 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Life-line tariff - meter	Domestic life line20Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Life-line tariff - prepaid	Domestic life line20Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)	Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	Domestic 3 phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)	Domestic 3 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	
Business									
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)	Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	Commercial 3 phase	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)	Commercial 3 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	-	-	
Basic charge/fixed fee	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	-	-	
80l bin - once a week	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	-	-	
240l bin - once a week	One removal per week	1,778.46	1,950.96	2,140.21	2,347.81	2,575.55	2,825.38	3,099.44	
240l bin	Two removals per week	4,847.53	5,317.74	5,833.55	6,399.40	7,020.14	7,701.09	8,448.10	
240l bin	Three removals per week	8,199.19	8,994.51	9,866.98	10,824.08	11,874.02	13,025.80	14,289.30	
240l bin	Five removals per week	13,837.72	15,179.98	16,652.44	18,267.73	20,039.70	21,983.55	24,115.96	
770l bin - once a week	One removal per week	6,082.23	6,672.20	7,319.41	8,029.39	8,808.24	9,662.64	10,599.92	
770l bin	Two removals per week	16,581.07	18,189.43	19,953.81	21,889.33	24,012.60	26,341.82	28,896.98	
770l bin	Three removals per week	28,041.66	30,761.70	33,745.58	37,018.90	40,609.73	44,548.87	48,870.11	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		255.60	269.91	285.02	301.10	301.10	301.10	(20.6%)	239.20	252.60	266.74
Electricity: Basic levy		301.00	301.00	340.37	369.63	369.63	369.63	2.0%	377.03	384.12	391.34
Electricity: Consumption		1,072.70	1,174.22	1,327.81	1,424.70	1,424.70	1,424.70	1.7%	1,449.60	1,476.85	1,504.62
Water: Basic levy		26.69	26.22	28.85	31.44	31.44	31.44	8.0%	33.96	36.34	38.52
Water: Consumption		149.70	171.34	188.99	205.60	205.60	205.60	80.1%	370.27	396.19	419.96
Sanitation		85.05	97.81	112.48	129.35	129.35	129.35	15.0%	148.75	171.07	189.88
Refuse removal		148.20	162.58	178.35	195.65	195.65	195.65	9.7%	214.63	235.45	258.29
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		2,038.94	2,203.08	2,461.87	2,657.47	2,657.47	2,657.47	6.6%	2,833.44	2,952.61	3,069.35
VAT on Services		249.67	270.64	304.76	329.89	329.89	329.89	10.1%	363.19	378.00	392.36
Total large household bill:		2,288.61	2,473.72	2,766.63	2,987.36	2,987.36	2,987.36	7.0%	3,196.64	3,330.61	3,461.71
% increase/-decrease			8.1%	11.8%	8.0%	—	—		7.0%	4.2%	3.9%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		160.93	169.95	179.47	189.58	189.58	189.58	(22.4%)	147.20	155.44	164.15
Electricity: Basic levy		120.00	120.00	134.64	144.64	144.64	144.64	2.0%	147.53	150.30	153.13
Electricity: Consumption		536.35	584.85	664.85	712.35	712.35	712.35	1.7%	724.80	738.43	752.31
Water: Basic levy		26.69	26.22	28.85	31.44	31.44	31.44	8.0%	33.96	36.34	38.52
Water: Consumption		111.46	128.51	141.75	154.20	154.20	154.20	79.4%	276.67	296.04	313.80
Sanitation		61.21	70.39	80.95	93.09	93.09	93.09	15.0%	107.06	123.12	136.66
Refuse removal		148.20	162.58	178.35	195.65	195.65	195.65	9.7%	214.63	235.45	258.29
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		1,164.84	1,262.50	1,408.85	1,520.95	1,520.95	1,520.95	8.6%	1,651.85	1,735.11	1,816.85
VAT on Services		140.55	152.96	171.35	186.39	186.39	186.39	13.0%	210.65	221.15	231.38
Total small household bill:		1,305.39	1,415.46	1,580.20	1,707.35	1,707.35	1,707.35	9.1%	1,862.50	1,956.27	2,048.23
% increase/-decrease			8.4%	11.6%	8.0%	—	—		9.1%	5.0%	4.7%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		66.27	69.98	73.90	78.06	78.06	78.06	(29.3%)	55.20	58.29	61.56
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		207.20	218.60	232.60	247.95	247.95	247.95	1.7%	252.28	257.02	261.85
Water: Basic levy		26.69	26.22	28.75	31.44	31.44	31.44	8.0%	33.96	36.34	38.52
Water: Consumption		73.21	85.67	93.93	102.80	102.80	102.80	78.1%	183.07	195.88	207.64
Sanitation		61.21	70.39	80.95	93.09	93.09	93.09	15.0%	107.06	123.12	136.66
Refuse removal		148.20	162.58	178.35	195.65	195.65	195.65	9.7%	214.63	235.45	258.29
Other		(331.69)	(365.46)	(402.41)	(443.07)	(443.07)	(443.07)	—	(460.64)	(508.48)	(555.70)
sub-total		251.09	267.98	286.07	305.93	305.93	305.93	26.0%	385.55	397.62	408.80
VAT on Services		72.31	78.88	86.11	93.93	93.93	93.93	11.6%	110.74	118.69	126.41
Total small household bill:		323.40	346.86	372.18	399.86	399.86	399.86	24.1%	496.29	516.31	535.22
% increase/-decrease			7.3%	7.3%	7.4%	0.0%	—		24.1%	4.0%	3.7%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		139	142	136	139	139	139	139	139	139
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	288	257	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		159,502	225,836	319,391	192,321	192,321	192,321	296,357	275,737	207,916
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	159,641	226,266	319,784	192,460	192,460	192,460	296,497	275,876	208,055
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		159,641	226,266	319,784	192,460	192,460	192,460	296,497	275,876	208,055

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

2025 Branches: Supporting Table 01 to Investment portfolio by maturity															
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment		Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yrs/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs	Months												
Name of institution & investment ID	1														
Parent municipality															
ABSA		1		CALL	YES	VARIABLE	7	0	0	30 June 2017	81,110	4,500	(5,000)		80,610
FNB		1		CALL	YES	VARIABLE	7.66	0	0	30 June 2017	61,651	6,000	(15,000)	30,000	82,651
NEDBANK		1		CALL	YES	VARIABLE	6.8	0	0	30 June 2017	14,066	441	(54,200)	50,000	10,307
STANDARD BANK		1		CALL	YES	VARIABLE	6.95	0	0	30 June 2017	163,253	5,500	(150,000)		18,753
Municipality sub-total											320,080		(224,200)	80,000	192,321
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1										320,080		(224,200)	80,000	192,321

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality											
Annuity and Bullet Loans			536,232	608,306	768,549	1,139,370	1,139,370	1,139,370	1,556,554	1,748,958	1,845,960
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases			-	-	1,981	-	-	-	563	-	-
PPP liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total		1	536,232	608,306	770,530	1,139,370	1,139,370	1,139,370	1,557,116	1,748,958	1,845,960
Entities											
Annuity and Bullet Loans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing		1	536,232	608,306	770,530	1,139,370	1,139,370	1,139,370	1,557,116	1,748,958	1,845,960

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type											
Parent municipality											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)						29,156	1,127	-	34,181	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)						-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock						-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit						-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases						-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities						-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier						-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds						-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds						-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances						-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives						-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities						-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total						29,156	1,127	-	34,181	-	-
Entities											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)						-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)						-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock						-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit						-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases						-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities						-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier						-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds						-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds						-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances						-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives						-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities						-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total						-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing						29,156	1,127	-	34,181	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		85,847	93,362	101,678	116,863	116,923	116,923	125,827	140,485	154,233
Local Government Equitable Share		75,995	85,321	96,845	106,240	106,240	106,240	120,821	137,935	151,671
Local government financial management grant		1,300	1,450	1,375	1,475	1,475	1,475	1,550	1,550	1,550
Municipal Systems Improvement		890	934	930	1,300	1,300	1,300	-	-	-
LG GRADUATE INTERNSHIP GRANT		-	-	-	-	60	60	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme		1,000	1,000	1,112	1,352	1,352	1,352	2,456	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		4,997	3,000	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) O		1,665	1,657	1,416	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,000	1,000	1,012
Vat Redained O		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		56,110	67,993	30,807	64,156	49,656	49,656	91,756	161,762	76,770
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)		53,809	58,900	16,482	48,800	33,800	33,800	75,764	139,735	58,479
Library Services Conditional Grant		1,786	7,452	13,417	14,483	14,483	14,483	15,641	21,556	17,500
Financial management support grant		400	600	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Worker Operational Grant		115	472	108	113	113	113	111	111	111
Housing Consumer Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Socio Economic Project/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading		-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hiv Program		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land for Provision of Industrial & Residential Purposes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Highways		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Management System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mbokweni Business Hive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	120	120	120	240	360	480
Sport Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thusong services centres grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Greenest competition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swartberg street concrete bins		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bergriver Pollution study		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATER FOR SUSTAINABLE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O		-	569	-	640	640	640	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	184	1,373	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,679	1,781	1,888
Annual update of Water & Sewerage Masterplans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annual update of WSDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Writing Festival		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs Feasibility Study		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land for Prov of Industrial & Res Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Management System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Levy Grant		-	184	1,322	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,679	1,781	1,888
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hermon Water Aansluiting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winefields - ID Campaign		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stormwater Masterplan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Netbank Contractor Development Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abor city		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water and Sewerage repairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lottery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants: Other		-	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUBSIDIES : DEP. OF HEALTH (SEWERAGE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mpumalelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	141,957	161,538	133,858	182,601	168,161	168,161	219,262	304,028	232,891
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		88,472	50,909	75,705	38,946	38,946	38,946	38,709	40,612	42,609
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		31,717	31,481	32,630	32,046	32,046	32,046	34,709	36,612	38,609
Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Asset Management C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant		14,500	-	4,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
RBIG		39,827	19,428	39,000	1,900	1,900	1,900	-	-	-
Accelerated Basic Service Infrastructure Grant		2,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vat Redained C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management N (Capital)		-	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	18,072	21,779	18,600	19,863	19,863	56,047	38,000	-
Provincial Highways C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Grant C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure		-	15,365	14,579	18,000	19,263	19,263	42,647	38,000	-
Accelerated Housing Delivery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-
Implementation of Impound Facilities		-	2,407	5,300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services Conditional Grant C		-	150	-	600	600	600	3,400	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		-	-	1,900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Facilities Grant		-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	4,208	252	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrification funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cmip Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dajlosaphal Sinteriese Atletiekbaan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mbokweni Business Hive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T.F.: Toekenning vir Infrastruktuur Projek CWI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tarring of Sidewalks OR Tambo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade of Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Berg River Pollution Study		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hermon Water Aansluiting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Kits OR Thambo Informal Settlement		-	966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Services Levy - Water & Sewerage		-	2,695	252	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Services Levy - Electricity		-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Donation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	88,472	73,189	97,736	57,546	58,809	58,809	94,756	78,612	42,609
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		230,430	234,727	231,594	240,148	226,971	226,971	314,018	382,640	275,500

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		80,966	102,382	111,705	116,863	115,623	115,623	125,827	140,485	154,233
Local Government Equitable Share		75,995	85,321	96,845	106,240	106,240	106,240	120,821	137,935	151,671
Local government financial management grant		1,300	1,450	1,450	1,475	1,475	1,475	1,550	1,550	1,550
Municipal Systems Improvement		890	934	930	1,300	—	—	—	—	—
LG GRADUATE INTERNSHIP GRANT		—	—	—	—	60	60	—	—	—
Expanded Public Works Programme		816	1,000	1,112	1,352	1,352	1,352	2,456	—	—
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		300	3,308	—	5,000	5,000	5,000	—	—	—
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) O		1,665	1,657	1,416	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,000	1,000	1,012
Vat Reclaimed O		—	8,712	9,952	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Government:		52,242	27,444	42,880	64,156	57,800	57,800	91,756	161,762	76,770
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)		50,347	26,069	28,895	48,800	33,800	33,800	75,764	139,735	58,479
Library Services Conditional Grant		1,783	—	13,377	14,483	22,104	22,104	15,641	21,556	17,500
Financial management support grant		—	574	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Development Worker Operational Grant		111	107	108	113	637	637	111	111	111
Housing Consumer Education		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Library Grant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Regional Socio Economic Project/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading		—	—	500	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hiv Program		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land for Provision of Industrial & Residential Purposes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Transport Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Highways		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Management System		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mbekweni Business Hive		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capacity Building Grant		—	—	—	120	120	120	240	360	480
Sport Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Thusong services centres grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	200
Greenest competition		—	126	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Swartberg street concrete bins		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Berg River Pollution study		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
WATER FOR SUSTAINABLE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT		—	—	—	—	500	500	—	—	—
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O		—	569	—	640	640	640	—	—	—
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:		101	709	1,322	1,583	4,261	4,261	1,679	1,781	1,888
Annual update of Water & Sewerage Masterplans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Services Asset Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual update of WSDP		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Writing Festival		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Department of Water Affairs Feasibility Study		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land for Prov of Industrial & Res Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Management System		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Training Levy Grant		26	709	1,322	1,583	4,261	4,261	1,679	1,781	1,888
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hermon Water Aansluiting		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cape WineLands - ID Campaign		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stormwater Masterplan		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nedbank Contractor Development Programme		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Abor city		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water and Sewerage repairs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lottery		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Greenest Municipality		75	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Grants: Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
SUBSIDIES : DEP. OF HEALTH (SEWERAGE)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mpumelo		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		133,308	130,535	155,907	182,601	177,684	177,684	219,262	304,028	232,891
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		83,424	49,229	55,840	38,946	49,300	49,300	38,709	40,612	42,609
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		31,717	31,481	32,630	32,046	32,046	32,046	34,709	36,612	38,609
Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Services Asset Management C		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant		11,922	4,999	4,515	5,000	5,000	5,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
RBIG		37,358	20,842	28,647	1,900	12,253	12,253	—	—	—
Accelerated Basic Service Infrastructure Grant		2,428	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		—	618	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vat Reclaimed C		—	(8,712)	(9,952)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance Management N (Capital)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Government:		9,044	15,657	17,869	18,600	26,416	26,416	56,047	38,000	—
Provincial Highways C		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Library Grant C		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure		9,044	15,365	14,579	18,000	19,263	19,263	42,647	38,000	—
Accelerated Housing Delivery Grant		—	—	—	—	—	—	10,000	—	—
Implementation of Impound Facilities		—	—	2,739	—	4,990	4,990	—	—	—
Library Services Conditional Grant C		—	150	6	600	600	600	3,400	—	—
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		—	142	545	—	1,563	1,563	—	—	—
Sports Facilities Grant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:		269	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrification funding		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cmpj Projects		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daljosaphat Sinteliese Atletiekbaan		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mbekweni Business Hive		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
T/F: Toekenning vir Infrastruktuur Projek CWI		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tarring of Sidewalks OR Tambo		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Upgrade of Taxi Ranks		269	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Berg River Pollution Study		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hermon Water Aansluiting		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Emergency Kits OR Tambo Informal Settlement		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk Services Levy - Water & Sewerage		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk Services Levy - Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Library Donation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		92,737	64,886	73,708	57,546	75,716	75,716	94,756	78,612	42,609
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		226,045	195,421	229,615	240,148	253,399	253,399	314,018	382,640	275,500

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		11,168	–	12,396	6,993	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		85,847	102,382	101,678	116,863	116,923	116,923	125,827	140,485	154,233
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		80,966	102,382	114,074	116,863	109,930	109,930	125,827	140,485	154,233
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		16,049	–	–	6,993	6,993	6,993	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		38,061	–	–	–	25,814	25,814	–	–	–
Current year receipts		56,110	60,340	30,807	64,156	49,656	49,656	91,756	161,762	76,770
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		47,531	19,254	30,807	64,156	75,470	75,470	91,756	161,762	76,770
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		46,640	41,085	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		5,324	5,224	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	187	1,373	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,679	1,781	1,888
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		101	187	1,373	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,679	1,781	1,888
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		5,224	5,224	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		128,598	121,823	146,255	182,601	186,982	186,982	219,262	304,028	232,891
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	67,913	46,309	–	6,993	6,993	6,993	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	7,608	7,608	–	–	–
Current year receipts		88,472	48,610	75,705	38,946	38,946	38,946	38,709	40,612	42,609
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		85,930	46,814	51,766	31,953	46,554	46,554	28,300	30,958	37,377
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2,542	1,797	23,939	6,993	–	–	10,409	9,654	5,233
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	18,072	21,779	18,600	19,863	19,863	56,047	38,000	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	18,072	21,779	18,600	19,863	19,863	56,047	38,000	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	252	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	252	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		85,930	64,886	73,797	50,553	66,417	66,417	84,347	68,958	37,377
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	2,542	1,797	23,939	6,993	–	–	10,409	9,654	5,233
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		214,528	186,709	220,051	233,154	253,399	253,399	303,609	372,986	270,268
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		70,455	48,106	23,939	13,987	6,993	6,993	10,409	9,654	5,233

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
SPCA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	181	192
Awards Granted during the year		152	292	183	408	408	408	408	239	254	269
Paarl Museum		125	130	143	152	152	152	152	152	162	172
RDP Drakenstein		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safmarine centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wellington Museum		60	115	127	134	134	134	134	135	143	152
Cultivaria Festival		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donation: Drakenstein Local Tourism Association		500	1,501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Bursary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	370	392
Cape Epic Cycle Tour		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345	345	365
Tour of Good Hope Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	243	-
Boxing day Cycle race		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	53	-
Boland Rugby Union		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	196
Boland Athletics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	196
Boland Cricket Union		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	196
Berg River Canoe Marathon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	106	112
27 for Freedom Race		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	123	131
Safari Half-Marathon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	62	65
Other Events		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	265	280
Fisherman's Friend Strongman run		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	250	200
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	370	392
Excellence schools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	22	24
Grants in Aid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	37	39
Local Tourism Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,300	2,200
NON-PROF: OTHER NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	406	406	429
PUB CORP: N-FIN CORP - PRODUCT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	892	892	944
DONATION: OUMA GRANNY MUSEUM		-	30	40	42	42	42	42	43	45	48
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		837	2,068	493	736	736	736	736	6,891	7,185	6,993
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	837	2,068	493	736	736	736	736	6,891	7,185	6,993
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	837	2,068	493	736	736	736	736	6,891	7,185	6,993

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		13,300	13,868	14,537	22,414	21,342	21,342	22,834	24,432	26,143
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,470	1,608	1,649	–	935	935	1,001	1,071	1,146
Medical Aid Contributions		124	177	213	–	316	316	338	361	387
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,233	2,713	2,956	–	2,652	2,652	2,838	3,037	3,249
Cellphone Allowance		1,323	1,323	1,379	1,553	1,788	1,788	1,916	2,050	2,193
Housing Allowances		–	286	321	–	154	154	165	177	189
Other benefits and allowances		295	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		18,745	19,976	21,054	23,967	27,188	27,188	29,091	31,128	33,307
% increase	4		6.6%	5.4%	13.8%	13.4%	–	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	6,711	7,541	8,557	9,455	9,455	9,455	9,735		
Pension and UIF Contributions		239	252	265	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	363	407	377	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	26	42	41	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	95	233	565	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7,435	8,476	9,806	9,455	9,455	9,455	9,735		
% increase	4		14.0%	15.7%	(3.6%)	–	–	3.0%	(100.0%)	–
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		236,944	269,414	286,105	298,943	283,610	283,610	328,856	373,553	408,580
Pension and UIF Contributions		39,872	40,184	50,018	49,622	49,579	49,579	52,606	56,789	61,246
Medical Aid Contributions		24,545	21,206	15,589	17,626	17,657	17,657	19,026	20,539	22,151
Overtime		18,980	21,065	22,161	25,811	25,842	25,842	33,031	35,657	38,456
Performance Bonus		868	1,177	1,012	1,358	1,358	1,358	892	963	1,039
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6,299	8,915	10,466	12,398	12,597	12,597	13,009	14,043	15,146
Cellphone Allowance	3	290	547	757	815	815	815	1,102	1,190	1,283
Housing Allowances	3	1,899	2,105	5,548	3,384	3,396	3,396	10,359	11,182	12,060
Other benefits and allowances	3	15,072	13,490	13,505	37,023	37,390	37,390	37,236	40,196	43,351
Payments in lieu of leave		3,246	4,997	–	–	–	–	4,038	4,371	4,727
Long service awards		–	4,031	5,325	5,521	5,521	5,521	6,230	6,671	7,142
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	12,941	16,870	15,652	15,695	15,695	15,695	16,835	18,150	19,570
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		360,954	404,000	416,138	468,197	453,461	453,461	523,221	583,303	634,751
% increase	4		11.9%	3.0%	12.5%	(3.1%)	–	15.4%	11.5%	8.8%
Total Parent Municipality		387,134	432,452	446,997	501,619	490,104	490,104	562,048	614,431	668,058
			11.7%	3.4%	12.2%	(2.3%)	–	14.7%	9.3%	8.7%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		387,134	432,452	446,997	501,619	490,104	490,104	562,048	614,431	668,058
% increase	4		11.7%	3.4%	12.2%	(2.3%)	–	14.7%	9.3%	8.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	368,389	412,476	425,943	477,652	462,916	462,916	532,956	583,303	634,751

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

[illegible]

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3	6	6	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
Other Managers		7	46	42	4	46	46	-	50	50	-
Professionals			82	81	1	87	87	-	95	95	-
Finance			12	11	1	14	14	-	15	15	-
Spatial/town planning			12	12	-	13	13	-	14	14	-
Information Technology			1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Roads			1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	-
Water			4	4	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Sanitation			1	1	-	1	1	-	3	3	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			51	51	-	52	52	-	52	52	-
Technicians			36	36	-	37	37	-	37	37	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Information Technology			3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Roads			4	4	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
Electricity			7	7	-	7	7	-	7	7	-
Water			1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Other			20	20	-	20	20	-	20	20	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			257	257	-	267	267	-	277	277	-
Service and sales workers			185	185	-	185	185	-	185	185	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			48	48	-	48	48	-	50	50	-
Plant and Machine Operators			200	200	-	205	205	-	210	210	-
Elementary Occupations			661	661	-	681	681	-	720	720	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	1,521	1,516	5	1,562	1,562	-	1,630	1,630	-
% increase						2.7%	3.0%	(100.0%)	4.4%	4.4%	-
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	148	148	-	151	151	-	154	154	-
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	24	24	-	25	25	-	26	26	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		232,286	123	1,673	123	8,323	1,723	143	143	143	143	143	12,132	257,099	273,361	289,937
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,814	3,349	2,676	2,425	2,509	874	1,204	1,414	1,464	1,664	2,014	4,651	26,058	28,565	31,314
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		441	431	433	491	401	701	911	771	776	796	946	1,442	8,542	9,397	10,336
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		113,980	8,305	10,043	8,600	26,030	11,356	16,061	15,996	15,981	15,947	15,968	115,437	373,704	455,056	392,858
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		159,209	100,674	104,174	98,005	107,696	144,703	119,379	129,158	133,953	126,035	118,889	184,229	1,526,107	1,604,435	1,665,929
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES																
Total Revenue by Vote		507,730	112,882	119,000	109,644	144,959	159,358	137,698	147,483	152,318	144,586	137,961	317,891	2,191,510	2,370,813	2,390,175
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		682	682	682	682	1,292	779	682	682	682	682	682	1,119	9,324	10,463	11,440
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		3,754	3,754	3,754	3,754	13,695	8,117	4,674	4,704	4,734	5,004	5,054	10,123	71,125	233,631	257,556
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9,638	4,756	5,556	5,138	6,581	22,597	6,198	6,292	6,439	6,525	6,498	20,158	106,375	113,904	121,451
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3,549	3,059	3,209	3,341	4,449	3,731	3,549	3,059	3,059	3,059	3,059	6,327	43,448	47,771	51,510
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		37,912	40,752	40,870	38,720	46,483	56,193	35,909	44,839	45,509	47,859	48,239	88,090	571,377	657,117	608,134
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		33,163	112,594	107,098	83,958	90,298	212,325	80,965	94,817	94,810	91,160	87,351	282,153	1,370,693	1,357,521	1,442,050
Total Expenditure by Vote		88,699	165,597	161,170	135,593	162,798	303,742	131,976	154,393	155,232	154,288	150,883	407,971	2,172,341	2,420,408	2,492,141
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		419,032	(52,715)	(42,170)	(25,948)	(17,839)	(144,384)	5,722	(6,910)	(2,915)	(9,702)	(12,922)	(90,079)	19,169	(49,594)	(101,966)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	419,032	(52,715)	(42,170)	(25,948)	(17,839)	(144,384)	5,722	(6,910)	(2,915)	(9,702)	(12,922)	(90,079)	19,169	(49,594)	(101,966)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			341,006	4,188	6,325	3,304	11,991	3,699	4,252	4,186	4,245	4,454	5,060	28,904	421,614	454,415	482,235
	Executive and council		1,689	2,889	2,489	2,300	2,289	469	1,039	1,289	1,339	1,539	1,889	3,343	22,558	24,803	27,272
	Finance and administration		339,317	1,299	3,837	1,004	9,702	3,230	3,214	2,897	2,906	2,915	3,171	25,561	399,056	429,612	454,962
	Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			2,568	2,863	2,853	2,838	20,355	5,348	8,924	8,919	8,874	8,814	8,836	39,367	120,555	178,006	100,777
	Community and social services		248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	372	3,100	3,410	3,950
	Sport and recreation		339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	509	4,241	4,666	5,132
	Public safety		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	42	351	386	424
	Housing		1,952	2,247	2,237	2,222	19,739	4,732	8,308	8,303	8,258	8,198	8,220	38,444	112,864	169,545	91,270
	Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services			1,220	1,380	1,770	1,520	1,400	5,132	4,235	4,844	4,840	4,857	4,850	83,419	119,466	116,616	80,592
	Planning and development		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	124	1,033	1,136	1,250
	Road transport		1,137	1,297	1,687	1,437	1,317	5,049	4,152	4,761	4,757	4,774	4,767	83,295	118,433	115,479	79,342
	Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services			162,937	104,452	108,052	101,983	111,213	145,179	120,287	129,534	134,359	126,461	119,215	166,201	1,529,875	1,621,777	1,726,572
	Energy sources		87,726	87,674	91,714	85,604	93,384	92,639	85,244	89,254	92,059	86,949	82,989	112,875	1,088,110	1,151,639	1,218,324
	Water management		7,237	7,287	7,297	7,337	8,537	8,337	27,037	31,137	33,137	30,337	27,137	39,728	234,543	236,264	251,637
	Waste water management		64,200	5,667	5,117	5,018	5,239	40,130	4,032	5,220	5,210	5,202	5,216	8,979	159,230	176,898	194,158
	Waste management		3,774	3,824	3,924	4,024	4,054	4,074	3,974	3,924	3,954	3,974	3,874	4,620	47,992	56,977	62,452
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional			507,730	112,882	119,000	109,644	144,959	159,358	137,698	147,483	152,318	144,586	137,961	317,891	2,191,510	2,370,813	2,390,175
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			21,928	17,712	18,962	18,746	33,540	57,089	20,874	20,568	20,805	21,091	21,124	63,421	335,860	512,999	560,871
	Executive and council		4,625	4,653	4,708	4,684	4,891	15,917	5,819	5,776	5,880	5,956	5,844	12,215	80,967	94,955	106,188
	Finance and administration		17,046	12,802	13,997	13,804	28,060	40,892	14,797	14,534	14,667	14,877	15,022	50,796	251,291	414,180	450,543
	Internal audit		258	258	258	258	588	281	258	258	258	258	258	410	3,601	3,863	4,140
Community and public safety			17,400	20,220	20,328	18,128	21,723	30,036	15,397	24,297	24,917	27,237	27,727	52,533	299,941	375,526	309,787
	Community and social services		2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450	3,316	3,912	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450	7,159	36,437	38,875	41,398
	Sport and recreation		5,506	5,661	5,667	5,604	7,873	8,478	5,602	5,503	5,503	5,503	5,503	12,733	79,136	84,503	90,155
	Public safety		2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	4,030	3,263	2,739	2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	4,747	36,362	39,068	41,948
	Housing		6,746	9,411	9,513	7,376	6,503	14,384	4,606	13,646	14,266	16,586	17,076	27,895	148,007	213,080	136,286
	Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services			15,362	17,522	13,497	15,344	17,266	46,132	13,857	13,712	13,837	13,797	14,067	51,956	246,349	238,016	249,568
	Planning and development		1,840	1,840	1,840	1,840	2,942	2,131	1,840	1,840	1,840	1,840	1,840	3,052	24,688	26,510	28,435
	Road transport		13,451	15,611	11,586	13,433	14,198	43,930	11,946	11,801	11,926	11,886	12,156	48,797	220,718	210,490	220,038
	Environmental protection		71	71	71	71	125	71	71	71	71	71	71	107	944	1,017	1,095
Trading services			33,978	110,112	108,352	83,344	90,215	170,453	81,818	95,786	95,643	92,133	87,935	240,015	1,289,782	1,293,426	1,371,440
	Energy sources		12,007	87,582	85,651	56,474	64,244	101,819	56,042	69,135	68,164	65,128	62,281	153,346	881,873	900,099	953,041
	Water management		5,818	6,228	6,318	10,458	7,112	9,893	10,698	10,698	11,317	10,833	9,641	33,585	144,106	148,504	157,809
	Waste water management		7,986	8,116	8,186	8,166	9,431	33,249	7,716	7,756	7,916	7,896	7,846	36,673	150,938	130,791	139,288
	Waste management		8,166	8,186	8,196	8,246	9,428	13,184	8,166	8,196	8,246	8,276	8,166	16,410	112,866	114,031	121,302
	Other		31	31	31	31	55	31	31	31	31	31	31	46	408	441	475
Total Expenditure - Functional			88,699	165,597	161,170	135,593	162,798	303,742	131,976	154,393	155,232	154,288	150,883	407,971	2,172,341	2,420,408	2,492,141
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			419,032	(52,715)	(42,170)	(25,948)	(17,839)	(144,384)	5,722	(6,910)	(2,915)	(9,702)	(12,922)	(90,079)	19,169	(49,594)	(101,966)
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Surplus/(Deficit)		419,032	(52,715)	(42,170)	(25,948)	(17,839)	(144,384)	5,722	(6,910)	(2,915)	(9,702)	(12,922)	(90,079)	19,169	(49,594)	(101,966)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
1	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																
	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		52	157	261	261	365	417	104	261	574	626	783	1,357	5,218	10,064	9,008
	Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		15	45	75	75	105	120	30	75	165	180	225	390	1,500	-	-
	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		134	403	671	671	939	1,074	268	671	1,476	1,610	2,013	3,489	13,420	12,015	8,120
	Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		8	25	41	41	58	66	17	41	91	99	124	215	828	621	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		291	874	1,457	1,457	2,040	2,331	583	1,457	3,206	3,497	4,371	7,577	29,142	20,589	22,665
	Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		5,152	15,455	25,758	25,758	36,061	41,212	10,303	25,758	56,667	61,819	77,273	133,940	515,155	351,796	245,546
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	5,653	16,958	28,263	28,263	39,568	45,221	11,305	28,263	62,179	67,832	84,789	146,968	565,263	395,086	285,340
	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	597	3,800
	Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		38	114	190	190	266	304	76	190	418	456	570	988	3,800	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		274	821	1,369	1,369	1,917	2,191	548	1,369	3,012	3,286	4,107	7,119	27,382	12,417	10,876
	Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		367	1,101	1,835	1,835	2,569	2,936	734	1,835	4,037	4,404	5,504	9,541	36,696	30,069	38,213
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	679	2,036	3,394	3,394	4,752	5,430	1,358	3,394	7,467	8,145	10,182	17,648	67,879	43,084	52,889
	Total Capital Expenditure	2	6,331	18,994	31,657	31,657	44,320	50,651	12,663	31,657	69,646	75,977	94,971	164,617	633,142	438,169	338,228

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		334	1,001	1,668	1,668	2,335	2,668	667	1,668	3,669	4,003	5,003	8,673	33,356	31,218	29,209
Executive and council	98		295	492	492	689	787	197	492	1,082	1,181	1,476	2,558	9,838	15,014	14,288
Finance and administration	235		706	1,176	1,176	1,646	1,881	470	1,176	2,587	2,822	3,528	6,115	23,518	16,204	14,921
Internal audit	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	533	1,600	2,667	2,667	2,667	3,734	4,267	1,067	2,667	5,868	6,401	8,001	13,569	53,042	26,537	25,820
Community and social services	39		116	194	194	272	311	78	194	427	466	582	1,010	3,883	2,586	7,899
Sport and recreation	274		821	1,368	1,368	1,915	2,189	547	1,368	3,009	3,283	4,104	6,813	27,059	22,306	15,921
Public safety	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-
Housing	221		663	1,105	1,105	1,547	1,768	442	1,105	2,431	2,652	3,315	5,746	22,100	1,600	2,000
Health	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	662	1,987	3,312	3,312	3,312	4,637	5,300	1,325	3,312	7,287	7,949	9,937	17,524	66,545	87,046	53,261
Planning and development	3		8	13	13	18	20	5	13	28	30	38	65	250	-	-
Road transport	660		1,980	3,300	3,300	4,620	5,280	1,320	3,300	7,259	7,919	9,899	17,159	65,995	86,546	53,261
Environmental protection	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	500	-
Trading services	4,802	14,406	24,010	24,010	24,010	33,614	38,416	9,604	24,010	52,822	57,624	72,030	124,852	480,199	293,368	229,938
Energy sources	977		2,930	4,883	4,883	6,836	7,813	1,953	4,883	10,743	11,719	14,649	25,392	97,660	84,338	72,849
Water management	1,258		3,774	6,290	6,290	8,805	10,063	2,516	6,290	13,837	15,095	18,669	32,706	125,793	86,291	75,646
Waste water management	2,567		7,702	12,837	12,837	17,972	20,540	5,135	12,837	28,242	30,810	38,512	66,754	256,746	117,501	73,722
Waste management	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,237	7,721
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	6,331	18,994	31,657	31,657	44,320	50,651	12,663	31,657	69,646	75,977	94,971	164,617	633,142	438,169	338,228
Funded by:																
National Government	340		1,019	1,698	1,698	2,377	2,716	679	1,698	3,735	4,075	5,093	8,828	33,955	35,625	37,377
Provincial Government	504		1,512	2,520	2,520	3,527	4,031	1,008	2,520	5,543	6,047	7,559	13,102	50,392	33,333	-
District Municipality	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	843	2,530	4,217	4,217	4,217	5,904	6,748	1,687	4,217	9,278	10,122	12,652	21,930	84,347	68,958	37,377
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	5,088	15,264	25,440	25,440	25,440	35,616	40,704	10,176	25,440	55,967	61,055	76,319	132,286	508,794	324,211	250,852
Internally generated funds	400	1,200	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,800	3,200	800	2,000	4,400	4,800	6,000	10,400	40,000	45,000	50,000
Total Capital Funding	6,331	18,994	31,657	31,657	31,657	44,320	50,651	12,663	31,657	69,646	75,977	94,971	164,617	633,142	438,169	338,228

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source														1		
Property rates	225,219	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	5,143	230,582	243,564	257,469
Service charges - electricity revenue	84,342	85,322	89,322	83,322	83,322	84,322	87,222	84,122	85,402	88,322	83,322	79,322	74,096	1,008,437	1,066,041	1,126,119
Service charges - water revenue	5,784	5,784	5,784	5,784	5,784	5,784	5,784	26,784	28,784	30,784	27,984	24,784	26,139	199,967	199,647	211,625
Service charges - sanitation revenue	61,166	3,859	3,854	3,825	3,825	3,879	3,881	3,889	3,900	3,880	3,882	3,886	4,683	104,608	120,299	133,532
Service charges - refuse revenue	104,129	1,170	1,177	1,150	1,150	1,153	1,146	1,137	1,130	1,134	1,123	1,229	1,394	117,070	128,276	140,560
Service charges - other	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	8	46	53	59
Rental of facilities and equipment	2,006	2,301	2,291	2,276	2,276	2,293	2,286	2,301	2,296	2,251	2,191	2,213	3,066	27,768	30,545	33,599
Interest earned - external investments	1,600	2,800	2,400	2,100	2,100	2,200	380	950	1,200	1,250	1,450	1,800	3,210	21,340	23,474	25,821
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,088	1,208	1,096	1,136	1,068	1,068	1,121	1,206	1,036	1,021	1,011	1,001	821	12,808	14,089	15,498
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	10,274	10,676	10,684	10,693
Licences and permits	1,141	1,301	1,691	1,441	1,321	1,321	1,641	1,356	1,353	1,349	1,366	1,359	1,658	16,972	18,669	20,536
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	7,500	7,450	9,693	6,861	41,281	41,281	13,816	10,392	16,348	16,278	16,198	16,148	57,296	219,262	304,028	232,891
Other revenue	1,638	1,628	1,630	1,688	1,598	1,598	1,898	2,108	1,968	1,973	1,993	2,143	3,238	23,504	25,854	28,439
Cash Receipts by Source	495,653	112,882	119,000	109,644	109,644	144,959	119,237	134,306	143,479	148,314	140,582	133,957	191,026	1,993,040	2,185,223	2,236,843
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,121	3,392	4,004	4,004	4,004	4,004	35,228	94,756	78,612	42,609
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250	250
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	495,653	112,882	119,000	109,644	109,644	144,959	159,358	137,698	147,483	152,318	144,586	137,961	735,299	2,596,840	2,888,296	2,530,554
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	39,594	39,597	39,601	39,605	61,345	61,345	47,673	40,773	40,723	40,823	40,893	40,773	57,522	528,918	578,932	630,024
Remuneration of councillors	2,286	2,311	2,362	2,334	2,315	2,315	2,312	2,301	2,308	2,312	2,318	2,326	3,605	29,091	31,128	33,307
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,818	-	-	-	-	-	59,818	119,636	154,268	172,298
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	75,525	73,544	44,317	44,018	44,018	45,608	43,385	56,378	55,456	52,470	49,524	91,445	631,669	667,675	705,064
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	9,339	10,343	10,493	14,084	10,662	10,662	13,146	10,644	10,725	10,904	10,802	10,840	17,767	139,750	148,275	157,320
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	493	158	314	383	504	504	285	630	-	-	-	-	4,124	6,891	7,185	6,993
Other expenditure	26,728	27,238	24,695	24,349	32,867	32,867	28,741	24,128	33,135	34,447	36,319	35,968	55,460	384,074	460,879	408,381
Cash Payments by Type	78,440	155,171	151,009	125,071	151,711	151,711	197,583	121,862	143,268	143,942	142,802	139,431	289,741	1,840,030	2,048,341	2,113,387
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	6,331	18,994	31,657	31,657	44,320	44,320	50,651	12,663	31,657	69,646	75,977	94,971	145,623	614,147	425,024	328,081
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,853	-	-	-	-	-	63,853	127,705	132,806	153,851
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	84,772	174,165	182,666	156,728	196,031	196,031	312,087	134,524	174,925	213,588	218,778	234,402	499,216	2,381,882	2,606,171	2,595,319
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		410,881	(61,282)	(63,666)	(47,084)	(51,072)	(152,729)	3,174	(27,443)	(61,270)	(74,193)	(96,441)	236,083	14,958	(17,875)	(64,765)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	293,902	704,783	643,500	579,834	532,750	532,750	481,679	328,949	332,123	304,680	243,410	189,218	72,776	293,902	308,859	290,984
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	704,783	643,500	579,834	532,750	481,679	481,679	328,949	332,123	304,680	243,410	169,218	72,776	308,859	308,859	290,984	226,219

WC023 Drakenstein - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R million										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
<u>Capital expenditure</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
ESKOM	1976>		ELECTRICITY RETICULATION	ONGOING	RATES X CONSUMPTION
CITY OF CAPE TOWN	1952>		WATER RETICULATION	ONGOING	RATES X CONSUMPTION
CAPE WINELANDS	2006>		FIRE SERVICES	ONGOING	RATES X CONSUMPTION

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Ref	Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20								
1,3	R thousand	Total	Original Budget				Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
2	Parent Municipality:													
	Revenue Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													-
	Contract 2													-
2	Total Operating Revenue Implication													
	Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													-
	Contract 2													-
2	Total Operating Expenditure Implication													
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													-
	Contract 2													-
2	Total Capital Expenditure Implication													
	Total Parent Expenditure Implication													
2	Entities:													
	Revenue Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													-
	Contract 2													-
2	Total Operating Revenue Implication													
	Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Engen Petroleum Limited		12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329							61,644
	Contract 2													-
2	Total Operating Expenditure Implication													
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													-
	Contract 2													-
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication													
	Total Entity Expenditure Implication													
			12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329							61,644

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			138,335	110,319	141,629	338,031	417,578	417,578	232,771	132,641	110,517
Roads Infrastructure			8,306	50,195	41,929	39,338	42,535	42,535	1,965	7,065	15,365
Roads			8,306	50,195	41,929	39,338	42,535	42,535	–	4,000	12,000
Road Structures			–	–	–	–	–	–	915	1,015	1,315
Road Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	1,050	2,050	2,050
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure			–	4,293	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	4,293	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			15,913	8,075	13,490	125,243	139,305	139,305	24,445	2,581	15,480
Power Plants			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,600
HV Switching Station			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors			15,025	7,342	12,697	123,825	138,314	138,314	–	–	–
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,700
MV Switching Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	18,983	–	–
MV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	5,462	2,581	2,180
Capital Spares			889	734	793	1,417	991	991	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure			41,552	25,753	48,186	57,227	82,330	82,330	29,066	45,758	13,620
Dams and Weirs			16,589	25,402	24,078	36,087	64,713	64,713	–	–	–
Boreholes			–	–	–	–	–	–	4,000	–	–
Reservoirs			–	–	–	–	–	–	9,740	18,450	–
Pump Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works			–	351	–	–	–	–	3,561	20,536	4,350
Bulk Mains			–	–	–	–	–	–	1,400	–	–
Distribution			24,963	–	24,108	21,140	17,617	17,617	10,365	6,772	9,270
Distribution Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			66,680	22,003	25,356	110,848	134,144	134,144	177,294	72,600	58,582
Pump Station			–	–	–	–	–	–	750	1,250	2,000
Reticulation			52,222	–	3,223	1,600	2,986	2,986	10,700	2,200	700
Waste Water Treatment Works			14,458	22,003	22,133	109,248	131,157	131,157	155,037	38,407	31,742
Outfall Sewers			–	–	–	–	–	–	10,808	30,744	24,140
Toilet Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			634	–	9,744	3,875	14,352	14,352	–	4,637	6,971
Landfill Sites			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,007	6,296
Waste Transfer Stations			634	–	9,744	3,875	14,352	14,352	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	480	475
Waste Drop-off Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	200
Waste Separation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5,251	-	2,924	1,500	4,913	4,913	-	-	500
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
<i>Capital Spares</i>		5,251	-	2,924	1,500	4,913	4,913	-	-	-
Community Assets		10,402	9,802	24,998	18,330	40,431	40,431	9,043	7,993	9,544
Community Facilities		2,772	2,947	5,690	9,264	25,041	25,041	9,043	7,793	9,544
<i>Halls</i>		882	-	336	7,664	17,932	17,932	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,773	2,843	4,264
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		299	-	-	-	-	-	1,650	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	3,650	-	5,436	5,436	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,620	4,950	5,280
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		1,459	2,432	1,704	1,600	1,673	1,673	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7,630	6,855	19,308	9,066	15,389	15,389	-	200	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		1,076	273	848	574	1,267	1,267	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		6,554	6,582	18,460	8,492	14,122	14,122	-	200	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6,315	2,239	14,358	48,511	44,348	44,348	6,700	1,622	1,697
Operational Buildings		6,315	2,239	14,358	48,511	44,348	44,348	6,700	1,572	1,697
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		304	-	50	100	3,662	3,662	6,700	1,532	1,652

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		521	515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	45
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	31,153	26,471	26,471	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		5,490	1,724	14,308	17,257	14,215	14,215	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2,870	-	-	500	1,811	1,811	1,000	500	500
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2,870	-	-	500	1,811	1,811	1,000	500	500
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		2,870	-	-	500	1,811	1,811	1,000	500	500
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4,479	4,584	3,035	2,970	4,523	4,523	4,250	2,600	2,100
Computer Equipment		4,479	4,584	3,035	2,970	4,523	4,523	4,250	2,600	2,100
Furniture and Office Equipment		487	12,708	1,020	625	746	746	6,018	10,089	9,954
Furniture and Office Equipment		487	12,708	1,020	625	746	746	6,018	10,089	9,954
Machinery and Equipment		1,700	-	1,283	5,272	10,314	10,314	325	1,142	150
Machinery and Equipment		1,700	-	1,283	5,272	10,314	10,314	325	1,142	150
Transport Assets		4,222	3,469	10,923	-	-	-	3,568	6,320	6,636
Transport Assets		4,222	3,469	10,923	-	-	-	3,568	6,320	6,636
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	168,812	143,121	197,245	414,239	519,750	519,750	263,675	162,908	141,098

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		35,880	61,457	107,290	161,803	181,437	181,437	69,890	94,917	73,022
Roads Infrastructure		16,930	4,707	19,185	26,110	32,527	32,527	6,500	18,000	8,500
Roads		16,930	4,707	19,185	26,110	32,527	32,527	6,500	18,000	8,500
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		4,436	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	7,500	8,000
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		4,436	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	7,500	8,000
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2,013	5,961	17,132	23,973	21,924	21,924	57,690	68,717	48,568
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,885	19,115
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		2,013	5,398	17,132	23,973	21,924	21,924	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,247	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,750	3,000	2,000
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	51,431	4,697	11,944
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,509	15,889	15,509
Capital Spares		-	563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		10,834	27,468	16,658	15,711	17,601	17,601	700	700	7,954
Dams and Weirs		400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		10,434	27,468	516	3,750	750	750	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	16,142	11,961	16,851	16,851	700	700	7,954
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,668	23,320	53,645	95,008	106,966	106,966	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	700	13,086	33,608	48,764	48,764	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		1,668	22,620	40,559	61,400	58,202	58,202	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	671	1,000	2,419	2,419	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	671	1,000	2,419	2,419	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		255	2,932	4,077	11,877	11,929	11,929	-	100	-
Community Facilities		20	1,773	47	916	1,058	1,058	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	1,723	47	816	758	758	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		235	1,159	4,029	10,962	10,871	10,871	-	100	-
Indoor Facilities		235	-	-	915	915	915	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	1,159	3,524	9,997	9,562	9,562	-	100	-
Capital Spares		-	-	505	50	394	394	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		107	1,565	8,440	4,555	6,210	6,210	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		107	1,565	8,440	4,555	6,210	6,210	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		61	-	8,230	3,600	4,772	4,772	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		46	1,565	211	955	1,438	1,438	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	222	-	-	-	-	900	900	900

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment		–	222	–	–	–	–	900	900	900
Furniture and Office Equipment		113	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		113	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		558	–	–	–	–	–	475	1,045	1,500
Machinery and Equipment		558	–	–	–	–	–	475	1,045	1,500
Transport Assets		2,227	6,108	–	–	8,739	8,739	1,305	1,335	1,365
Transport Assets		2,227	6,108	–	–	8,739	8,739	1,305	1,335	1,365
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	39,140	72,283	119,807	178,235	208,315	208,315	72,570	98,297	76,787
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	33.6%	37.8%	30.1%	28.6%	28.6%	11.5%	22.4%	22.7%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		20.5%	43.6%	69.3%	93.6%	109.3%	109.3%	38.1%	48.7%	36.9%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		32,843	37,372	110,894	120,234	118,593	118,593	130,019	139,435	149,458
Roads Infrastructure		8,775	9,985	18,571	19,278	18,962	18,962	20,808	22,106	23,485
Roads		8,775	9,985	18,571	19,278	18,962	18,962	20,808	22,106	23,485
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1,564	1,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		1,564	1,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9,024	10,268	30,289	35,165	35,383	35,383	37,012	39,721	42,605
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		7,918	9,010	30,289	35,165	35,383	35,383	37,012	39,721	42,605
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1,106	1,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		6,799	7,737	21,580	22,130	20,875	20,875	23,160	24,872	26,695
Dams and Weirs		26	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		6,773	7,707	21,580	22,130	20,875	20,875	23,160	24,872	26,695
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4,523	5,147	24,043	26,276	25,988	25,988	28,393	30,483	32,709
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		3,369	3,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		1,154	1,313	24,043	26,276	25,988	25,988	28,393	30,483	32,709
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,158	2,455	16,411	17,384	17,384	17,384	20,646	22,252	23,964
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		2,158	2,455	16,411	17,384	17,384	17,384	20,646	22,252	23,964
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2,617	2,978	52,027	47,745	47,979	47,979	36,864	39,735	42,794
Community Facilities		717	816	11,903	3,946	4,104	4,104	4,620	4,975	5,353
Halls		68	78	1,479	1,478	1,521	1,521	1,900	2,048	2,205
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		153	174	-	169	169	169	57	60	64
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		134	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		80	91	1,948	2,239	2,353	2,353	2,444	2,632	2,832
Police		-	-	33	-	-	-	162	175	189
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		282	321	8,443	61	61	61	57	60	64
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,900	2,162	40,124	43,799	43,875	43,875	32,244	34,760	37,440
Indoor Facilities		940	1,069	3,925	3,434	3,434	3,434	1,213	1,309	1,411
Outdoor Facilities		960	1,093	25,956	28,603	28,603	28,603	31,031	33,451	36,029
Capital Spares		-	-	10,243	11,762	11,838	11,838	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		5,525	6,287	5,192	5,613	5,614	5,614	5,977	6,448	6,951
Operational Buildings		5,525	6,287	5,192	5,613	5,614	5,614	5,977	6,448	6,951

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		1,988	2,262	2,450	2,673	2,697	2,697	2,749	2,964	3,193
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		589	670	2,742	2,940	2,917	2,917	3,228	3,484	3,757
<i>Capital Spares</i>		2,949	3,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	454	496	496	496	529	571	615
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	454	496	496	496	529	571	615
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	454	496	496	496	529	571	615
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		481	547	1,690	1,909	1,909	1,909	3,065	3,307	3,564
Computer Equipment		481	547	1,690	1,909	1,909	1,909	3,065	3,307	3,564
Furniture and Office Equipment		409	466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		409	466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3,978	4,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3,978	4,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		7,776	8,848	4,640	5,212	5,112	5,112	5,154	5,561	5,995
Transport Assets		7,776	8,848	4,640	5,212	5,112	5,112	5,154	5,561	5,995
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	53,630	61,025	174,897	181,209	179,703	179,703	181,607	195,057	209,376
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	1.4%	3.8%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.6%	3.5%	3.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.5%	3.8%	9.6%	8.8%	8.7%	8.7%	8.8%	9.0%	8.7%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		115,216	107,684	117,698	124,565	124,565	124,565	130,399	137,334	141,454
Roads Infrastructure		32,080	29,118	34,070	32,997	32,997	32,997	38,660	40,717	41,938
Roads		32,080	29,118	34,070	32,997	32,997	32,997	38,660	40,717	41,938
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2,741	3,908	2,914	4,429	4,429	4,429	15	15	16
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		2,741	3,908	2,914	4,429	4,429	4,429	15	15	16
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		37,921	37,612	39,391	42,623	42,623	42,623	47,312	49,829	51,324
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		37,921	37,612	39,391	42,623	42,623	42,623	47,312	49,829	51,324
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		20,682	14,218	19,111	18,647	18,647	18,647	18,073	19,034	19,605
Dams and Weirs		6,264	-	6,672	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3,147	-	3,352	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		11,271	14,218	9,087	18,647	18,647	18,647	18,073	19,034	19,605
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		17,923	18,536	18,090	21,005	21,005	21,005	20,884	21,994	22,654
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		17,923	18,536	18,090	21,005	21,005	21,005	20,884	21,994	22,654
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3,870	4,292	4,122	4,864	4,864	4,864	5,455	5,745	5,918
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		3,870	4,292	4,122	4,864	4,864	4,864	5,455	5,745	5,918
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		14,816	26,382	15,781	29,897	29,897	29,897	7,905	8,325	8,575
Community Facilities		11,270	19,763	12,005	22,396	22,396	22,396	2,204	2,321	2,391
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	435	458	471
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		534	-	568	-	-	-	1,025	1,080	1,112
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	744	783	807
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		10,736	19,763	11,436	22,396	22,396	22,396	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3,546	6,619	3,777	7,501	7,501	7,501	5,701	6,004	6,184
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	75	79	82
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		2,266	5,498	2,414	6,230	6,230	6,230	5,626	5,925	6,103
<i>Capital Spares</i>		1,279	1,122	1,363	1,271	1,271	1,271	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		39,308	14,952	18,566	19,944	19,944	19,944	20,397	21,482	22,126
Operational Buildings		39,308	14,952	18,566	19,944	19,944	19,944	20,397	21,482	22,126
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		39,308	-	18,566	-	-	-	2,409	2,537	2,613
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	2,015	-	2,283	2,283	2,283	548	577	594
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	12,243	-	13,874	13,874	13,874	17,440	18,368	18,919
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	694	-	3,786	3,786	3,786	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2,104	3,825	2,241	1,334	1,334	1,334	126	133	137
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2,104	3,825	2,241	1,334	1,334	1,334	126	133	137
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		2,104	3,825	2,241	1,334	1,334	1,334	126	133	137
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3,650	2,527	3,888	2,863	2,863	2,863	3,155	3,323	3,423
Computer Equipment		3,650	2,527	3,888	2,863	2,863	2,863	3,155	3,323	3,423
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,623	4,149	4,989	4,701	4,701	4,701	10,193	10,629	10,888
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,623	4,149	4,989	4,701	4,701	4,701	10,193	10,629	10,888
Machinery and Equipment		3,148	606	3,354	687	687	687	1,310	1,379	1,421
Machinery and Equipment		3,148	606	3,354	687	687	687	1,310	1,379	1,421
Transport Assets		6,665	5,748	6,426	6,514	6,514	6,514	17,022	19,068	20,116
Transport Assets		6,665	5,748	6,426	6,514	6,514	6,514	17,022	19,068	20,116
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	190,531	165,872	172,943	190,506	190,506	190,506	190,506	201,673	208,139

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	252,683	150,324	95,857
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	52,330	53,449	21,346
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	51,730	49,799	17,346
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	3,650	4,000
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	12,925	12,139	5,650
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	11,605	5,000	1,500
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,320	7,139	4,150
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	97,976	39,834	53,721
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	29,628	7,500	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	27,836	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	19,296	15,979	29,516
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	19,116	16,355	24,205
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	89,452	44,901	15,141
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750	90	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,550	10,059	2,800
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	76,352	34,752	12,341
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,800	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	30,904	22,575	20,006

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,060	1,544	6,070
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	563	279	295
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,982	-	3,240
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purrs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,265	1,015	2,535
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	24,844	21,031	13,936
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	24,844	21,031	13,936
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	13,010	3,800	4,200
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	11,310	2,200	2,200
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,910	2,200	2,200
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,600	2,000
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600	1,600	2,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	265	280
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	265	280
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	296,897	176,964	120,343
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	46.9%	40.4%	35.6%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	155.8%	87.7%	57.8%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
R thousand								
<u>Capital expenditure</u>	1							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		5,218	10,064	9,008	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		13,420	12,612	11,920	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		4,628	621	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		56,524	33,006	33,541	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		551,851	381,865	283,759	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		633,142	438,169	338,228	-	-	-	-
<u>Future operational costs by vote</u>	2							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		9,324	10,463	11,440	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		71,125	233,631	257,556	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		106,375	113,904	121,451	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		43,448	47,771	51,510	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		571,377	657,117	608,134	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1,370,693	1,357,521	1,442,050	-	-	-	-
Total future operational costs		2,172,341	2,420,408	2,492,141	-	-	-	-
<u>Future revenue by source</u>	3							
Property rates		237,714	251,097	265,432	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		1,041,774	1,101,282	1,163,347	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		206,578	206,247	218,621	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		108,066	124,276	137,946	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		120,940	132,517	145,207	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		46	53	59	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		27,768	30,545	33,599	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		21,340	23,474	25,821	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		13,231	14,555	16,010	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		59,310	59,356	59,406	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		16,972	18,669	20,536	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		219,262	304,028	232,891	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		23,504	25,854	28,439	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE		250	250	250	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		94,756	78,612	42,609	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future revenue		2,191,510	2,370,813	2,390,175	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		613,972	487,764	440,194	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IPF Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Year/0)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project information			
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																	
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	2010646020211196Z211		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			8	3,404	5,218	10,064	9,008	ALL	New	
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	2010646020211196Z211		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New	
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	2010646020211196Z211		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			-	659	-	-	-	ALL	New	
03: Corporate Services		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	30106460202161196Z211		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			292	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: HR & PAYROLL SYSTEM	0		No	Intangible Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	3010646020211196Z211		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			63	33	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	0		No	Other Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	3110646020211196Z211		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			8	91	80	-	70	ALL	New	
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ARCONDITION	0		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ARCONDITION	0		No	Other Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	800	ALL	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	0		No	Other Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: ARCONDITIONERS	0		No	Other Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)	0		No	Other Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE BUILDING:UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE	3150641020261193Z211		No	Other Assets	0			2,384	-	-	2,100	2,100	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		FIRE DETECTION AND PREVENTION SYSTEM	31506503020201146Z211		No	Other Assets	0			86	2,114	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE COURTYARD	0		No	Other Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)	0		No	Other Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ARCONDITION	3150646020261196Z211		No	Other Assets	0			128	946	700	800	-	ALL	New	
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)	31506410202161193Z211		No	Other Assets	0			38	2,401	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS:UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE	0		No	Other Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS:UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (FENCING)	0		No	Other Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		C/O: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE(ELECTRICAL)	3150641020261193Z211		No	Other Assets	0			548	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		C/O: BUILDINGS:UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE ELECTR	3150641020261193Z211		No	Other Assets	0			512	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		C/O: OFFICE BUILDING:UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE	3150641020261193Z211		No	Other Assets	0			1,719	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		C/O: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	3150641020211196Z211		No	Other Assets	0			479	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		C/O: OFFICE BUILDING:UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE	3150641020261193Z211		No	Other Assets	0			2,900	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		C/O: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	3150646020211196Z211		No	Community Facilities	0			-	3,562	1,000	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		UPGRADING COMMUNITY HALLS	0		No	Community Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		EXTENSION TO MARKET STREET BUILDING	31526410202061146Z211		No	Other Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		EXTENSION TO MARKET STREET BUILDING	0		No	Other Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICES (ELECTRICIT	3154641020261193Z211		No	Other Assets	0			-	1,425	1,000	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		COMMUNITY HALL AT SARON (Sportfield)	0		No	Community Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		LAND ACQUISITION	3160646020261191Z211		No	0	0			250	-	-	-	-	ALL	Land	
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE LEASE PROPERTIES	3160646020211197Z211		No	Other Assets	0			70	-	-	-	-	ALL	Land	
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS:UPGRADE LEASE PROPERTIES	31606371020261146Z211		No	Other Assets	0			-	421	100	100	100	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: ARCONDITIONERS	0		No	Other Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TAPE RECORDING EQUIPMENT	0		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New	
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TAPE RECORDING EQUIPMENT	0		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New	
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TRAINING TOOLS	0		No	Other Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New	
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: REFURISHING TRAINING CENTRE: DROMED	3210641020211146Z211		No	Other Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New	
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYSTEM: CIVIC BU	3210647020261196Z211		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			135	739	-	40	45	ALL	New	
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYSTEM: CIVIC CEN	0		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New	
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME&ATT SYSTEM:OFFICE BUI	3210647020211196Z211		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	621	-	-	-	ALL	New	
03: Corporate Services		C/O: ICT EQUIPMENT:TIME&ATT SYSTEM:OFFICE BUI	3210647020211196Z211		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TAPE RECORDING EQUIPMENT	0		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: ALCOHOL / DRUG TESTING APPARA	0		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	3310646020211196Z211		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			19	25	20	25	25	ALL	New	
03: Corporate Services		C/O: ICT EQUIPMENT:COMPUTER RELATED(NEW&REP)	3310647020211196Z211		No	Computer Equipment	0			343	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	0		No	Computer Equipment	0			-	289	-	-	-	2100	ALL	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENTS)	0		No	Computer Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	900	ALL	Existing
03: Corporate Services		SOFTWARE AND LICENSES	0		No	Intangible Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	new	
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE	0		No	Computer Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	new	
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IPG Goal code	Individually Approved (Y/n/a/o)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Word location	New or renewal
R thousand	4							5								
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	331081914021189Z211		No	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications				699	750	500	500	ALL	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: DATA CENTRE WELLING	33108410021114AZ211		No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings				25	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW AND REPLACE)	0		No	Computer Equipment	0				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	33108470021619FZ211		No	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications				-	-	-	-	ALL	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)	33108470021619FZ211		No	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				2317	2150	500	-	ALL	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	33108470021619FZ211		No	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				3223	2100	2100	-	ALL	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENTS)	33108470021619FZ211		No	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				800	900	900	-	ALL	Existing
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET	33108470021619FZ211		No	Computer Equipment	0				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	33108470021619FZ211		No	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications				-	-	-	-	ALL	New
03: Corporate Services		C/O ICT EQUIPMENT COMMUNIC NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)	33108470021619FZ211		No	Computer Equipment	0				-	-	-	-	ALL	New
03: Corporate Services		LABOUR INTENSIVE CAPITAL PROJECT ALLOCATIONS FOR	33308450020114HZ211		No	Community Assets	Public Open Space				5,645	4,920	4,950	5,230	ALL	New
03: Corporate Services		C/O UNALLOCATED LABOR INT WORD PROJECT ROLL-OVER	33308442421114HZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				-	-	-	-	ALL	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
03: Corporate Services		W/P W24 BUSINESS PARK/POUP KITCHEN	33608410020118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Community Facilities				-	-	-	-	ALL	New
03: Corporate Services		SIDEWALKS	33608450020114HZ211		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures				103	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
03: Corporate Services		SIDEWALKS - UNFELENI STREET	33608450020114HZ211		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures				7	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
03: Corporate Services		PLAYPARK UPGRADE SITE DEV & FURN	33608410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				77	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
03: Corporate Services		PLAYPARK UPGRADE SITE DEV & FURN	33608410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				48	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
03: Corporate Services		SIDEWALKS	33608442421114HZ211		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures				15	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF TELEPHONE LINES	40108460020118EZ211		No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0				1,341	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	0		No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings				-	-	-	-	ALL	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	40108460021619GZ211		No	Computer Equipment	0				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	40108460021619GZ211		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0				223	-	-	-	ALL	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	0		No	Computer Equipment	0				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	0		No	Computer Equipment	0				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		W20 UPGRADE GRAVEYARD FRONT STREET	4121		No	Community Assets	Community Facilities				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADE FACILITY	4121		No	Community Assets	Community Facilities				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF NEW CEMETERY	0		No	Community Assets	Community Facilities				-	-	-	-	ALL	New
05: Community Services		DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY	0		No	Community Assets	Community Facilities				-	-	-	-	ALL	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE FACILITY: NEW ORLEANS PARK	41326440020118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Community Facilities				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES AND FENCING	0		No	Other Assets	Housing				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	41326500021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities				-	-	1,000	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		REHABILITATE DAM WALL	41346440020111Z211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	41346440020111Z211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				570	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	41346440020111Z211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				315	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP2 VICTORIA PARK - COMPLETION AND FIN	41426410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP2 PARKS - AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION OF HE	41426410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP4 HENNING PERDUSTRAAT PARK	41426410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP4 HENNING PERDUSTRAAT PARK	41426410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				20	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP4 FAURESTRAAT STADION: PLAY/LEI VAN I	41426410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP4 UPGRADE PARK PHILANI STREET	41426410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				39	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP7 CRICKET PITCHES (MUNICIPAL PROPERTY	41426410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				28	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP10 UPGRADE OF PARK IN D-BLOCK	41426410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				8	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP10 PELIKAN PARK EQUIPMENT	41426410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP11 PARKS BEAUTIFICATION OF OPEN SPA	41426410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP13 PARKS IN WARD EQUIPMENT	41426410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				54	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP13 PARKS IN WARD EQUIPMENT	41426410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				51	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP16 FENCE IN PROJECT 2: PLAYPARK	41426410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				-	-	-	-	ALL	New
05: Community Services		WIP17 IRRIGATION AT MIRA STREET PARK	41426410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP18 KENNEDYBROEDER PARK/LANGS NG	41426410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				13	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP20 PARKE GEHEINSKAP OOP RUMTES OPG	41426410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Community Facilities				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP21 WEST COAST - NETBAL BLAD KREKET	41426410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP21 TOERUSTING BAUHEIMA SPEELPARK	41426410021118EZ211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individuality Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Word location	New or renewal
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5								
05: Community Services		WIP21 MAGNOLIA NUWE SPEELPARK	4142641002011193Z211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			15	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP22 CRICKET PITCHES (LANJIE CRICKET)	414264100211193Z211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP22 PARKS EQUIPMENT FENCING BOLLAR	414264100211193Z211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			9	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP26 NETBALL FIELDS AT MOUNTAIN VIEWOP	414264100211193Z211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			38	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP29 GRAVEYARD IN FRONT STREET	414264100211193Z211		No	Community Assets	Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP31 LGITE BY PARKIE WARD 31	4142641002011193Z211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WIP29 PLAYING APPARATUS TWINKLE STARS	4142641002011193Z211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			15	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF TOURISM GARDENS (WELLINGT	414364100201119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			46	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF GARDENS AT MUNICIPAL BUIL	414364100201119E2Z11		No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings			50	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUNDS DEVELOPMENT	414364100201119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			199	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT	0		No	Machinery and Equipment	Public Open Space			-	50	40	80	85	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF TOURISM GARDENS (WELLINGTON)	414364100201119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Public Open Space			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: WATER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT	0		No	Community Assets	Public Open Space			-	74	75	85	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS	414364500201190Z211		No	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUNDS DEVELOPMENT	41436410020119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Public Open Space			-	80	-	80	-	ALL	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK IN WELLINGTON	41436410020119E2Z11	4,143	No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			-	200	-	300	300	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF ARBORETUM	0		No	Community Assets	Public Open Space			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		SIGNAGE	0		No	Community Assets	Road Furniture			-	-	-	150	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF GARDEN & CAMPING AREAS	414664100201114Z2Z11		No	Community Assets	Public Open Space			204	394	50	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD	414664402016114H2Z11		No	Community Assets	Roads			175	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD	4146645002016114H2Z11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	227	-	250	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD	0		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	41495002016119E2Z11	4149	No	Community Assets	Nature Reserves			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	41495002016119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Nature Reserves			-	100	-	250	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES	41495002021114Z2Z11		No	Other Assets	Housing			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING BUILDINGS (FAURE)	0		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			-	-	-	200	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	416064100201114Z2Z11		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			16	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	416064100201114Z2Z11	4160	No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			-	-	1,200	100	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		REPLACE FILTERS: DRAKENSTEIN	0		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING BUILDINGS (DRAKENSTEIN)	0		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING BUILDINGS (DRAKENSTEIN)	4160		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADE FACILITY	0		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			-	-	-	500	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		REPAIR TILING AND PAVING	4160641002011193Z211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	80	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADE OF BUILDINGS	0		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	4162641002016119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			236	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FAIRE STREET SPORTS STADIUM	4162641002016114Z2Z11		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			204	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKHEM B AND C SPORTS FIE	416264100216114Z2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			84	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		RECONSTRUCT OF BOWLING GREEN	4162641002011193Z211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	250	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADE WORKER HOUSES DALJOSAPHAT & ZA	416265000261193Z211		No	Other Assets	Staff Housing			35	-	100	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING CRICKET PITCHES (PAARL)	0		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKHEM SPORTS AND RUGBY STADIUM	0		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		FAIRE STADIUM: UPGRADE OPEN STANDS	0		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		PAARL BOWLING CLUB: UPGRADE OF BUILDING	416265000202119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	200	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		SPORTS EQUIPMENT: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	416264500201197Z211		No	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment			-	390	100	250	-	ALL	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAST	416264100201119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	75	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT	0		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		SIGHT SCREENS	0		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			-	-	-	200	-	ALL	New
05: Community Services		DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADE FACILITY	0		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		C/O UPGRADE OF FAIRE STREET MAIN PAVILLION	416264100201614Z2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES	0		No	Other Assets	Housing			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: NEW	0		No	Other Assets	Housing			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		NEW ORLEANS SPORTS FACILITY: LIGHTING UPGRADE	0		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAST	0		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		DU TOT STREET TENNIS COURTS: UPGRADE	0		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	500	500	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		SOCCERFIELD (PAARL / MBEKHEM)	4162641002016119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FAIRE STREET SPORTS STADIUM	4162641002016119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	500	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADE FACILITY	4162641002016114Z2Z11		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			-	562	4,338	2,500	3,500	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKHEM B AND C SPORTS FIELDS	4162641002016119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			-	-	-	8,500	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		TARTAN TRACK DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	4162641002016193Z211		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			5,888	916	1,350	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING WELTERDE SPORTS GROUNDS	4162641002016193Z211		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		CLOCK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS ZANDRIFT	4162650002016119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	1,950	-	-	-	ALL	Existing

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IPG Goal code	Individuality Approved (Y/n/a/o)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Word location	New or renewal
R thousand	4					3	3	5								
05: Community Services		FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALOSAPHAT STADIUM	416265000246119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALOSAPHAT STADIUM	416265000246119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	41626410026119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	2513	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		CLOCK/ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELD (MG)	4162650100253B8E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WALL AT WELTEDEE SPORTS GROUNDS (MG)	0		No	Other Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALOSAPHAT STADIUM	41626500023EE9E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			478	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALOSAPHAT STADIUM	416265000246119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	1371	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX (MG)	0		No	Other Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING WELTEDEE SPORTS GROUNDS (MG)	0		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKWEN B & C SPORTS FIELDS (MG)	416264100263C293Z11		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			-	7759	4,706	4,803	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		CLOCK/ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS ZANDRIFT	416264100249C293Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			785	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING CRICKET PITCHES(PAARL)	41626500025C29E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			218	391	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		TARTAN TRACK DALOSAPHAT STADIUM	0		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		C/O: SOCCERFIELD(PAARL/MBEKWEN)	4162641002461142Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			124	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		C/O: CONSTR OF CANOE CLUB ON LER 6431 PAARL	4162641002361193Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			679	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
05: Community Services		C/O: TARTAN TRACK DALOSAPHAT STADIUM	41626410026119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			10,610	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		C/O: UPGRADING WELTEDEE SPORTS GROUNDS	4162641002761193Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			2,241	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	0		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			-	-	2,000	-	-	5,886 ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		PEL MAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	0		No	Community Assets	Public Open Space			-	-	-	-	-	1,750 ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		PEL MAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	0		No	Community Assets	Public Open Space			-	-	2,000	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY (MG)	0		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACILITIES	0		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			-	-	-	1,848	-	3,500 ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		REPLACE FENCING SHORN SPORT FIELDS	0		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			-	-	500	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACILITIES	0		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION FACILITIES AT HE	416665000208119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION FACILITIES AT HE	416665000208C29E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			11	789	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		TOWN ENTRANCES DEVELOPMENT (PAARL)	41706410020119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Public Open Space			-	1,140	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUNDS DEVELOPMENT	41706410020119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Public Open Space			100	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		TOWN ENTRANCES DEVELOPMENT (PAARL)	41706410020119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Public Open Space			129	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADE ISLANDS (JAN VAN RIEBECK & VAN DER STEL S	41706410020119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Public Open Space			-	100	100	100	100	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WORKER R FACILITIES	41706500020119E2Z11		No	Other Assets	Housing			-	340	150	300	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS	417064500205119M2Z11		No	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment			142	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUNDS DEVELOPMENT	41706410026119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Public Open Space			-	80	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING B-BERG STREET - DAM AREA	41706410021119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			-	264	-	300	300	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORELEANS)	41806410021119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			105	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORELEANS)	41806410020119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities			-	-	200	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK (PAARL)	41806410020119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			301	506	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		C/O: WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORELEANS)	0		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORELEANS)	41806410021119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORELEANS)	0		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	4,989	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		C/O: WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORELEANS)	41806410021119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		C/O: WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORELEANS)	41806410021119E2Z11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF HOUSES & WORKER FACILITIES	41826500020119A2Z11		No	Other Assets	Staff Housing			-	-	-	50	-	ALL	New
05: Community Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: FODDER	0		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT GENERAL: KNIFE	4216450021119Y2Z11		No	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		REFUSE CONTAINERS (WHEELY & POLE BINS)	4216450020119E2Z11		No	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment			-	424	-	200	350	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		IMPLEMENTATION OF WMP PROJECTS	4216450020111E4Z11		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities			-	450	-	400	400	400 ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		REFUSE STORAGE FACILITIES (DRAKENSTEIN)	4216450020111E4Z11		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	480	475	ALL	New
05: Community Services		IMPLEMENTATION OF WMP (DRAKENSTEIN)	0		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities			-	175	-	150	200	ALL	New
05: Community Services		WASTE MINIMIZATION PROJECTS	0		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING DROP-OFF AREAS (COLLECTION POINTS)	4223644122111E2U2Z11		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		FENCING: HERMON	4223644122111E1U2Z11		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADE ENTRANCE TO TRANSFER STATION	4223644122111E2U2Z11		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities			699	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF	4223644122111E4Z11		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations			141	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: WHEELY BINS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	0		No	Machinery and Equipment	Waste Drop-off Points			2,345	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		FENCING: HERMON, SARON & GOUDA (DROP-OFF AREAS)	4223645002011E1U2Z11		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE ACCESS ROADS TO DROP-OFF AREAS	4223644242111E2Z11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities			529	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individuality Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		UPGRADE ACCESS ROADS TO DROP-OFFS AREAS	422845020/118Z211		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	87	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		FENCING AT MAIN DEPOT	422845020/118Z211		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations			-	801	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADE ENTRANCE TO TRANSFER STATION	422845020/118Z211		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations			-	2,333	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		PARKING FACILITIES AT TRANSFER STATION	422845020/118Z211		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations			-	500	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF, CHIPPING AND CRUSHING	422845020/26114Z211		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites			-	2,500	-	-	6,296	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		REHABILITATION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL SITE (MIG)	0		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites			-	-	-	4,007	-	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL SITE	42284412286114Z211		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites			2,000	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		REFURBISH PAAR TRANSFER STATION	42284412286114Z211		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations			426	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		C/O: CONSTR OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL LEACH	42284412286114Z211		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites			1,560	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		C/O: CONSTR OF DROP OFF CHIPPING& CRUSHING	42284412286114Z211		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points			1,848	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		C/O: FENCING AT MAIN DEPOT(STRANSFER STATION)	4228441220118Z211		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities			1,489	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		C/O: REHABILITATE ENTRANCE TO TRANSF STATION	4228441220118Z211		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations			866	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT OFF / NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCHES	0		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		REFURBISH PAAR TRANSFER STATION	422845020/411E1Z211		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations			-	7,113	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF	422845020/26114Z211		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations			-	3,208	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADEING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	432841002/06114Z211		No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings			33	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		TRAFFIC HQ	432841002/06114Z211		No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings			274	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		GENERATOR MVR DAL JOSAPHAT	432845020/118M211		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		GENERATOR MVR DAL JOSAPHAT	432845020/118M211		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	238	-	-	-	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	0		No	Other Assets	Municipal Offices			-	677	200	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADEING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	432841002/06114Z211		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	0		No	Machinery and Equipment	Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		DRIVE THROUGH MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSING	0		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		FIREARMS	0		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING WATSCOMP	0		No	Intangible Assets	Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		NAVIS SECURITY	0		No	Intangible Assets	Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		TRAFFIC HQ	432841002/06114Z211		No	Other Assets	Municipal Offices			-	2,000	-	-	-	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		C/O: VEHICLE IMPOUND	432841002/26114Z211		No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings			968	-	-	732	-	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		C/O: VEHICLE IMPOUND	432841002/26114Z211		No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings			2,403	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		VEHICLE IMPOUND	432841002/26114Z211		No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings			-	4,378	-	-	-	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		VEHICLE IMPOUND	432841002/26114Z211		No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings			-	1,058	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	430845020/118Z211		No	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment			-	35	-	-	45	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	430845020/118Z211		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			4	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	451650020/26119Z211		No	Other Assets	Social Housing			1,653	1,600	1,600	1,600	2,000	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		HOUSING DELIVERY: STORMWATER & SEWERAGE Grant	4516		No	Other Assets	Recreation			-	10,000	-	-	-	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		EXTINGUISHERS	0		No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	451684062/114Z211		No	Other Assets	Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	451684062/114Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points			689	-	1,000	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	451684062/114Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points			-	245	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		CES19/20 KINGSTON TOWN & INFSTRUCTURE	0		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES IN PAAR EAST	451685002/06118Z211		No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES IN PAAR EAST	451685002/06118Z211		No	Other Assets	Municipal Offices			-	8,000	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & RETOLIATION SERVICES	451685002/06118Z211		No	Land	0			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		DROMEDARIAS BOUNDARY WALL	451685002/06118Z211		No	Other Assets	Housing			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	451684062/06114WZ211		No	Land	Yards			-	385	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		C/O: LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	451684062/06114WZ211		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Recreation			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		C/O: LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	451684062/06114WZ211		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Recreation			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	451684062/06114WZ211		No	Land	0			-	96	-	-	-	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		C/O: CES 19/20 KINGSTON TOWN & INFRASTRUCTURE	451684062/06114WZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points			743	-	1,100	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		C/O: LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	451684062/06114WZ211		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Recreation			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS	4620841020/118Z211		No	Community Assets	Community Facilities			19	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEIN)	4620841020/118Z211		No	Community Assets	Community Facilities			28	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	462084502/06119M211		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			21	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		EED INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	462084502/06119M211		No	Community Assets	Centres			383	647	500	520	550	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	0		No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		ADDITIONS TO MULTIPURPOSE CENTER (MBEKWENI)	462085002/06114Z211		No	Community Assets	Centres			32	50	60	60	65	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: COMMUNITY SQUARES	462084502/06119M211		No	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment			-	25	25	25	30	- ALL	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS	4620841020/118Z211		No	Community Assets	Centres			-	71	140	150	160	- ALL	Existing
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	462084502/06119M211		No	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment			-	142	50	60	70	- ALL	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individuality Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5								
05: Community Services 0																

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal number 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information		
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
04: Planning and Economic Development	4	REFURBISHMENT OF KHWEEZI VPUU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	0	6,210	No	Community Assets	Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
04: Planning and Economic Development		TOURISM INFORMATION OFFICE - WELLINGTON CBD PRECINCT	6,210	6,210	No	Community Assets	Centres			-	-	500	-	-	ALL	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	6,210	No	Community Assets	Centres			-	-	201	-	-	ALL	Existing
04: Planning and Economic Development		INTANGIBLE ASSETS:SOFTWARE	0		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
04: Planning and Economic Development		TOOLS & TOOLS : TEST EQUIPMENT	0		No	Intangible Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		CONSERVATION AREA EDUCATION CENTRES	0		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	70106400201196Z211		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			110	213	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	701064002016196Z211		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			2		-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS, MARKET STREET	71106410020114WZ211		No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings			-	50	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	7130		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs			2,412		4,000	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	71564400206114PZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs			1,234		-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYS	71564400206111Y2Z11		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			4,021		-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WELVANPAS WTM & OUT BUILDINGS (MIG)	71564400206124QZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works			7,230		-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WELVANPAS WTM & OUT BUILDINGS	71564400206114QZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works			1,583		-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER	71564400206111Y2Z11		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			2,137		-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		5ML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR (MIG)	71564400206124PZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs			1,979		-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS (MIG)	71564400206124PZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs			9,264		-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER (MIG)	71564400206121Y2Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			1,316		-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	71564400206114PZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs			19,708		9,549	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW PERDESKOEN WATER SCHEME, WELLINGTON	71564400206141WZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	650	-	-	2,000	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BRB WATER SERVICES	715644002061139Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			1,500	1,379	3,516	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON /MBKVENI /VAN WYKSVLEI	715644002061139Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	42,98	500	1,000	2,000	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM	71564400206111Y2Z11		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	8,850	4,800	6,000	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	71564400206114QZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs			-	-	17,255	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WELVANPAS WTM & OUT BUILDINGS	71564400206114QZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works			-	4,880	4,081	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WELVANPAS WTM & OUT BUILDINGS (MIG)	71564400206124QZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WOM PROJECTS	71564400206111Y2Z11		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	10,044	5,289	4,075	700	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE	71564400206111Y2Z11		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			-	2,000	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		5ML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR (MIG)	71564400206124PZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs			-	9,670	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		5ML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR	71564400206114PZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS WELLINGTON	71564400206114WZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	1,000	-	1,500	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW 3 ML RESERVOIR - WELVANPAS	0		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS (MIG)	71564400206124PZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs			-	1,624	1,579	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE	71564400206121Y2Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			-	54,56	5,772	7,018	8,772	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON/MBKVENI	0		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK WATER PIPE LINE WITHOOGTE	0		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : 11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	71564400206114PZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			5,654	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REPLACE OF SERRY KING BULK WATER PPE	71564400206111Y2Z11		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			7,744	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REPLACE/UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYS	71564400206111Y2Z11		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			260	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : WELVANPAS WTM & OUT BUILDINGS	71564400206114QZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works			9,075	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		LELEFONTEIN - WELLINGTON PPELINE 700mm	71564400206114QZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		BERGENDAL RESERVOIR 2M	0		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VLAKKELAND BULK SERVICES (for Housing Development)	0		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BLOUKEI RESERVOIR 3M	0		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		LABORATORY EQUIPMENT - WELVANPAS	7154		No	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment			-	-	150	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE OF SPRUIT RIVER -WELVANPAS BULK WATER PIPE	7154		No	Machinery and Equipment	Bulk Mains			-	-	1,500	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: MUNICIPAL - WATER SAVING DEVICES	0		No	Other Assets	Municipal Offices			-	-	-	-	352	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WATERMETERS FOR INDUSTRIAL FIRE WATER CO	0		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT	0		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT : LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	0		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT : TELEMETRY SYSTEM	0		No	Computer Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES INFORMAL SE	71564400206114WZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			488	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES	7156440020114E2Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			300	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE WTM, MELLWATER	71564400206113Z2Z11		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works			120	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		8 ML COURTBAI RESERVOIR X2 PLUS BULK SU	71564400206114PZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			5,739	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYST	71564400206111Y2Z11		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			4,364	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE/REPLACE LOGGERS (TELEMETRY SYS	715644002061159WZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			17	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal number 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information		
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand	4																
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF CONTROLLERS / LOGGERS	71596440208119Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			396	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SMALL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENTS	71596440208119Z211		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			18	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		EQUIPMENT: WATER DEPOT	0		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	71596440208119WZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	499	1,500	700	700	ALL	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES	71596440208119Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	165	165	165	170	ALL	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE/ REPLACE LOGGERS (TELEMETRY SYSTEMS)	71596440208119WZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	55	55	55	55	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE FENCE & ACCESS BRIDGE: VICTORIA DAM	71596440208119Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE PIPELINE FROM BUTEKANT TO BOSCH STREET	0		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE WTW: MELLWATER	71596440208119Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works			-	500	6,500	-	7,500	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		GROENHEIMEL HIGH PRESSURE WATERMAIN	0		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X2 PLUS BULK SUPPLY PIPELINE	71596440208119Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs			-	35,717	18,500	7,500	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		REMOVAL OF LINKS BETWEEN PRESSURE ZONES	71596440208119Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	500	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF UPPER LONG STREET BULK WATER PIPE	71596440208119Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			-	406	4,365	-	10,244	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF BOOSTER PIPE LINE FROM YSTERBRUG	71596440208119Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	-	4,500	7,650	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE (UPGRADE) WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM	71596440208119Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE (UPGRADE) WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM	71596440208119Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS: PAARL	71596440208119WZ211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	7,677	5,000	6,000	9,000	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: ABUTMENTS & STORAGE AT PAARL DEPOT	0		No	Other Assets	Distribution			-	-	-	1,000	1,200	ALL	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF CONTROLLERS / LOGGERS	71596440208119Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF VALVES ON WEIMERSHOK BULK SUPPLY	71596440208119Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	250	250	250	250	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF BULK PIPE LINE BETWEEN BETHEL AND	71596440208119Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			1,970	-	450	450	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF PIPE LINE: PAARL MOUNTAIN PHASE 3	71596440208119Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE WTW: MELLWATER (MG)	0		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE OF BOOSTER PIPELINE FR YSTERBRUG	0		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE OF BOOSTER PUMPS YSTERBRUG/VICTO	0		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE OF BULK PIPELINE BETWJN BETHEL/ALC	0		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE PIPELINE: PAARL MOUNTAIN PHASE 3	0		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE (UPGRADE) WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM	0		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O: REPLACE BULK PIPE LINE B/N BETHEL KLIPD	71596440208119Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			190	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O: REPLACE UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM	71596440208119Z211		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			52	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		INSTALLATION WATERMETERS: AMSTELHOF	0	7,156	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET TO DUAL CARRIAGEWAY	7156	7,156	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH TO DUAL CARRIAGEWAY	7156	7,156	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	1,195	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE OF CONRAD BOOSTER PUMPSTATION	7156	7,156	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Station			-	-	900	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	0	0	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMILL: SLOT VAN DE PAARL: NEW RESERVOIR & PIPE	71596440208119Z211	0	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	204	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		BANKSLOOF FILTERS & PUMP LINE	0	0	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	1000	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		SHIMONIUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY (BML RES	71596440208119Z211	0	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			600	-	1,150	-	4,500	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		SHIMONIUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY (BML RES	0	0	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			-	-	2,886	-	2,000	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWIE PROJECT	7156	7,156	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs			-	-	6,550	3,907	2,000	ALL	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMILL: SLOT VAN DE PAARL: NEW RESER	71596440208119Z211	0	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs			2,546	-	9,740	18,450	-	ALL	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT	71596440208119Z211	0	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works			-	-	16,150	350	ALL	ALL	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	71596440208119Z211	7,158	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			-	-	750	-	-	ALL	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT (MG)	71596440208119Z211	7,158	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works			-	-	3,561	4,386	4,000	ALL	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT (MG)	7158	7,158	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			-	-	1,000	2,000	5,000	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		COURTRAI - SHIMONIUM PIPELINE 400mm	7158	7,158	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		RECYCLE OF SEWAGE WATER FOR NON DOMESTIC PURPOSE	0	0	No	Sewerage Infrastructure	Refuelling			-	-	450	-	-	ALL	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWIE PROJECT (MG)	0	0	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW SAIL PEARL VALLEY - SAFARILAND RESERVOIR AND B	7158	7,158	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains			-	-	650	-	-	ALL	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW WATER DEPOT AT SARON	7158	7,158	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution			-	-	500	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	0	0	No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	0	0	No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: AUTO SAMPLER	0	0	No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)	72206440208119Z211	0	No	Sewerage Infrastructure	Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WTW	72206440208119Z211	0	No	Sewerage Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works			467	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WTW	72206440208119Z211	0	No	Sewerage Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works			2,253	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE WTW: GOUDA	72206440208119Z211	511	No	Sewerage Infrastructure	Pump Station			618	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ ST	72206440208119Z211	0	No	Sewerage Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENT	72206440208119Z211	0	No	Sewerage Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works			365	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IPG Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENSION	7220844092061122Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works			7,798	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		SECURITY MEASURES FOR SEWERAGE PUMP STATION	7220844092161154Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station			300	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENSION (MG)	7220844092062332Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works			5,021	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENSION (MG)	7220844092062332Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works			5,413	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	7220844092061122Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				21,636	23,741	13,821	2,341	10,000 ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	7220844092061122Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				4,387	52,611	20,731	200	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE WWTW: GOUDA	7220844092161132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station				1,136	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)	7220844092161132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station				253	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENSION	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				47,711	71,984	9,419	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENSION	7220844092061122Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works			699	77,231	69,984	9,419	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		REHABILITATION OF MATURATION PONDS AT THE PAARL WWTW	7220844092061122Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation					-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		EFFLUENT BYPASS FOR PEARL VALLEY	7220844092061154Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station				750	750	750	2,000 ALL	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SECURITY MEASURES FOR SEWERAGE PUMP STATIONS	7220844092061154Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation				-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDROWS FOR SLUDGE MANAGEMENT	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation				-	-	1,500	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UNALLOCATED MG PROJECTS (MG)	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation				-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENSION (MG)	7220844092062332Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				29,47	4,532	1,465	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENSION (MG)	7220844092062332Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				2,265	4,532	1,465	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET) (MG)	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station				-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENSION	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station				-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station				-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW PHA	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station				-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O: REHAB OF MATURATION PONDS PAARL WWTW	7220844092061122Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works			510	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF THE SARON MAIN SEWERAGE PUMP STATION	7220844092061122Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station				-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF NEW SEDIMENTATION TANK AT THE SARON WWTW	7220844092061122Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE OF THE NEWTON SEWERAGE PUMP STATION	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station				-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works			13,931	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WRAP IMPLEMENTATION RISK MANAGEMENT PROJECTS	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation			2,532	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O: UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW PHA	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works			678	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF INLET WORKS	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation				-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	0		No	Machine and Equipment	0				-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				27,394	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		SOUTHERN PAARL WWTW SLUDGE TREATMENT (PEARL VALLEY)	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WRAP IMPLEMENTATION RISK MANAGEMENT PROJECTS	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				800	-	10,794	24,013 ALL	17,28 ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISH SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS (Donnerfeld D)	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station				-	-	1,000	3,000 ALL	3,000 ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REHABILITATION OF HERMON WWTW	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station			357	-	-	4,004	3,000 ALL	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O: SARON WWTW REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				3,400	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works			5,475	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON SPARE PUMP SEWAGE PUMPSTATION	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation				-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation			535	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation				3,339	3,000	8,999	2,000 ALL	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE MIDDLEBLOCK SEWER SYSTEMS	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation			566	-	-	800	400	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES (OU DORP (SARON))	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation				3,284	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		VLAKELAND HOUSING PROJECT BULK SEWER	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation				398	50	100	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VLAKELAND HOUSING PROJECT BULK SEWER (65% MG)	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation				850	7,655	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT	7220844092061132Z11		No	Machine and Equipment	0			8	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE SEWERAGE PUMPS (DRAKENSTEIN)	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation				250	750	700	800 ALL	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TELEMETRY SYSTEM	0		No	Machine and Equipment	Reclamation			2,826	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation			3,053	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (Phase 3 & 4)	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation				31,391	6,800	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW BULK SEWER SINODIUM (Pearl Valley Pump Station Ind)	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation			850	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENT	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation			169	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (Phase 3 & 4)	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation			9,159	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O: UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (Phase 3 & 4)	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation			15,969	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW BULK SEWER SINODIUM (Pearl Valley Pump Station Ind)	7220844092061132Z11		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reclamation				-	-	2,896	-	- ALL	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	724684492461157Z21		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Refoliation			-	17,38	700	700	700	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ACCELERATED BASIC SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Refoliation			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER, SOUTHERN PAARL (MG)	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER, CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF (RBIG)	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE OF BULK SEWER CAROLINA TO AMSTEL	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER, SOUTHERN PAARL (Phase 3 & 4) (R)	724684442620133Z21		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers			-	10,749	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRAD OF BULK SEWER CAROL. TO AMSTEL (RBIG)	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER, SOUTHERN PAARL	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER, SOUTHERN PAARL	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER, SOUTHERN PAARL	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE OF BULK SEWER CAROL. TO AMSTEL (RBIG)	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER, SOUTHERN PAARL (MG)	0		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Refoliation			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O: REPLACE/UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	7246844927611613Z21		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers			777	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O: UPGRADE BULK SEWER, SOUTHERN PAARL	72468449218113Z21		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers			487	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		RONNIGSOSCHMEIER BULK SEWER	72468449218113Z21		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMILL BULK SEWER	72468449218113Z21		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		KLAPMUTS BULK SEWER & WWTP	72468449218113Z21		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		TOURISM SIGNS	724684492021112Z21		No	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment			-	55	-	50	50	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA, SARON	724684492021112Z21		No	Heritage Assets	Other Heritage			-	875	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STORMWATER SARON	0		No	Storm water/Conveyance	Storm water/Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SECURITY SYSTEM @ CEMENT WORK	724684492021112Z21		No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings			-	100	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	724684492021112Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	0		No	Machinery and Equipment	Road Furniture			-	1,705	1,000	2,000	2,000	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES	0		No	Other Assets	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL DISTILLERY STREET DEPOT UPGRADE	0		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	0		No	Community Assets	Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING TAXI RANK (MEKMEMI) (Transport)	0		No	Heritage Assets	Other Heritage			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O: DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA, SARON	724684492021112Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture			646	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	724684492461127Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture			138	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O: TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	724684492461127Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			2,164	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SIDEWALKS (WARD PROJECTS)	724684492461127Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			1,918	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		RECONSTRUCTION OF DROMEDARIS STREET	724684492461127Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			98	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)	724684492461127Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			84	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET NAME SIGNS (DRAKENSTEIN)	724684492461127Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture			2,926	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (SARO)	724684492461127Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			4,353	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)	724684492461127Z21		No	Storm water/Conveyance	Storm water/Conveyance			350	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING MAIN STREET PAARL & WELL	724684492461127Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			1,988	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISHMENT OF STREETS & STORMWATER DE	724684492461127Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			635	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS (DRAKENSTEIN)	724684492461127Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			1,802	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)	724684492461127Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			6,338	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)	724684492461127Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			9,413	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	724684492461127Z21		No	Community Assets	Roads			277	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCES)	724684492461127Z21		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	15	15	15	15	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)	724684492461127Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			-	101	50	50	50	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET NAME SIGNS (DRAKENSTEIN)	724684492021127Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture			-	10,507	-	7,000	8,000	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (SARON) / COOLD	724684492021127Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	9,107	5,000	7,500	8,000	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)	724684492021112Z21		No	Storm water/Conveyance	Storm water/Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE JAN PHILLIPS MOUNTAIN DRIVE (GEOTECHNICAL)	724684492021112Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			1,470	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING MAIN STREET PAARL & WELLINGTON	724684492021112Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			-	240	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISHMENT OF STREETS & STORMWATER DEPOT	724684492021112Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	2,000	3,000	4,000	4,000	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS (DRAKENSTEIN)	724684492021112Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)	724684492021112Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			-	4,546	-	6,000	4,500	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)	724684492021112Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			-	867	400	500	800	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O: REFURBISHMENT OF BRIDGE STRUCTURE (DRAK	724684492021112Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			7,028	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH	724684492021112Z21		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			-	4,224	10,320	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		JAR ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS	0		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF OSBOSCH STREET	0		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING HUGENOT BYPASS	0		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	-	-	1,579	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING JAR HUGENOT/OSBOSCH	0		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING JAR OSBOSCH/D STEL	0		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		RECONSTRUCTION OF CECILIA STREET	0		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	-	-	8,000	-	ALL	Existing

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH (Transport)	734064502063827Z11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	16,897	37,410	33,333	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		JAR ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS	0		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET	0		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING HUGENIOT BYPASS	0		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING JAR HUGENIOT/OOSBOSCH	0		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING JAR OOSBOSCH/D STEL	0		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)	734064502071614HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAVING OF PARKING AREAS (DRAKENSTEIN)	734064502071614HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			-	1,000	500	500	500	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN ABBATOR	0		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	734064502026112TZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	10,488	3,000	7,637	8,346	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		SECONDARY ROUTES UPGRADES	0		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECT)	734064100216119EZ11		No	Roads	Roads			-	2,797	-	2,800	3,000	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		VERSAILLES STREET WELLINGTON CHANNEL	73406450206114HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			1,853	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		DETAILED DESIGN- BRB & OOSBOSCH	734064442026114HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			65	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING HUGENIOTE PARKING AREA	734064100216119EZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			64	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING HUGENIOTE PARKING AREA	734064100216119EZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			1,927	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		REPAIR SLIP JAY PHILIPS	734064502026111TZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			975	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING GENL HERTZOG-WELLINGTON	734064442026117TZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	33	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING GENL HERTZOG-WELLINGTON	734064502026112TZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	2,387	3,500	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		RECONSTRUCTION OF DROMMEDAIRS STREET	734064502026111TZ11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	3,685	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCES)	734064502026112TZ11		No	Community Assets	Roads			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		RESEAL BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH (Transport)	0		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		PLANNING OF OOSBOSCH / BERG RIVER BOULEVARD NOR	0		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			7,894	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD, WELLINGTON (Transp	73428444242063827Z11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	0		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			5,152	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		DETAILED DESIGN- BRB & OOSBOSCH (Transport)	734064442026384HZ11		No	Community Assets	Community Facilities			239	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW ABUTMENTS: TAXI HOLDING	734065002026119EZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN(IP)	0		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE PARKING AREA, GOUDA	0		No	Community Assets	Road Structures			1,898	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O: UPGRADE EXISTING SDEWALKS(DRAKENSTEIN)	734064442026112TZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STORM WATER MASTER PLANNING FOR CATCHMENT AREA	7,340		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			16	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP25 LUPINE STR. WINKEL SE PARKERING -	73416442026111HZ11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			19	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP25 LANTANA HOF- TEEBLAD - REHABILIT	73416442026111HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP29 SDEWALKS IN SPIN STREET	73416442421112TZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			60	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP20 VOETGANGER BRUG IN MINNAAR STR	73416442421112TZ11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			13	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP25 NGANGE VAN MAGNOLIA EN NEDERBURG	73416442026111HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			49	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP4 TEER VAN SYPADQUES IN WYK 4	73416442421112TZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture			10	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP4 STRAATNAME: VERVANG RANDSTEEN MET	73416442421112TZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			39	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP7 TAR OF STREET	73416442421112TZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			30	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP9 SPEED BUMPS LAVUMIA (C/ ENTABENI)	73416442421112TZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			10	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP10 SPEEDBUMP'S AT PARKMEET & VOÛRPLS	73416442421112TZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture			25	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP11 STREET NAMES ON POLE AND SAND CUR	73416442026111HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			15	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP12 SPEEDBUMP'S MUYENDA MAILLIE STREET	73416442026111HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			33	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP13 UPGRAODING OF BRIDGE AT KOOR STREE	73416442026111HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			45	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP15 FLAMBEAU N/ VERDUN STR. VERHOOGTE	73416442026111HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			39	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP15 PINE STRAAT SYPADQUE IN TEER	73416442026111HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			33	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP15 TABAK STRAAT - SYPADQUE TRENSPO	73416442026111HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture			20	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP17 STREET NAMES AT MONTE CHRISTO	73416442026111HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			12	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP17 PAVEMENT AT DOREEN- AND RETIEF ST	73416442026111HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture			65	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP19 INSTALLATION OF NEW STREET NAME C	73416442026111HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			13	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP19 PAVEMENT IN HOSPITAL STREET	73416442026111HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			13	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP19 PAVEMENT IN BERGPYPER/KEURJIE S	73416442421112TZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP20 PAAME SYPADQUES STRAATNAM BOR	73416442026111HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP20 PAAME SYPADQUES STRAATNAM BOR	7341645020271112TZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			-	46	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP21 TEER VAN MAGNOLIA SYPADQUE	73416442026111HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			45	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP21 LAY OUT OF PAVEMENT WITH STONES -	73416442026111HZ11		No	Community Assets	Road Structures			75	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP22 CLOSING PASSAGE - ROUELS 12 NEW	73416442026111HZ11		No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP23 TARRING OF MACKER STREET AND JA	7341644242026111HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			118	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP25 SPOEDWALLE MAGNOLIA STR. (BY BRO	73416442026111HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP25 SPOEDWALLE MAGNOLIA STR. (BY BRO	73416442026111HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			-	6	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP25 TEER VAN SYPADQUES DISAMAGNOLI	73416442026111HZ11		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			11	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal number 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-26 TARRING OF SURFACE AT SOLOMON - &	731644242/11107Z211		No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			79	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-27 TAR OF PAVEMENTS AT IDENTIFIED AR	731644242/11107Z211		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			118	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-18 TAR SIDEWALK BREEDTSTREET	734364242/11107Z211		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-27 TARRING PAVEMENTS - CHURCH STREET	734364242/11107Z211		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			80	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-18 SPROEDHOBBEL N PENTZSTRAAT BY SWE	734364242/11107Z211		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			7	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-18 TEER SPYPAADJE HOSPITALSTRAAT N	734364242/11107Z211		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			23	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-18 SPROEDHOBBELS N LOMBAARDSTRAAT	734364242/11107Z211		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			15	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-18 SPROEDHOBBEL N HOOFSTRAAT NABY TR	734364242/11107Z211		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			15	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-18 SPIEL OP HOEK VAN RAILWAY / HOOF	734364242/11107Z211		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture			5	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING UNTHI,THEMBAN, DROMMEDARIS	75106440206111CZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			27	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)	75106440206111CZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	50	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O- REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METER	75206431220/1103Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			2,969	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE (SMART METE	75206433202/6114DZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			1,153	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		SUPPLY AND INSTALL 11KV S/GEAR AT GREENF	75206433202/6114EZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			448	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SUID EN SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MAS	75206433202/6114EZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			730	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION- HOUSING PROJECTS (NEP)	75206434202/6114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			3,509	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSIONS- LV	75206434202/6114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			171	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		Medium Voltage - REPLACE S3 Ground Mount	75206435202/6111EZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks			1,882	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING- HV & MV	75206436202/6119Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks			3,697	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		PROTECTION UPGRADING	75206437202/61114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			126	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT- RADIOS (Whole Municipal	75206450202/61109Z211		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			443	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		SPORT GROENDE BELGISTEN	75206450202/61104EZ211		No	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities			629	1,433	-	500	550	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING- DRANKENSTEIN	75206450202/61104EZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			168	1,417	-	311	400	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT - UPS'S	75206450202/61104EZ211		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING-REPLACEMENTS	75206450202/6110CZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	600	1,200	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		FESTIVE LIGHTS	75206450202/6110CZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	3,733	1,200	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (CONTROL ROOM/DESK	75206450202/61109Z211		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (FLING CABINET FACILIT	75206450202/61109Z211		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS- AIRCONDITIONERS	75206460202/61109Z211		No	Other Assets	Municipal Offices			296	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CABLE AND FAULT TESTING EQUIPMENT	75206460202/61109Z211		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		CABLE AND FAULT TESTING EQUIPMENT	75206460202/61109Z211		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	10,16	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	75206460202/61109Z211		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			177	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELLINGTON TO PAARL)	75206460202/61109Z211		No	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Distribution Layers			-	244	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT- RADIOS (Whole Municipality)	75206460202/61109Z211		No	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment			-	400	400	400	750	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	75206460202/61104EZ211		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FESTIVE LIGHTS (DRANKENSTEIN)	75206460202/61104EZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			45	600	500	1,000	1,500	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION- HOUSING PROJECTS	75206460202/6114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	1,380	1,380	1,380	1,380	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING- HV & MV	7520646102061119Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks			-	4,420	6,822	5,000	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		PROTECTION UPGRADING	7520646102061114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	210	220	230	250	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING- LV	7520646102061114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			1,138	-	-	1,165	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELLINGTON TO PAARL)	7520646102061114Z211		No	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE- HOUSING PROJECTS	7520646102061114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations			-	895	-	-	-	- ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING GROENHEUWEL SUB	7520646102061114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	314	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING VLAARLAND SUB	7520646102061143Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			151	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING VLAARLAND SUB	7520646102061143Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	527	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING PARYS SUBSTATION COMPLEX	7520646102061114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	265	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		SUPPLY AND INSTALL 11KV S/GEAR AT GREENFELDS AND	7520646102061114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations			-	2,550	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 9 CURRENT TRANSFOR	7520646102061114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING PALMET SUB	7520646102061114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	884	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		MEDIUM VOLTAGE - REPLACING 2 MINI SUB-STATIONS 11KV	7520646102061114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks			248	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		MV Substation - Replacing 11 kV Switchgear (Single Bus Bar)/630	7520646102061114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			53	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		MV Substation - Replacing 11 kV Switchgear (Single Bus Bar)/630	7520646102061114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		Medium Voltage - REPLACE 98 Pole Mounted Transformers	7520646102061114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks			36	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		Medium Voltage - REPLACE 98 Pole Mounted Transformers	7520646102061114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		Medium Voltage - REPLACE S3 Ground Mounted Transformer/S	7520646102061114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks			-	2,365	-	3,523	3,716	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE MINI SUBSTATIONS	7520646102061119Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		DAIMVEDING CCTV SECURITY	7520646102061119Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			59	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		SUID END CCTV SECURITY	7520646102061119Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			52	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		DIWARSIVER CCTV SECURITY	7520646102061119Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			52	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		PARYS CCTV SECURITY	7520646102061119Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			73	-	-	-	-	- ALL	Existing

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5								
06: Infrastructure Services		VLAKELAND CCTV SECURITY	75206440206119M2Z11		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			54	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE STORE ROOMS AT MBEKVENI S	752064100206114Z2Z11		No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings			293	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE STORE ROOMS AT MBEKVENI S	752064100206119E2Z11		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	3730	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING WELINGTON LADY LOCH (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING NIJEDRIET SCHOOL (MG)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks									

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		SMART METERING SOFTWARE	0		No	Intangible Assets	Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	new
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SCADA SYSTEM	752064320201143Z211		No	Machinery and Equipment	0			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)			No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		TENNIS COURTS AMBASSIALEI ST FLOODLIGHTS	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSIONS: LV	75206432022614GZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	4,128	300	2,849	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)	75206442426111FZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	16,611	11,397	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SUB END SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)	75206432426111FZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	3,750	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SUB END SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)	75206432426111FZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	28,464	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW EDISON SUB SUPPLY 11KV (MASTERPLAN)	75206442427614EZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	251	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE DERDELAAN SUBSTATION 11KV (MASTERPLAN)	75206442426111FZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BERG & DAL SUBSTATION 11KV (MASTERPLAN)	75206442426111FZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW DENNIBURG NR 2 SUBSTATION 11KV (MASTERPLAN)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	-	-	-	11,700	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW VLAKELAND SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MPLAN)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE TRANSFORMER NO 2 WITH 20MVA (MFP)	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks			-	-	-	-	72,30	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)	75206432426114GZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	91	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		MASTERPLANNING	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		N1 SARARAL OFFRAMP STREETLIGHTS	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION: HV AND MV	75206432426114GZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations			-	-	2,750	3,000	2,000	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING KLOOF ST PALASDE	752064320261114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	176	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING NEWTON - BETE FENCE	7520643202061114GZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	192	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING CUMMING - BETE FENCE	752064320276114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING CUMMING - BETE FENCE	752064320261114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	194	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING BERG ST PALASDE	752064320261114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	139	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING BERG ST PALASDE	752064320281114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		ESBE - PLANNING AND GIS PLANNING SYSTEM	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		HOSPITAL ST LAGSPANINGLYNE PALE VALON	752064420261119Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	500	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		DORRBYUAN HS KABEL MOET VERVANG WORD: TANS OP SP	752064420261119Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	1,000	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		CHARON ST HS KABEL MOET VERVANG WORD: TANS OP SP	752064320261119Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: BERGMEER SCHOOL WELLINGTON	75206432023614BZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	627	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: ADDY STREET, WELLINGTON (MG)	75206432023614BZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	256	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: PEDESKENPAD, WELLINGTON (MG)	75206432023614BZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	368	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: KEERWEEDE PAD PAARL (MG)	75206432023614BZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	315	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O - REGULATORY COMPLIANCE	0		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	324	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O - PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSION	75206432126111DZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O - REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)	752064320211CZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP1 BELIGTING OP DIE SUIDER ASTER PAARL	75206432122611DZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP4 STREET LIGHTS IN PHOLANI MAWELA	75206432020114BZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	47	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP14 SECURITY LIGHT AT JOE WILLIAMS IN	75206432020114BZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	44	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP16 LIGHTS IN MOONLIGHT STREET	75206432020114BZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	36	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP17 STREET LIGHTS AT PETER STREET PAR	75206432020114BZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	17	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP18 SECURITEIT: GROOT EN HOE LIG BY P	75206432020114BZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O - UPGRADE SUB END SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MFP)	75206432023611DZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	9,452	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O - NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)	75206432020614DZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRANSFORMER OIL CATCHMENT AREAS AT 66KV SUBSTATION	75206442426114EZ211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations			-	2,000	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		BASIC SERVICE INFRASTR SYVAHALA HOUSING	75206442426114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN DALVEDING, G	75206442426114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	2,181	3,400	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRICAL RETICULATION AND DISTRIBUTION PLANNING	75206442426114Z211		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks			-	7,500	51,431	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW INFRASTRUCTURE FROM PARY'SS TO CAROLINA SW	7520		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	1914	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET TO DUAL CARRIAGEWAY	7520		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF RBB NORTH TO DUAL CARRIAGEWAY	7,520		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		ENERGY EFFICIENCY & EESSM	7,520		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ESTABLISH NEW CONTROL CENTRE FOR ALL COMBINED EN	7520		No	Other Assets	Municipal Offices			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE EXISTING TABLET DEVICES WITH NEW DEVICES	752064102020114Z211		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE EXTENT IONS	752064102020114Z211		No	Other Assets	Municipal Offices			-	43	-	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		ROLLER DOORS TO SECURE TYRE SECTION	7532		No	Other Assets	Municipal Offices			-	-	50	-	-	ALL	Existing
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE EXISTING WORKSHOP DOORS	7532		No	Other Assets	Municipal Offices			-	-	65	-	-	ALL	Existing

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
				2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R 10 thousand	4	SECURITY SYSTEM/CAMERAS UPGRADE AT WORKSHOP REPLACE TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT: 2X TROLLEY JACKS, BEN TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: SHEET CUTTER TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: SHEET BENDER BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT GENERAL EQUIPMENT ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPLACEMENTS VEHICLES AND PLANT REFURBISHMENT VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL MAIN GATE/WORKSHOP PAARL VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPLAC ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS) DIGITAL CAMERA: FM TACKLE: WELLINGTON ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRACKING) FOUR POST LIFTS: A3 VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS C/O: MUNICIPAL FLEET/REPLACEMENT C/O: VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL C/O: VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION OF AIRCONDITIONING INSTALLATION OF SECURITY SYSTEM/CAMERAS AT DEPOT W/P1: BUSHALTE SIMONDIUM W/P5: INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADES: LUKHANYO C W/P9: P-BLOCK PARKS: BOBWIPE AND NETBAL W/P9: P-BLOCK PARKS: BOBWIPE AND NETBAL W/P10: FENCING AT PARK - TARENTAAL W/P10: FENCING AT PARK - CAVERNELIS W/P14: DE WILLIAMS (CONNECTING) FENCE W/P18: PAULSADDE HEINING BOKANT VAN LOMB W/P22: TO BE DETERMINED W/P25: NEDERBURGHOOITE: GUYBAAN EN TOE W/P29: STUCKI HALL: HERITAGE PROJECT - R W/P29: OPRIGTING VAN STRUKTUUR BUITE DIE W/P30: BRICK ON EDGE (VOOR BOSMAN TUIN) W/P31: OPRIG GOUTIN BUSHALTE CORRIANT GEME	7632 7632 0 0 0 0 0 7634645620281193Z211 7634645620281193Z211 7634 763464100201193Z211 0 7634645620281193Z211 7634645620281193Z211 7634647002781194Z211 0 7634647002781194													

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1.2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2019/20		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				Examples	Examples							
Corporate Services		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	3010640020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE (EL)	31506410020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE/ELECTRIC	31506410020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE (AI)	31506400204619GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		FIRE DETECTION AND PREVENTION SYSTEM	31506500020114GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICES (E)	31546410020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE LEASE PROPERTIES	31606310020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYSTEM:	32106470020819FZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYSTEM:	32106470020819FZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	33106190620119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OP)	33106470020119FZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	33106470020819FZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		ICT EQUIP: COMMUNIC NETWORK/OPTIC F	331064700204819FZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		LABOUR INTENSIVE CAPITAL PROJECT ALLOCAT	35306442420114H4Z211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		WIP W&L BUSINESS PARK/SOUP KITCHEN UPRGR	35806410020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		SIDEWALKS - UMFELENI STREET	35806442420114H4Z211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		SIDEWALKS	35806442420114H4Z211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	4010640020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	4010640020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		WIP-4 FENCING: PERCULUS STRAAT PARRIE	41426410020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		WIP-5 UPGRADE PARK PHILAN STREET	41426410020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		UPGRADING OF GARDEN & CAMPING AREAS	41466410020114GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		UPGRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD	41466442420114H4Z211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		UPGRADING OF MBEKWE NI AND C SPORTS FIE	41626410020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		SPORTS EQUIPMENT: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	416264002020119FZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		CLOCK / ABUTLION FACILITIES NETBAL FIEL	41626500203819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAP	41626500204619GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAP	416265002073E9GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABUTLION FACIL	41666500203819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	41706410020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WORKER FACILITIES	417065002020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	41806410020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	41806410020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		EQUIPMENT GENERAL: SKIPS	42216450020119FZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	43226410020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		VEHICLE IMPOUND	43226410020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		VEHICLE IMPOUND	432264100233EFAZZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		GENERATOR MVR DAL JOSAPHAT	43226450020119W4Z211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	45166440202114W4Z211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	45166440202114W4Z211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	451664402076114Z211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES IN PA	451665002024819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		VPUU PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE	46206460202819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SARON	46586500202819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDUM	46586500202819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	4670650020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Services		BUILDINGS: NEW STORES	53426500202819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	6010640020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		REFURBISHMENT OF ARENDSENES BUILDING	62106410020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Services		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	7010640020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	71546440202819FZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYS	71546440202819FZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		WELWAPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	71546440203819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATE	71546440204619FZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		SML WELWAPAS RESERVOIR	71546440205619FZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SE	71566440202819W4Z211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		9 ML COURTHA RESERVOIR & 2 PLUS BULK SI	71566440202819W4Z211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYST	71566440202819FZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		WINDMILL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESER	71586440202819FZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		UPGRADE WWTW GOUDA	72206440202819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ ST	72206440203819FZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENT	72206440204619GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENT	72206440204619GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENT	72206440204619GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADE	72206440202819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPG	72206440203819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	72464440202819FZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES ON TOPP (SARON)	72464440202819FZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	72464440202819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (Phas	72464440202819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA: SARON	73464410020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA: SARON	73464410020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		TOURISM SIGNS	73464440203119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	73464440204619GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		FENCING: HUGENOTE PARKING AREA	73406410020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		UPGRADE SIDEWALKS (WARD PROJECTS)	73406410020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		REPAIR SLIP JAN PHILIPS	73406440202819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		UPGRADING GEARL HERTZOG-WELLINGTON	73406440207619GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		RECONSTRUCTION OF DROMMEDARIS STREET	73406440202819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		STREET NAME SIGNS (DRAKENSTEIN)	73406440202819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (SARO	73406440202819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTE	73406440202819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS (DRAKENSTEIN)	73406440202819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)	73406440202819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)	73406440202819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCES)	73406440202819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		WIP-20 PAARL: SHIPPAJIES STRAAT/MAIN BOR	73416440202819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		WIP-25 SPOEDWEG: MAGNOLIA STR. (BY BRO	73416440202819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		STREET LIGHTING: UNATHI	75106438400819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE STORE ROOMS AT MB	75206410020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		FENCING PALMET SUB	75206430020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		FENCING GROENHEUVEL SUB	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		FENCING VLAARLEND SUB	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		FENCING PARYS SUBSTATION COMPLEX	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		FENCING KLOOF ST PALASIDE	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		FENCING NEWTON - BETE FENCE	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		FENCING CUMMING - BETE FENCE	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		FENCING BERG ST PALASIDE	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		SPORTGRONDE BELUIGING	75206430020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		SPORTGRONDE BELUIGING	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		STREET LIGHTING: DRAKENSTEIN	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS	75206430020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		CABLE AND FAULT TESTING EQUIPMENT	75206430020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	75206430020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS	75206430020119GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSING	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		SUPPLY AND INSTALL 1KV SUGAR AT GREENF	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		MEDIUM VOLTAGE - REPLACING 2 MVA SUB-ST	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		MV Substation - Replacing 11 KV Switchg	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MAS	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11KV	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		NETWORK UPGRADE: LV	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		NETWORK EXTENSIONS: LV	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		BASIC SERVICE INFRASTR SYLAHLA H	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		Medium Voltage - REPLACE 53 Ground Mount	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		HOSPITAL ST LAOSGRANING/NE PALE VAL O	75206430020819GZ211				2016	-	-	-	-	-
		DORISRYLAAN HS KABEL MOET VERTYANG WORD	75206430020									

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA3.38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code number 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	
R thousand	4				6			5								
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Office of the Municipal Manager		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Furniture and Office Equipment	Computer Software and Applications			-	62	63	66	70		
Office of the Municipal Manager		Preventative Internal Based Maintenance			No	Licences and Rights				-	106	107	113	120		
Financial Services		Municipal Running Cost/Typical Workstream			No	Furniture and Office Equipment				2,779	(18,717)	8,629	9,725	10,656		
Financial Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Machinery and Equipment				19	297	299	317	337		
Financial Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			9	19	19	20	21		
Financial Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			22	43	43	46	48		
Financial Services		Preventative Condition Based Maintenance			No	Machinery and Equipment				-	2	2	2	2		
Financial Services		Municipal Running Cost/Typical Workstream			No					-	12	12	13	14		
Corporate Services		Corrective Emergency Maintenance			No	Computer Equipment				38,925	70,769	70,718	79,136	85,004		
Corporate Services		Corrective Emergency Maintenance			No	Furniture and Office Equipment				184	192	193	205	218		
Corporate Services		Corrective Emergency Maintenance			No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			-	10	11	11	12		
Corporate Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Computer Equipment				29	131	132	141	149		
Corporate Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Furniture and Office Equipment				30	136	137	146	155		
Corporate Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications			163	339	342	363	385		
Corporate Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Machinery and Equipment				319	339	342	363	385		
Corporate Services		Preventative Condition Based Maintenance			No	Operational Buildings				4	34	35	37	39		
Corporate Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Electrical Infrastructure	Municipal Offices			1,545	1,689	1,702	1,806	1,916		
Corporate Services		Municipal Running Cost/Typical Workstream			No		LV Networks			-	38	38	41	43		
Corporate Services		Corrective Emergency Maintenance			No	Furniture and Office Equipment				62,822	101,469	103,796	111,168	118,547		
Planning Services		Corrective Emergency Maintenance			No	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	15	15	16	17		
Planning Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Machinery and Equipment				0	7	7	7	8		
Planning Services		Municipal Running Cost/Typical Workstream			No	Community Facilities	Libraries			-	1	1	1	1		
Community Services		Corrective Emergency Maintenance			No	Furniture and Office Equipment				34,383	39,631	42,352	46,588	50,235		
Community Services		Corrective Emergency Maintenance			No	Machinery and Equipment				12	6	6	6	6		
Community Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Community Facilities				1	22	23	24	26		
Community Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Community Facilities	Centres			48	56	56	60	63		
Community Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations			83	5	5	5	5		
Community Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Community Facilities	Halls			150	106	107	113	120		
Community Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Community Facilities	Libraries			93	150	151	160	170		
Community Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Community Facilities				196	212	213	226	240		
Community Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Furniture and Office Equipment				10	51	51	55	58		
Community Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Housing	Social Housing			5,790	6,605	6,658	7,064	7,495		
Community Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No		Staff Housing			0	7	7	8	8		
Community Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Machinery and Equipment				402	804	810	860	912		
Community Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			825	457	460	488	518		
Community Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture			-	1	1	1	1		
Community Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites			97	3,112	3,137	3,328	3,531		
Community Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points			-	42	42	45	48		
Community Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations			-	79	79	84	89		
Community Services		Preventative Condition Based Maintenance			No	Community Facilities	Comet/Intracrematoria			29	55	55	59	62		
Community Services		Municipal Running Cost/Typical Workstream			No	Electrical Infrastructure				483,576	518,854	555,746	640,476	590,419		
Infrastructure Services		Corrective Emergency Maintenance			No	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Transmission Conductors			-	120	121	128	136		
Infrastructure Services		Corrective Emergency Maintenance			No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			1,325	1,666	1,679	1,762	1,890		
Infrastructure Services		Corrective Emergency Maintenance			No	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants			9,231	12,061	12,156	12,897	13,684		
Infrastructure Services		Corrective Emergency Maintenance			No	Furniture and Office Equipment				639	696	700	742	768		
Infrastructure Services		Corrective Emergency Maintenance			No	Machinery and Equipment				84	110	110	117	124		
Infrastructure Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			497	893	900	955	1,014		
Infrastructure Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			661	763	769	816	866		
Infrastructure Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Transmission Conductors			443	469	473	501	532		
Infrastructure Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Furniture and Office Equipment				52	43	44	46	49		
Infrastructure Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Machinery and Equipment				1,242	2,105	2,122	2,252	2,389		
Infrastructure Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			1,447	1,291	1,301	1,380	1,465		
Infrastructure Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture			592	592	597	633	672		
Infrastructure Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			827	775	781	829	879		
Infrastructure Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			12,779	15,078	15,078	16,125	17,108		
Infrastructure Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Refuse Collection			6,501	7,737	7,798	8,274	8,779		

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6			5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	
Infrastructure Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance			2,300	2,259	2,226	2,362	2,506		
Infrastructure Services		Corrective Planned Maintenance			No	Transport Assets				9,639	9,120	9,193	9,754	10,348		
Infrastructure Services		Preventative Condition Based Maintenance			No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points			163	245	247	262	278		
Infrastructure Services		Preventative Condition Based Maintenance			No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks			39	21	21	22	23		
Infrastructure Services		Preventative Condition Based Maintenance			No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			41	45	46	49	51		
Infrastructure Services		Preventative Condition Based Maintenance			No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points			7,566	6,643	6,696	7,104	7,537		
Infrastructure Services		Preventative Interval Based Maintenance			No	Machinery and Equipment				46	137	127	135	143		
Infrastructure Services		Municipal Running Cost/Typical Workstream								1,120,884	1,262,422	1,312,551	1,449,575	1,548,856		
Parent operational expenditure	1											2,172,341	2,420,408	2,492,141		
Entity Operational expenditure																
Total Operational expenditure										1,816,998	2,072,441	2,172,341	2,420,408	2,492,141		

ANNEXURE D

SERVICE DELIVERY STANDARDS

Western Province: Drakenstein Municipality(WC023) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table 2017/2018		
Standard	Description	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal		
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)		Weekly
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)		once, 2 x and 3x per week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)		On request
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)		Yes, only to informal settlements
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)		Yes only on request
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD		Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD		According to schedule 6-or 8 week schedule.
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)		Additional cleaning projects in high density areas 24 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)		Areas cleaned according to refuse removal calendar. Hotspots serviced more frequently, within 48-72 hours
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)		Yes
Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)		Yes
Water Service		
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)		No assesment done this year
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)		All
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)		Yes available to all
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		Three Months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		Three Months
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)		
One service connection affected (number of hours)		within 24hrs
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)		4- 6 hrs day ligh hours
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)		4- 6 hrs day ligh hours
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)		24 hours - repairs normally takes longer to fix longer due to larger diametre pipes
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?		± 175 litres/second for Drakenstein area and include water to factories (require water 24 hrs per day)
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)		± 3 weeks when reported and this is due to shortages of qualified staff
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)		No
Electricity Service		
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?		98%
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)		Yes
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?		estimated saving per day is between R20 000.00 and R40 000 depending on the season.
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)		Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		Three Months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		Three Months
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)		Normally within one day
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)		Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)		within one day
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)		Electricity Supply By-law November 2014 updated 7 Nov 2014
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)		Good - The current losses is kept well below the normal national 10%. Current losses is below 5%
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)		within 30 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)		when all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		when all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		when all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
Sewerage Service		
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?		Yes
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?		Full package free
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average		
Severe overflow? (hours)		5 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)		3 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)		3 hours
Spillage clean-up? (hours)		3 hours
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)		3 hours

Standard	Description	Service Level
Road Infrastructure Services		
	Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs 3 hours, permanent repairs response time 3 days, permanent repair time +3 hours dependant on pothole
	Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs 3 hours, permanent repairs response time 3 days, permanent repair time +2 hours dependant on pothole
	Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	Response dependant on work load between one and three weeks. Physical repairs in hours dependant on work extent, up to 8 hours.
	Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs if required 5 hours, permanent repairs response time 5 days, permanent repair time +2 hours dependant on extent of work
Property valuations		
	How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	One Month
	Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No
Financial Management		
	Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Increase
	Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)	No
	Are there Council adopted business process restructuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	Yes
	How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	30days
	Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Procurement plans are only done on an annual basis
Administration		
	Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	1-14 days depending on nature
	Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day
	Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	7 days
	Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	14-30 days depending on nature
	What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	15.0%
	How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	24 hrs
	Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	No
	Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	No
	How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day
	How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Often as necessary
Community safety and licensing services		
	How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	7 minutes
	How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	5 minutes
	How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	5 minutes
	How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	30 minutes
	What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	Given the number of fire stations and their location, it differs from fire station to fire station much depended on the area they cover. Average attendance time: 8 - 14 minutes
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	N/A
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	N/A
Economic development		
	How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	12
	How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	1
	What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	Not in a position to indicate percentage as the project impact will only be measured in 3 years from implementation.
	Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	No approved incentive available
Other Service delivery and communication		
	Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
	Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes